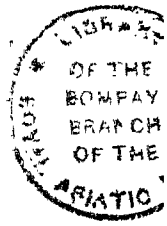
Records of Fort St. George

DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND

1740–1743



Bx-0-27

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1931

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Despatches from the Court of Directors of the East India Company to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George and their subordinate settlement of Fort Marlborough on the west coast of Sumatra, during the years 1740 to 1743, comprised in the three volumes numbered 45, 46 and 47 of the series known as " Public Despatches from England ".

The manuscript volumes have been mended in this office and are in a fairly well-preserved condition.

EGMORE,
20th July 1931.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

CONTENTS

			PAGE
General Letter to Fort St. George	.. ..	23 July 1740 ..	1
Do. do.	.. ..	6 Feb. 1741 ..	2
Do. do.	.. ..	24 April 1741 ..	8
General Letter to Fort Marlborough	.. ..	28 Jan. 1741 ..	10
Do. do.	.. ..	11 Feb. 1741 ..	15
Letter from Madeira to Fort St. George	..	3 April 1741 ..	43
General Letter to Fort St. George	.. ..	27 May 1741 ..	44
Do. do.	.. ..	29 July 1741 ..	45
Do. do.	.. ..	20 Jan. 1742 ..	46
Do. do.	.. ..	27 Jan. 1742 ..	52
Do. do.	.. ..	16 Feb. 1742 ..	53
Do. do.	.. ..	26 March 1742 ..	*Ibid*
Secretary's Letter to Fort St. George	.. ..	31 March 1742 ..	55
General Letter to Fort Marlborough	.. ..	29 July 1741 ..	56
Do. do.	.. ..	20 Jan. 1742 ..	57
Letter from Madeira to Fort St. George	..	14 April 1742 ..	96
General Letter to Fort St. George	.. ..	29 Dec. 1742 ..	97
Secretary's Letter to Fort St. George	.. ..	5 Jan. 1743 ..	98
General Letter to Fort St. George	.. ..	4 Feb. 1743 ..	99
Do. do.	.. ..	2 March 1743 ..	105
Do. do.	.. ..	11 March 1743 ..	106
Do. do.	.. ..	16 March 1743 ..	107
General Letter to Fort Marlborough	.. ..	7 Jan. 1743 ..	108
Letter from Madeira to Fort St. George	..	9 April. 1743 ..	146

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND 1740—1743

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED JULY 23, 1740.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 45, *p.* 1 & 2.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our last was dated the 2d. April by the Cæsar, which Ship being detained by Sundry Incidents, did not sail from Portsmouth ' till the 18th. June, when she proceeded on her Voyage, in company with the Hallifax, Nottingham and Edgbaston.

2. Since Our last Your Letters of the 2d. August and 20th. Septr. 1739 *viâ* France are come to hand in Duplicates, you did well in acquainting Us by that Conveyance of Our Shippings safe Arrival with you from hence.

3. We are concerned that Our Competitors should get the Start of You in being able to send home October Ships, while Our Investment was so backward, as not to have Bales sufficient for One till January, We hope the Superiority of Our Goods will appear to be the Cause thereof.

4. Our Yatcht sent in October last as an Advice Boat to St. Helena arrived from thence the 6th. July, she left the Island the 30th. April when the Nine following Ships were at that place arriving there at the times undermentioned, vizt.

January 27th.	.. ..	Ship Defence	Cap. Coates.
March 11th.	.. ..	Britannia	Somner.
21th.	.. ..	Lynn	Gilbert.
22th.	.. ..	Grantham	H[ale].
April 2d.	.. ..	Augusta	Townshend.
20th.	.. ..	Houghton	Worth.
22th.	.. ..	Walpole	Boddam.
27th.	.. ..	Marlborô	Smith.
29th.	.. ..	Shaftesbury	Bookey.

5. The Duke of Lorrain sailed from Wampo the 22th. Novemr. for Your Place.

6. The War with Spain continues just in the same Situation as it was by Our Last Advices.

7. Forward the Enclosed Packet to Our President and Council at Fort William in Bengal by the first best Conveyance that offers.

We are

LONDON THE 23TH. JULY 1740. Your Loving Friends

SAML. FEAKE.
H. GOUGH.
WM. ROUS.
WM. BILLERS.
WM. GOSSELIN.
SAM: HYDE.
RICH . CHAUNCY.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
RD. BLOUNT.
P. GODFREY.
JOHN EMMERSON.
J. WINTER.
J. RAYMOND.
D. BRADDYLL.
WILLM. RIDER.
JOHN HOPE.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED FEBRUARY 6, 1740, ℔ KING WILLIAM.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 45, *p.* 3—13.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. The last We wrote to You was a Short Letter Dated the 23th. July 1740, which went by our Ship Godolphin *via* Anjengo, Copys thereof are Enclosed in Two Ships Packets.

2. Since then It hath pleased God to return Us in Safety on the 17th. Septem. the Twelve following Ships vizt.

Shaftesbury.	Richmond.
Duke of Lorrain.	Defence.
Britannia.	Harrington.
Marlborough.	Houghton.
Grantham.	Walpole and
Lynn.	Augusta.

3. They came from St. Helena the 10th. July in Company under Convoy, but to our great Concern neither the Normanton, Somerset or Haeslingfield had been at that Place, and to this Hour We have heard no manner of news concerning them.

4. By the Ships Shaftesbury and Duke of Lorrain We received your Letters Dated the 15th. 17th. and 25th. January, and 19th. February 1739. Due Notice shall be taken of the Contents, under the Established Heads.

FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING.

5. For the carrying on our Trade this Season, We have taken up the following Ships viz^{t}.

Ships.	Tons.	Commanders.	Consignment.
King William	495	James Sanders	Coast & Bay.
Prince of Orange ..	490	Charles Hudson	
Beaufort	490	Thomas Stevens	
Nassau	490	George Jackson	Coast & Bay *via* Bombay.
London	498	Matthew Bootle	Bengal and Bencoolen.
Royal George	490	Thomas Feild	S^{t}. Helena and Bencoolen.
Prince of Wales ..	495	John Pelly Jun^{r}.	Mocha.
Onslow	490	John Balchen	Commodore for Bombay and thence to China.
Fort S^{t}. George	498	John Acton	Bombay.
Princess Mary	498	George Martin	Canton in China.
Northampton	498	Duncomb Backwell	
York	498	Henry Lascelles Jun^{r}.	
Scarborough	498	George Westcott	Coast and Bay.
Wager	498	Charles Raymond	
Admiral Vernon ..	498	Benjamin Webster	
Kent	498	William Robson	
Queen Caroline	495	Charles Birkhead	Bombay.

6. This comes by our Ships King William and Beaufort, the Copys of thei^{r} Charterpartys are Enclosed in each respective Ships Packet, on Perusal of them You may perceive, the Demorage is Nine pence a Day for every Ton, so that they must not be kept at such an Heavy Expence, a moment longer than is absolutely requisit.

7. The War against Spain continuing to be Vigorously carried on, and a War with France by most judged to be near at hand, We have Empowered Samuel Feake Esq., Harry Gough Esq., Matthew Martin Esq. and S^{r}. William Rous, Our Secret Committee for the Current Year, to give Directions for the Security of our Shipping, and therefore what Orders may be received from Them, or any Three of those Gentlemen relating thereto, must be strictly Complyed with and obeyed.

8. Upon The Commanders Borrowing any Money of Us at Respondentia, You will be Informed by a Certificate Signed by the Secretary in the Packets, and on their offering to Pay any Sum into Cash on Account thereof, or as the Produce of their Outward bound Adventure, You must receive the same, Granting Certificates for the amount Expressly mentioning therein, whether the Money is upon Account of Respondentia or Adventure, and they must make Oath to the same, and also that they neither have taken up, nor will take up any Money in India at Respondentia, Bottomree or otherwise in Lieu thereof.

9. In Case of the Death of any of the Commanders who Borrow Money of Us, You must see that their Effects are not Embezzled, they being Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

10. We have Judged it necessary to Deviate the Ship Nassau's Voyage, by Consigning her first to Bombay, the better to Supply that Island with Men and Stores, on Delivery whereof, She will immediately be ordered away, with a Loading of Cotton to Bengal, thence to be Dispatched Home the same Season.

11. The Ship London is first to Proceed to the Bay, We have ordered Three hundred Tons of Salt Petre and Sixty Ton of Redwood to be put on board for Bencoolen, with Four or Five hundred Bales of Piece Goods for Europe if they can be Spared, You will do well to Supply Bengal with Redwood Accordingly.

12. The same Clause You may observe is Inserted in each Ship's Charterparty, as was last Year, with respect to Surplus Tonnage, and therefore We direct that You fill them for so far, that they may not be Pestered, but be Clear Ships in case of an Attackt, and to the End that We may reap the greater Benefit from the said Clause,

You must see that the Bales are Close, Tight and well Packed and Stowed, having a due regard to our orders last Year for the Prevention of Damage, and the Commanders and officers Exceeding their Privilege in Tonnage.

13. We very much Approve the Measures taken in hastning away the ship Duke of Lorrain to China, and on her return from thence, in keeping some of the Tea, that the more Bale Goods might thereby be sent Us, this was a Prudent Step considering the Circumstances You were in, our Coast and Bay Tonnage last Year by Unforeseen and Melancholy Accidents to our Ships, falling Vastly Short of the Goods on Hand.

14. Our Servants at Bencoolen Write, that the Sloops You have supplied them withal, are too large for real Service, in fetching our Pepper from their several small Rivers; By the Copy of our Letter to that settlement Enclosed in the ship Beaufort's Packet, You may perceive that We have pressed them to provide those of a proper Size, they Praise the Bonetta Sloop as the most Useful Vessel they ever had, and therefore You will do well to Order them One or Two of the same Modell.

15. We are Surprized as Three or Four of You have resided upon the West Coast, that Improper Sized Vessels should be sent them from your Place, they being We suppose Acquainted with the Place, and ought to have Imparted their Sentiments on this Head, for your Guidance, and the Promotion of our Welfare on that Coast, which We have much at heart.

16. We observe with great Satisfaction that the Ship Princess Augusta built at Bombay, on your Request, arrived at Madrass the 7th. May, and that She has Proved of Eminent Service, in fetching Bales from S^{t}. David, the Northern Settlements, with Salt Petre, and Bale Goods from Bengal, Such a Ship of Two hundred and thirty Tons Burthen with proper Management, may Answer very Valuable purposes, You did well in desiring her to be Sheathed in Bengal, We shall only just remind You of our former Orders, to Inspect narrowly from time to time into the Expences of this and our other Vessels, together with the Masters Journals, that no Unnecessary Items are Charged, nor Delays made in their several Trips.

17. Early Intelligence being of great Importance, You will do well to write Us the needful, forwarding your Letters in Duplicates by Pattamars to Anjengo or Surat, with Directions to be sent by the best Conveyances to Bussorah, desiring our Resident there to Dispatch them immediately Overland, the One Under Cover to Nathaniel Micklethwaite Esq., The English Consul at Aleppo, and the other to Mess^{rs}. Coke, Lisle, Wheake and Company at Grand Cairo, Writing and ffolding up your Letters in a Close Tight manner.

18. The Commanders or Officers of our Ships bound to the Mallabar Coast, are not Permitted to Carry out any ffire or Small Arms for Sale, and We hereby Enjoyn that You see to it, that the Countrey Ships bound thither from your Place do not carry any for a Market.

19. Our Supra Cargoes of the Ship Prince of Wales bound to Mocha are, Mess^{rs}. Thomas Thomson, William May and Captain John Pelly Jun^{r}. they are ordered to purchase Two thousand Bales of Coffee and no more, unless it is procurable at or under Sixty five Spanish Dollars a Beetlefu[k]ee Bahar.

20. In Case the Two thousand Bales only are Provided, they are ordered to Consign the Ship and Cargo, with the remaining part of the Stock Uninvested to you.

21. On their so doing, You must fill the Ship up with Callicoes, and Dispatch her to Us without Loss of Time.

22. We have given Directions to Our President and Council of Bombay, that if they are not able to load home Three Ships from the Mallabar Coast, in such Case they must put on board the Ship Fort S^{t}. George for our Account, what Goods they can spare, and Dispatch her forthwith to Bengal, that so She may be filled up, and Dispatched home to Us, from thence the same Season.

23. We direct that You put on board each Ship, One hundred & eighty to Two hundred Tons of Salt Petre, at whole Freight, if You have it to Spare.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE, OR FROM ONE PART OF INDIA TO BE DISPOSED OF IN ANOTHER.

24. We send Enclosed in each Ship's Packet its respective Invoice and Bill of Lading, for the Treasure, Goods and Merchandize Consigned on board her, with Abstract of the other Ships Cargoe, in case We are able to Dispatch them together.

25. Your Indents for Cloth and Perpetuanoes will be as punctually Complied with as possible, The Cloth is not only Cheaper but better by Five ℔ Cent, and the Green and Yellow Perpets are Ten ℔ Cent Cheaper than what sent of late Years, occasioned by the present war.

26. The Ten Bales of Dyed and Ten Bales of Culjeed Flannels, as also the Fifteen hundred Candys of Lead will be sent.

27. Our Teutenague lies all on hand in the Bay undisposed of, You should have wrote thither for Advice, how the Market stood affected, before the Duke of Lorrain's Quantity was sent.

28. We observe the particular Account given Us of the Bullion and Rupees sent to the Bay, and purchased with your Surplus Stock, what We wrote last Year upon this last head must serve instead of a Reply, which would only be repeating the same thing.

29. Correct Price Currents among Merchants are always expected from Correspondents, they are so serviceable, that You must send them Drawn out in Alphabetical Order as particularly as You can.

30. According to your Desire One hundred Pipes of Wine will be Consigned You on the Ship Beaufort, by Our Correspondents at the Madeiras.

31. We are Concerned that Our Woollen Goods sent out Six Years ago, should be mentioned after so long a Period as but barely Cleared, this We Apprehend to be a natural Consequence of Disposing them to One Man, and having taken the Consumption of Our Woollen, and other Goods at the several Settlements into Our Serious Consideration, We are thoroughly Convinced that an Outcry upon all Accounts is preferable to any other method of selling them, the Market Price is all We want, and A Large Vend is what We have greatly at heart, Therefore We recommend it to You to Act accordingly, by putting them up to Auction, the same Season that they Arrive, in proper Lots for the Accomodation of the Merchants, some of whom may be Inclined to bid for a part, who cannot well Grasp at the whole, the Patterns must be Exposed to View, and the most Publick Notice be given a convenient time before the Sale.

32. We have no objection to your allowing the Buyers Six or Twelve Months Time, to Take the Goods away, but then no part must be delivered upon any pretence whatsoever, until the full amount of such part is paid for; and for a further Encouragement to the Buyers, and in order to a Speedy Clearance of the Goods, We are willing to allow a Discount of Nine ℔ Cent, to such Buyers as take them away within Six Months, and but Six ℔ Cent to such as take them away within Twelve Months after the Sale.

33. By this Means also You will be at a greater Certainty in fframing your Indents Annually, according to the Circumstances of Things, without Depending upon the Merchants, who hitherto have been Chiefly Consulted, though Apparently too much Concerned, to be relyed on in such a Material Affair.

34. You did well in Acquainting Our Servants in the Bay, that Silver Coined in Arcot Rupees, produced a greater Profit to Us, than the Madrass Mint, but as they apprehend a quantity of your Rupees, to be necessary for several Aurungs, such a proportion of each must be sent thither, as shall be required by them from time to time.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS.

35. Enclosed in Each Ship's Packet is Our List of Investment, which must be complied with as far as the Circumstances of Things will admit.

36. The Orders We gave two Years ago were Doubtless Discretional, and We are pleased they had so good an Effect, as to put you into a right Method to Encrease our Investment; as Our Servants at Fort S^{t}. David Employing the Merchants as Brokers, was upon Experience found to be the only Method to Enlarge Our Investment, You did well to Engage the Madrass Merchants on the same Terms; and We have the Satisfaction of Acquainting You, that by the late Sale of the Shaftesbury and Duke of Lorrain's Cargoes, the Goods sold in general at Prices in Proportion to the several Numbers.

37. Your prudent Measures with respect to Tomby Chittys Set of Merchants as mentioned in the 40th. Paragraph, We hope will secure their Debt, and make them still Serviceable.

38. Having received but a very small Quantity of ffine or Midling Cloth, your best Endeavours must be Used in order to Encrease them, for the Reasons mentioned by Us in former Letters, as they still subsist in full force.

39. We are left to Guess at the meaning of Chay Goods, Indian Terms should always be Explained; on Recourse to the Consultations referred to, Allejars Colliawapores and Sastracundys are signifyed thereby; the Remarks in the List of Investment will Inform You how they prove.

40. You did well in refusing the Cotton Romals short in Length, they answer but very poorly at the best, and such a Defect is always prejudicial to the Sale.

41. We observe with pleasure that Our Three Northern Settlements Provided above Eleven hundred Bales this last Season, so that We have Reason to conclude Our New Chiefs of Vizagapatam and Injeram with the Resident at Madapollam, will revive Our Affairs that have long Lanquished in those Parts.

42. You are certainly Competent Judges whether it is most for Our Interest, to Employ the Black Merchants in doing our Business to the Southward, or our own Servants, and therefore We must leave it to You, to take the most proper Method, what You add as to other European Nations immediately following our Servants, Induce Us to be of your Sentiments, however they may not always be supplied with a fflowing Cash, sufficient for that purpose, which You will do well to Consider.

43. Whoever carrys ready Money to Porto Novo will be Supplied with Goods, according to your 50th. Parā, that Cloth Used to sell well as We Informed You some Years ago, and yet We have received none since Andiapa left off providing it, Some other Merchant residing on the Spott, should have been Engaged in that Branch of the Investment; such Clandestine Interloping Traders as Milner who took in Five hundred Bales there, had probably by such a Competition been ffrustrated, this Affair must be duly Weighed for our Benefit.

44. Your Advices by the Duke of Lorrain give Us a most Sensible pleasure, that the Bales on hand, with the Tea remaining, were in a manner sufficient to load Home Two Ships in September and the prospect of Three thousand Bales, the ensuing Season from Fort S^{t}. David, with the ffavourable turn given to Our Investment at your Place, by the New Method before mentioned; such a Scituation will Enable You to Dispatch Our Ships Early, these Considerations have Induced Us to take up a larger Tonnage for the Coast and Bay than usual, that so Our Goods may not lye by a whole Season.

Fourthly Touching the Trade of India, and therein any Transactions with the Countrey Government.

45. Under this Head We are Presented with some Disputes that arose among You, from A Motion made by M^{r}. Burton one of the Council, to Detain a fforreign ship bound to Macao, You did well in not taking such Step, All Restraints and Stoppages affecting the Credit of a Trading Port, and Tend to Divert Commerce into another Channel not easily to be recovered; thus Madrass from its present fflourishing State, would soon be reduced to an Insignificant Port, and our Revenues dwindle to a Trifle.

As all the Rice and Paddy bought with our Money for the Service of the Place remained on hand, You must agreeable to our repeated Orders See to it, that We are not great Sufferers by such a kind Provision against an Evil Day.

46. On the Apprehensions of the Morattas Marching into your Parts, We take Notice that Preparations were made in repairing the Fortifications and Carriages, We highly approve of such prudent Measures, grudging no Expence necessary for the Just Defence of our Settlements, and as the Advices by the Duke of Lorrain are entirely Silent with respect to the Morattas Motions, We are not without hopes that their March was Confined to the Inland Provinces, without coming near to the Sea Coast.

47. The Account laid before Us of the great Revolutions in the Mogul Empire by the Persians March and return require no Answer, as our Affairs have not been prejudiced thereby, We Depend upon your Watchfull Care on all such Emergencys, of Our Estate and Property.

Fifthly of Fortifications Buildings and Revenues.

48. Our Chief at Vizagapatam being alone, and in no very good State of Health, are Alledged for Delaying the Repairs at that Place, although the Fortifications are said to be in a very bad Condition, but Our Business should not stand still upon those Accounts, more than one Covenant Servant should be upon the Spot to carry it on in case of Death, and as We sent a pretty large Supply last Season, You will be the better Enabled to act accordingly.

49. The Garden House there, having hitherto been purchased by one Chief, Successively of another, to receive the Moors and Gentues, they doubtless made some Advantage thereof, and it now being bought upon our Account for Six hundred Pagodas, in Case any Profits arise from thence, they must be brought to Our Credit.

50. The Repairs mentioned under this Head of Our Warehouses, Lodgings, Gates and Barracks, Seeming to be requisit, We cannot but Acquiesce therein, Expecting that Our Money is laid out upon all such Occasions in the ffrugallest manner, and that the Work is Substantial and Durable.

51. An Order of Council being made some Years ago Empowering a Committee to Examine into the Titles to Houses and other Buildings, such Numbers of Persons are said to have Lost their Original Titles, that the Present Possessors are Confirmed therein, but no Entry upon Consultation is made on this Subject, which is the most Satisfactory method upon several Accounts.

52. You did well in ridding your Selves of the Mint Braminys, on detecting their Roguery, from this Instance We doubt not that Important Branch of our Affairs will be well looked after.

Sixthly of Factors, Writers, Officers and their Accounts.

53. Security has been given for M^{r}. Simpson.

54. Legh Dennys Credit hath been paid to His Sister, the Legal Claimer, and therefore it must be wrote off to Account Currant London.

55. We are Concerned that our President was Afflicted for several Months with Sore Eyes, which Induce Us readily to Excuse the non Signing of the Consultations during that Time.

56. In your Calculate of Quick Stock, there is an Article of Seventeen hundred Bales of Callicoes, which remained after the Dispatch of the Ship of which You have made no Computation of the Value, whereas the Amount of every part of our Estate must be brought to its Credit.

57. We have taken due Notice of your want of Military, and accordingly a Supply of Soldiers comes on each Ship to strengthen our Garrisons.

58. On Perusal of the several Entrys upon Consultations some Dirty work appears evidently to have been carried on, by M^{r}. Sanderson and his Dubash, the President however has Cleared himself by an Oath to Our Satisfaction, from all

Suspicion of receiving the Money, but how far his Dubash is Concerned, the Law Court must Determine; upon this occasion We must remind You of the many and gross Abuses Committed by these Black ffellows, in former times, and in order to prevent the like, a watchful Eye must be kept over them, placing no further Trust or Confidence in them than is absolutely necessary.

59. Mr. Pitt has made Us the like Satisfaction as he did last Year on Account of the Bills of Exchange drawn in his ffavour this Season.

60. All Bills of Exchange and Certificates, granted for Account of Our Servants and Commanders, must be Attested upon Oath on the Face of them, that the Partys have been duly Sworn before they are Signed by the Board. We are.

Your Loving Friends

London 6th. February 1740.

Samt. Feake.
H. Gough.
Wm. Billers.
John Salter.
Wm. Rous.
Henry. Lascelles.
P. Godfrey.
R. Drake.
Alexr. Hume.
M. Martin.
Sam: Hyde.
J. Winter.
J. Raymond.
Nath: Newnham Junr
R. Blount.
D. Braddyll.
Richd. Chauncy.
Willm. Rider.
John Hope.
Christo. Burrow.

General Letter to Fort St. George, dated April 24, 1741, ℔ Kent.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 45, *p.* 15—17.]

[Our] President and Council
[at] Fort St. George.

1. Our last was dated the 6th. February 1740, wherein We Wrote You at large under the Established Heads, Copy of Our said Letter comes Enclosed.

2. Since then Our Ship Somerset Arrived the 9th. of that Month, having Sailed from St. Helena the 15th. December last, when no Ship was there, and She brings no manner of News concerning the Normanton or Haeslingfield.

3. Our Ships King William, Beaufort, Prince of Orange and London sailed from Spithead the 20th. February in Company with the Royal George, Nassau and Onslow, Our Ship Fort St. George Sailed from the Downs the 13th. of that Month, and kept the Sea, they had all a fine Outset, but Our Ship Princess Mary after Sailing the 28th. January proved Leakey, and returned back to Plymouth to Refit which having accomplished She Sailed thence the 20th. March, the Northampton and York Sailed from Spithead with a fair Wind the 14th. of March.

4. This comes by Our Ships Scarborough and Kent, We have loaden on board sundry Goods and Merchandize as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading, enclosed in their respective Packets.

5. In case these Ships should not be able to reach Madrass by the last day of August, the Commanders are Ordered to make the best of their way for the River of Bengal, and to Deliver the Cargoes on board to Our President and Council at Fort William, and to follow their Orders.

6. In such case You will do well to Write thither for such part of their Cargoes, as you may stand in need of, and for so much Tonnage as you may be able to fill up for Europe.

7. Having reason to Suspect that large Quantitys of Woollen and other goods have been Clandestinely and Illicitly carried out, on several of Our Ships, upon their Arrival at your Port the strictest Search must be made on board, in order to find them out, and all Goods and Merchandize whatever, Landed from Our Ships, must be Lodged in our Warehouses, and such as are not regularly Inserted in the Manifests, or Comprized in the Victualling Bill, as Ships Stores must be Seized, Confiscated and Sold at Outcry for Our Account, sending Us the most explicit Account, of the Marks, Numbers, Species and Quantitys of all Goods Landed from each Ship every Year.

8. We have taken into Consideration, your Advices concerning the want of Covenant Servants, and thereupon have Entertained M^{r}. Charles Savage Norris a Factor, and Henry Kelsall, Charles Nicholls, Charles Bourchier, and Richard Court Writers upon your Establishment, who must be Stationed in the same Order as they are herein Placed, the last is at your Place, Bengal or elsewhere in the East Indies, and therefore Covenants come enclosed in the Scarboroughs Packet for him to Execute, but for the future We shall not take any into Our Service, unless they Personally Appear before Us, or such who went out with Our Licence.

9. A further Recruit of Soldiers comes on each Ship to Strengthen Our Garrison.

10. Application having been made to Us on the Behalf of M^{r}. Samuel Harrison, We direct that you shew him Favour according to his Deserts.

11. We have Entertained the following Ships in Our Service Viz^{t}.

	Tons.		
Porto Bello	300	Benjamin Fisher ..	for Bombay.
Tygris	300	John Petre	Coast and Bay.
Neptune	300	Francis Dabbadie ..	Bencoolen.

12. We propose to Dispatch the first, by the latter end of April, and the Tygris and Neptune by the last of May.

13. The Design of Our taking up the Tygris, was to send the freshest Advices of the Situation of Affairs in Europe.

14. M^{r}. John Hammond of your Place, having refused Payment of his Just Debts, We therefore Direct, that he be Suspended from Our Service, untill We are assured that he hath made full Satisfaction to his Creditors.

15. The above was sent by the Scarborough, which Ship having lost her Head by the Deptford Store Ship running foul of her, is Repairing the Damage in Portsmouth Harbour, which the Captain Writes will be Compleated in a Weeks time without Docking, the Ship Queen Caroline Sailed the 15th. and the Wager the 22th. Instant.

16. Since Signing Our last We have desired Harry Gough Esq^{r}. Sir John Salter, Samuel Feake Esq^{r}. and Captain William Mabbott to be Our Secret Committee for the Current Year, and therefore what Orders may be received from them, or any three of those Gentlemen for the Security of Our Shipping must be strictly complied with and obeyed.

17. By a Dutch Ship arrived off Dover last Week, Advices are received that the Ships Wilmington and Haeslingfield were at the Cape of Good Hope the 11th. December, but no Tidings are come of the Normanton; the Ship Royal Guardian being at your place in September last will prove a very great Disappiontment to Us.

18. Since Writing the above the Ships Scarborough and Kent, are Ordered to proceed to the Bay, in case they cannot reach your Place by the 10th. August.

We are

London 24th. April 1741.

Your Loving Friends

H. Gough.
John Salter.
Wm. Rous.
Saml. Feake.
P. Godfrey.
Christo. Burrow.
Nath: Newnham Junr.
St. Bisse.
Michl. Impey.
Richd. Burton.
Sam: Hyde.
John Hope.
Rd. Blount.
D. Braddyll.
R. Drake.
John Emmerson.
Wm. Pomeroy.
Wm. Baker.
Willm. Rider.
John Payne.
R. Bootle.
W. Mabbot.

General Letter to Fort Marlborough, dated January 28, 1740.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 45, *p.* 19–27.]

Pr. { Royal George & London.

Our Deputy Governour and
Council at Fort Marlborough.

1. By our Ship Bedford We wrote to you at large the 2d. January 1739. She Sailed from St. Helena the 6th. of June last, We again writ the 28th. March 1740 by the Ship Hardwicke, and She Sailed from Spithead the 9th. April, the Ship Edgbaston carryd Duplicate of our Said Letter under date the 2d. April, but that Ship did not Sail from thence till the 18th. June last.

2. Since then We have received Your Letters of the 23th. December by the Britania and 29th. January 1739 by the Marlborough which Ships arrived Safe with Us the 17th. September last but to this day We have no Tidings of the Somerset, She not being arrived at St. Helena the 10th. July when those Ships came from thence We shall now give proper Directions.

First concerning Shipping.

3. We now consign to You the Ship Royal George Burthen 490 Tons Captain Thomas Feild Comander who is first to call at St. Helena, and Deliver the Stores put on board for that Island, the Copy of her Charterparty will be forwarded from thence.

4. This comes also by our Ship London Burthen 498 Tons Captain Mathew Bootle Comander who is Ordered to proceed first to Bengal.

5. Our President and Council there, have Orders to put on board the London, Three Hundred Tons Salt petre and Sixty Tons of Redwood, with Such Stores, Patna Ophium, Piece Goods and other Articles as our President and Council at Fort St. George or You may have informed them will turn to a good Account, or be of Service on Your Coast, the Copy of Her Charterparty will be forwarded thence.

6. On perusal of the said Charterpartys you will perceive the Demorage is nine pence a day for every Ton, So that our Ships must not be kept at Such a heavy Expence One moment longer than is absolutely requisite.

7. The President and Council in Bengal are Ordered to put on board the London Four or Five Hundred Bales of piece Goods for Europe, if they can Spare them, as was Ordered last Year with Respect to the Hardwicke, on their So doing the said Bales must be continued on board, and Consigned to Us as part of her homeward Cargo.

8. You acted quite wrong in puting on board the Britannia One Hundred Ton of Salt petre, and Four Hundred Ton of Pepper, before it was known whether the Marlborough Succeeded at Benjar, whereby only Fifty Ton of Salt petre, and Three Hundred and Fifty Ton of Pepper were Shippd on board the Marlborough, being her bare Tonnage, leaving Such a great weight as Three Hundred Ton of Salt petre to be brought home in the Somerset, whereas the first Ship dispatched to Us should have no more than her full Tonnage, not exceeding Fifteen or Twenty Tons over, Unless You are fully assured by Sufficient Pepper, and Salt petre being in Warehouse to fill the Tonnage You may expect, for by Your giving the Britannia So much Surplus Tonnage We shall be obliged allowing for Wastage in the Pepper, to pay the Owners of the Marlborough according to what wrote you last year, for near Thirteen Tons Dead Freight, and the risque of the Somerset in coming about the Cape So late in the Season was not only encreased, but her passage lost in all probability.

9. If you have Pepper Sufficient We would have our Ships filled as full as they can hold, So as not to be Pestered, and in that case put on board no more than the Charterparty Kintlage in Salt petre, Reserving the Surplus in Store for our next Years Shipping.

10. We perceive that our Ship George arrived at Moco Moco from Madrass the 29th. May, but was not dispatched back from Your Place till the 15th. of August, Her packet You tell Us was sent for the 1st. July, She being detained at Moco Moco by contrary Winds all that time, if thereupon You had order'd the Cargo to be Landed and Dispatched the Ship back from thence, the Expence had not run so high, We mention this that on a like case You may have that method in your thoughts, and a Saving accrue to us thereby.

11. As the Bonetta Sloop of Twelve Tons is the most useful Vessell you ever had, Write to Madrass for such another, and by all means procure a number of the Boats You mention of about Three Tons, to be so very Serviceable, in bringing Pepper out of the Rivers, don't depend entirely on the Dattoes to furnish them, but set about the Building of them Your Selves, Our Ships Carpenters while they Stay will doubtless give an helping hand on a proper Encouragement, We are persuaded that the Natives will be highly pleased to See them Cruizing along the Creeks, and taking in their Pepper without any further trouble of Land Carriage.

12. Notwithstanding the Marlborough met with Such indifferent Success, We Entirely approve of Your dispatching the Ship Duke to Borneo, as We would not willingly Drop that Trade without further Trial.

13. You did well in acquainting Us of Captain Somners bad Usage, We shall make him and all others Sensible of Such Rash proceedings by a due Resentment on making up Accounts, and therefore be Sure to inform Us the Same Season of all male Conduct & Behaviour.

14. The War with Spain continuing to be vigorously carried on, and a War with France by most Judged to be near at hand, We have Empowerd Samuel Feake Esqr., Harry Gough Esqr., Mathew Martin Esqr. and Sr. William Rous our Secret Committee for the Current Year, to give Directions for the Security of our Shipping and therefore what Orders may be received from them, or any Three of those Gentlemen relating thereto, must be Strictly Complyed with and Obeyed.

15. On the Commanders borrowing any money of us at Respondentia, You will be Informed by a Certificate Signed by the Secretary in the Packets, on their Offering to pay any Sum in good weighty Current Dollars into Cash, on Account thereof, or as the produce of their Outward bound Adventure, You must receive the Same granting Certificate for the Amount, Expresly mentioning therein whether the money is

upon Account of Respondentia or Adventure, and they must make Oath to the Same, and also that they neither have taken Up, nor will take up any money in India at Respondentia, Bottomree, or otherwise in Lieu thereof, and the Deputy Governour must attest on the Face of the Certificates, that they are duly Sworn Accordingly.

16. Upon our Ordering an Account to be sent Us of all Goods Landed out of the Ships, You say there were no Goods Landed out of the Britannia, only Some Provisions of Wine, Beer, Flower, and Such necessarys, so that our Orders in that respect were dispens'd with, but We are by no means Satisfy'd with this Excuse, Several reasons make it requisite, and therefore You must Comply as all our other Settlements do.

17. In the 22th. Paragraph Deficiencys are said with great Impropriety, to be Endorsed on the Invoice instead of the Bill of Lading.

18. Both the Original and Copy (such an One as it is being Scarce Legible) of your Letter dated the 23th. December advise Us that the Britannia arrived the 13th. without adding the Month, and it cannot be collected from anything that goes before, which obliges Us to Enforce a greater Accuracy and Care in drawing up our Advices, and that every Book and Paper be Strictly Examined and Certifyd by the Transcriber, and Examiner, Signing their Names at length, that so We may See who Acts laudably and who are blame worthy.

19. The Britannias arrival with you the 13th. July might be the reason of purposely omitting the month, for althô the Loading was all on board the 2^{d}. December as appears by the Captains Journal, and the Consultation of the 5th. wherein his Dispatches were Ordered to be delivered him the 12th. Yet this was Postponed to the 24th. of that Month, tho the Ship was all that time on Demorage without any manner of Apparent reason to Us for such an Expence, Your General Letter indeed is Said to be read and approved the 5th. but the right way is to be always before hand with your Advices, that our Ships may not Stay a day after their Cargoes are compleated, which must also be Effected with the utmost Expedition.

20. Not One word is Said in the Letter by the Marlborough concerning the Somersets Dispatch, We ought to have been informed what time You proposed to send her away, You did well however in protesting against the Commander for stopping on the Coast, We are apprehensive that Some Clandestine Trade was an Inducement besides Captain Holmes's Illness.

21. Our President and Council at Fort S^{t}. George having Supplyed You with two more Sloops, they must be duly employed to, and fro, upon all Occasions that We may not have Such frequent Entrys of Freight paid for the Sloop Shoreham, and other Vessells, as are Charged on the Books.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE, FORT S^{T}. GEORGE AND BENGAL.

22. We consign You on the Ship Royal George Fifteen Chests of Treasure, with Several Sorts of Goods and Merchandize in Compliance with the Indent before Us, as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading Enclosed in that Ships Packet.

23. We also Consign You upon the Ship London Five Chests of Bullion as a further Supply, the Invoice and Bill of Lading for which come Enclosed in her Packet.

24. You did well in forwarding to Madrass on the George Ten Chests of Surplus Treasure and in not risquing any more by that conveyance, as her Departure was at a bad Season of the Year, the like consignments thither must be annually Continued, Reserving Sufficient for a whole Season to answer all Demands.

25. We Shall Supply You with old Mexico, So long as We are able, and are glad to find that when no more is to be had, the New Mexico will easily be current; but as Pillars will not pass they Shall not be Sent.

26. Though We have annually continued Sending a Ship to You by the way of Bengal, We are not informed notwithstanding our Standing Orders, in the 17th. Paragraph by the Ship Queen Caroline, what particular Articles from thence would be of Use, or turn to a good Account, but you must for the future be very explicite

on this head both to Us, and also to Fort S^{t}. George, Writing Early enough thither, and likewise to Bengal by the way of Batavia, that the Advice may reach them in time, for the last Indent thither too late for a Complyance by the Somerset, and do all you can to Excite in the Mallays a likeing to the white, and other Bengal Piece Goods, that So their Attachement to Long Cloth and Salampores may be drawn off, if possible, as they Cost more money, and thereby the demand for them on the West Coast may the Less Interfere with our Investments.

27. We have taken care to Supply You fully with the Medicines Indented for, without curtailing any Article, but here We must take notice that Duplicates of Your Indents were not Sent by the Marlborough, which ought not to be omitted in any Such Material Affairs.

28. On perusal of M^{r}. Coles Report Enterd the 11th. June which We are refer'd to, the Stores are Said to be put in good Order, which We are pleased withal, the neglect hereof doubtless caused the many Deficiencys We have So justly complain'd of, year after year, He mentions a want of Room for Several particulars, which You will do well to provide.

29. Survey our Stores every three months or oftner, and Examine whether any are growing the worse by Keeping, on a Decay Order Such to be disposed of immediatly at Outcry that We may no Longer Suffer by Such frequent Writing Off to Profit and Loss, as hitherto hath been the Case.

30. We are pleased with the honest Sentiments Expressed in the 31th. Paragraph, Assuring Us that our Trade shall not suffer by Your Own, and We rely on a Correspondent Practice.

THIRDLY CONCERNING INVESTMENTS, AND FOURTHLY COUNTREY GOVERNMENT.

31. You know Our Sentiments So well upon these Heads, and they have So often been repeated, that we need only sum up all in a few words, procure all the Pepper You can, to which end make it Your dayly Study to keep the Countrey in profound Peace, and tranquality, persuading the Natives to an Industrious Course of Life, and Quelling all Quarrills among them by Gentle Methods if possible, so soon as they Arise.

32. Be mindful to disperse our money, Cloth and Servants at the Several distant Parts, and Erect Houses agreable to our former Directions, without loss of time at Bentall, Ippue, Cattown, Polly, Tallo, Manna and Else where.

33. It is So long ago as the Year 1736, that We mentioned the Usefulness of Such Measures, founded on the Natives always Expressing themselves highly pleased whenever Godowns are proposed to be Erected, in any District, yet very little has been done, We perceive One at Manna is at length begun but Dilatoriness in all these Cases is attended with bad Consequences, However as the Edgebaston was Ordered to bring You a number of Slaves from Madagascar, the want of which You complain of, We shall expect that upon their arrival You will heartily go to work, without any more delay.

34. The Sultan being overjoyed on hearing that a Godown was to be built at Cattown, is a Confirmation of their Utility, and what follows in the Letter from Moco Moco dated the 10th. October, Shows the Dis[c]ouragements that the Planters have Laboured Under, thrô the want of them ; which you on the Spot could not but be Sensible of.

35. We observe the Particular Account of Your Proceedings as to Side Ibrahim, and the produce of Pepper in the Several parts, which require no other Answer than this, continue the like Annually for our Notice, the extending our Commerce to the Southward at Pesang and in Moosee towards Pulimban is very pleasing, on Such occasions a great deal depends on setting out right at first, and some of Our Servants Should be Sent to Cultivate and Cherish Friendship with the Leading Men, a few Small Presents in piece Goods have often good Effect, and therefore You will do well to distribute them as occasion may require.

36 On perusal of Mr. Hurlocks Diary at Borneo, We find to our great concern continual Jarrings and Bickerings with the Banjareens during his whole Stay from first to last, they are doubtless a Deceitfull and Treacherous People, and ought to be dealt with accordingly, but sagacity and Prudence are therefore the more requisite.

37. Upon Sending the Ship Duke thither We perceive the Captain and Mr. Wheeler were joyned with Mr. Hurlock in the Trust, for which you Assign a very good reason, that all now pursuing the same Interest may jointly Act for the Common good, We are very apprehensive that somehow or other, Mr. Hurlock did not conduct himself, So as to Gain the Benjareens good likeing and Esteem.

38. These Differences could not arise through a want of Presents, no less being Charged upon that Account, than Eight Hundred and Eighteen Dollars, but whether they were properly placed, is to Us Uncertain, and We cannot help observing that his Diary is not explicit enough upon this head, the reasons inducing to every Present, and the Particulars of Each, ought to have been inserted on the very day it was made, for Our Notice and the Guidance of his Successors.

Fifthly of Fortifications, Buildings and Revenues.

39. The Charges of the West Coast We observe with Satisfaction, continue within moderate Bounds, and the Repairs Cost Us no more than Fourteen Hundred Eighty three Dollars.

40. As you wanted Warehouses for Pepper and Salt petre, you did well in Converting the Compound for Materials to that Use; and in covering it with Tyles whereby it would answer a much more valuable purpose.

41. We are surprized the Factory House is not yet begun at Moco Moco, the want of a Bricklayer and one to Direct the Work are alleged as the reasons, but surely in all this time by applying to Madrass, Bengal or elsewhere, you might have been Supply'd, besides Some of our Blacks were Sent to Madrass a few Years ago, to learn that and other handicraft Trades, which they accomplished and were returned; whats become of them now We know not, unless they are the Three tolerable Bricklayers Said to be among the Slaves in the 82d. Paragraph, and We find by the Pay Masters Accounts Twelve Dollars a Month Charged for Anthony Peterson a Bricklayer, who Should have been Sent thither, if you could Spare him, however that such necessary works may not Stand Still through the want of hands, We shall Endeavour to furnish You with One or Two Able Men from hence if possible.

42. A wrong Paragraph in our Letter is Quoted in the 82d. Paragraph, it should have been the 38th. instead of the 31st. and the Answer seems to be more out of the way, in reckoning Children among Superannuated Slaves, they are every day growing up to Maturity, and fit for Labour; whereas old Persons are the Reverse, In the List ℔ Britania among One Hundred Eighty Eight, which is no Despicable Number Fifty Eight Men and Thirty One Women are Said by Age and Sickness to be unfit for Service, It is part of our Surgeons Duty to look after them, whenever the[y] ail anything, Do you see that the proper care is taken in this respect. We cannot help further observing that in the last Books Credit is given for no more than Two Slaves Born, though generally Speaking they are pretty good Breeders, and all their offspring Should and must be brought to Our Account.

Sixthly of Factors, Writers, Officers, and their Accounts.

43. In Consultation the 24th. February 1738 Several Regulations are made of the Private Trade carried on by our Servants, thereby restraining them from giving any Credit to Buggueze Arabs or Cooleys, who receive pay from Us; and Cautioning them to have as few Dealings as possible with the Countrey People; We commend You for renewing Such useful Orders, but We expect that you Our Deputy Governour, and the Council will not make a bad use thereof, to the prejudice of our other Servants.

44. No Consultations were sent Us by the Marlborough althô She came away above a month after the Britannia nor any Copy of the Instructions to Benjar thô the Duke Sailed thither three Weeks before the Marlborough was Dispatched, You have Covenant Servants enough to Transcribe everything, and they ought to keep close to

Business, in Order thereto One Man must no longer be Accountant and Secretary too, those offices must be Distinct from One another, and the Heads of them See that all Books of Accounts, Letter Books, and other Branches of Our Business are regularly kep't up.

45. You did well in remonstrating to Us the unkind Usage of our Governour and Council of S^{t}. Helena, in troubling You a Second time with that bad Man John Long, and his Indegent Family, Your sending them back was acting quite right, be sure to acquaint us if you Should have any reason still to Complain.

46. Although We Supplyed you with a Chaplain We are informed that Devine Service is not regularly performed, which is very displeasing to Us, We can never expect Gods Blessing, if his Worship is neglected; however this may have been the Case, We positively Enjoyn that it be constantly kep't up in future, according to the Rites of the Church of England as by Law established; And that all of You with our Military Constantly attend the Same every Sunday.

47. We send enclosed Copy of a Remonstrance made to Us by the Owners of the late Ship Compton, Our Deputy Governour Should have cleared up the Affair to them, pu[r]suant to the Power he was vested withal, their Grievance must be narrowly Scrutinized into, and justice be done them, in case Easton possessed himself of any Part of that Ships remains; and left Assits behind him. We are

Your Loving Friends

Christ^{o}. Burrow.	Sam^{l}. Feake.
W^{m}. Rous.	H. Gough.
Sam^{l}. Hyde	W^{m}. Billers.
Will^{m}. Rider.	John Salter.
R. Drake.	M. Martin.
John Hope.	J. Winter.
Alex^{r}. Hume.	Hen: Lascelles.
Nath: Newnham Juñ.	P. Godfrey.

London 28th. January 1740. R. Blount.

General Letter to Fort Marlborough, dated February 11, 1740.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 45, *p.* 29.]

Our Deputy Governour and Council
at Fort Marlborough.

The Arrival of the Somerset on the 9th. Inst., was most acceptable news to Us on many accounts, but particularly in regard to the Quantity of Salt Petre on board her.

Your Conduct with Respect to that Ship We do approve of, as it plainly appear'd to you she was Leaky, how she came to be so will be matter of Our further Enquiry, We have many Suspicions in regard to her Deviation, if you had any, you would have done well to have communicated them to Us, your Advice sent to Madrass to dispatch the Ship destined to you by way of Bengall directly home was well Judged for our Interest as it would supply them with Tonnage and leave with you a strong reserve of Pepper for the dispatch of the Duke, it is a pleasure to Us to hear that Ship is like to meet with Success at Benjar.

The War with your Neighbours seems to Us to have been well Conducted and your readily embracing Peace when Offered by them is a wise measure, such maxims

constantly pursued must make you easy and Esteemed by all around you, your Services are acceptable to Us, and We shall have them in Our Consideration. We are

Your Loving Friends

London 11th. February 1740.

Saml. Feake.
H. Gough.
M. Martin.
D. Braddyll.
Alexr. Hume.
Wm. Rous.
J. Winter.
Wm. Rider.
Nathl. Newnham Junr.
P. Godfrey.
Wm. Billers.
Richd. Chauncy.
Christo. Burrow.
John Salter.

List of Persons not in the Company's Service Permitted to take Passage for Fort St. George and Bengall in 1740.

Richard Bourchier to assist his Father at Fort St. George			.. Kent.
Bartholomew Plaisted ..	Mariner ..	Bengall	.. King William.
John Patoun	Free Merchant.	Do.	.. Admiral Vernon.
Joseph Bendall	Mariner ..	Do.	.. Do.

East India House
28 April 1741.

Chris : Mole
Secry.

List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1740.

	Pieces.
Allejars ... to be of a bright Red, Four hundred Pieces ..	400
Betteliees ... of Nos. 26 & 29 each One thousand if very good, if but midling, Send only Five hundred of each, and them the very best You can procure, Two thousand	2000
Ditto Oringal, ffine, See that both Selvages are of equal Goodness, if You cannot procure them of a very good quality, send none, Five hundred	500
Ditto Pullicat, the best You can get, Two hundred Pieces of Two Covids broad, and Two hundred Pieces of Three Covids broad, those hitherto sent Home being under Three Covids is the Reason of their having sold for Loss, and for the future You must not send them less but more than Three Covids broad, otherwise send none of that Sort, Four hundred	400
Chints Madrass, but few red or blue Colour'd Grounds, the Patterns of those sent home of late Years are too open and mostly too large, for the future they must be much fuller of Work to cover the Cloth more, and as many different Patterns as possible, not less than half of them to be of smaller Patterns, and particular care must be taken that the Grounds are kept clear, Four thousand	4000

	Pieces.
Callowapores must be of a bright Red, Four hundred	400
Dimmities Fort St. Davids, You must send some of them as ffine as possibly can be got, Four hundred	400
Ginghams Small white, to be kept up to the same goodness as those hitherto sent, One thousand	1000
Ditto Striped, blue and red, most blue, with variety of Stripes, and about One fifth in each Bale Checkt, they must be kept up to the goodness of those lately sent, Two thousand	2000
Let a few of them be as ffine as the Patterns herewith sent, and agreeable to that Taste.	
Izzarees, Fine, Nos. 1 & 2 most of No. 1, but thicker than the last, to be made up Square as formerly, and must be much finer, those sent home last being very little better than Ginghams, unless You can procure them very fine, Send none, Five hundred	500
If You can procure any extraordinary ffine, You may add Five hundred Pieces.	
Longcloth Ordinary, One hundred thousand	100000
Ditto Midling, most 1 M & 2 M, Twenty thousand	20000
Ditto Fine most F 1 & F 2 Ten thousand	10000
Ditto Superfine, about Four Pagodas, those S.F. 1, 2, 3, distinguished with the Mark of No. 2 upon the Bale, are thinner and much inferiour in quality to the others, let these be made as thick as possibly You can procure them, they must be made up Square as formerly came in Private Trade, and as the Izzarees are directed to be done, Four hundred..	.. 400
Ditto Blue Deep dye, Ordinary and Midling, Three thousand ..	3000
The Vizagapatam and Ingeram Cloth are of too bad Colour and Soft a Thread for the Uses the ffine Cloth is now generally applied to, We therefore recommend to You to get the Thread harder twisted, and if possible, We would have all these Cloths Whiten'd at Madrass, if that can't be effected, You must do the best You can to mend these Defects; More care must be taken in the Package that the Gunnys and Wrappers are good, and You must also comply with the Directions given You, as to the Package of all the Goods You send.	
We hope You will be able to procure Us a good quantity of Porto Novo Cloth, upon moderate Terms.	
Moorees ffine, must be full Twelve Yards long and Yard broad, those hitherto sent coming under that breadth was a prejudice to the Sale of them, and for the future they must be kept full up to that Length and Breadth, Two thousand	2000
Ditto Superfine, of the same Length and Breadth as above, very thick for Shirts, Five hundred	500
Ditto Ordinary, the same Length and Breadth as the ffine Ones, Three thousand	3000
Romals Sootie, of a bright Colour, but none upon a Brick Colour, Five thousand	5000
Ditto Red and White, to be made according to the Samples sent last Year, Four hundred	400
Ditto Pullicat, some of them as ffine as You can possibly get, Three hundred, but if to be had Seven Eighths of a Yard broad, make them up Five.	
Romals Metchlepatam Ordinary as No. 1 ℔ Duke of Lorrain, Two thousand	2000
Ditto Fine, Three hundred	300
Send half of the Metchlepatam Romals without Glazing.	
Sastracundys, of a bright red, Four hundred	400
Sallampores Ordinary, Sixty thousand	60000
Ditto Midling, Fifteen thousand	15000
Ditto Fine, Eight thousand	8000

N.B.—Great care must be taken of the Lengths & Breadths, those sent Us from Vizagapatam & Injeram did not hold out the Invoice Lengths, and the Buyers expect them to hold out full Sixteen Yards.

If You have any other Species of Goods not mentioned here, You may send Us a few Bales of them for a Sample.

Redwood as usual.

Salt Petre as ℔ General Letter.

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnidge on the Salt Petre before they Stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating Nature it often Damages the Cloth, as it has happen'd of late.

As We last Year recommended that if any other Numbers of Callicoes too bad to be taken in under the Denomination of Numbers 1 and 2 should be brought into your Godowns, and should not answer the Sample agreed upon, We now repeat the same, and would not have You refuse, but take them in as inferiour Numbers, with a proportionable Abatement, that thereby the French and other Nations may be frustrated of having those Goods.

The Vizagapatam and Ingeram Goods still continue to be of bad Lengths and Breadths.

You must continue to add new Patterns to your Chints Madrass.

We shall Order our Servants in the Bay to Supply You with some midling Sannoes and Jugdea Baftaes, which must be Printed with a variety of beautiful Patterns, but not in the expensive manner of the Madrass Chints, those sent were not full enough of work, You must continue to make them all White Grounds, and the Colours more lively, with as much variety as you can.

We shall also Order you some ffine brown Sannoes, to be Bleached and Whiten'd on your Coast, those You have sent home this Year without Conjee not answering our expectation, You must Order some to be put in them, but not to be Glazed. We are.

Your Loving Friends

London 3d. February 1740.

Samll. Feake.
W . Billers.
John Salter.
Wm. Rous.
Christo. Burrow.
J. Winter.
Richd. Chauncy.
Henry. Lascelles.
P. Godfrey.
R. Drake.
Sam̃: Hyde.
John Hope.
Nath: Newnham *Junr.*
J. Raymond.
D. Braddyll.

1740

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize and forreign silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the Ship King William Captain James Sanders Commander bound for Fort Saint George by the several Persons as follows Vizt.

Captain James Sanders.

J S 9 a 20	Eleven Chests Wine	..	£	110	— —
21 a 26	Six half ditto	..	„	30	— —
1. 2	Two Chests Spau Water	..	„	9	— —
1 a 12	Twelve Casks Red & White Lead ..	..	„	80	— —
1 a 70	Seventy Grapnells	..	„	120	— —
1 a 4	Four Casks, Ironmongers Ware ..	..			
1 a 32	Thirtytwo Barrels pitch and Tarr ..	..	„	40	— —
1 a 24	Twenty four Parcells Cordage qt. 6 tons	..	„	170	— —

1 a 8	Eight Casks q^{t}. 2 ton lead Shott	£	30	—	—
1. 2	Two Bales Canvas	„	70	—	—
	Two tons Steel	„	50	—	—
1	One Chest } Cutlery				
2	One Case }	„	500	—	—
1. 2	} Seven Cases Hatts	„	150	—	—
1 a 5	}				
1 a 15	Fifteen Bullions Quick silver	„	500	—	—
1	One Case of Remnants of Cloth				
1. 2	Two Ca ks } Toys				
1	One Case }	„	200	—	—
1. 2	Two Hogsheads Lump Glass				
	On the Indulgence.				
	In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	„	495	—	—
	In ditto ℔ Indulgence	„	750	—	—

Mr. Joseph Phillips, Chief Mate.

J P 1 & 1. 2	Three Chests Wine	„	30	—	—
1. 2	Two ditto Beer	„	9	—	—
1 a 4	Four ditto Cutlery	„	94	—	—
1 a 10	Ten Cases Looking Glasses .. .. }	„	90	—	—
11 a 14	Four d°. Glass Ware .. .. .. }				
	On the Indulgence.				

Mr. Edward Ward, 2nd. Mate.

E W 1 a 4	Four Half Chests } Wine				
5. 6	Two Chests .. }	„	40	—	—
1 a 4	Four Hogsheads beer	„	10	—	—
1. 2	Two Casks Hatts	„	20	—	—
	On the Indulgence.				

Mr. John Deeble, 4th. Mate.

J D	1	One Case q^{t}. Stationary, Snuff, Cutlery & thread	„	35	—	—
1 a 3	Three Cases Crown Glass	„	15	—	—
1. 2	Two Cases Medicines	„	27	—	—
	On the Indulgence.				

Mr. Onesiphorus Tyndall, 5th. Mate.

O T	1. 2	Two Bullions Quicksilver	„	55	—	—
		On the Indulgence.					

Mr. George Humphreys, Surgeon.

G H	1. 2	Two Casks Hatts	„	20	—	—
	1	One Chest Wine	„	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.					

Charles Benyon Esq^{r}. to Richard Benyon Esq^{r}. Governour.

R B	1	One Chest } Wine				
1 a 11	One d°. }	„	120	—	—
directed		One d°. Apparrell	„	10	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks Hams	„	5	—	—
	3	One Chest Oyl	„	2	—	—
R F		One box Books.					

George Morton Pitt Esq^{r}. to Richard Benyon Esq^{r}. Governour.

directed		On[e] Hogshead q^{t}. Loaf Sugar	„	5	—	—

Mr. John Stark to Mr. Richard Stark.

R S		One Box Apparrell	„	5	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Torriano to Mr. George Torriano.

directed 1 a 4	Four Chests Waters	„	18	—	—
1	One d°. Apparrell	„	10	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Fordham to Augustus Burton Esqr.

directed	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	£20	—	—

Mr. Charles Peers to Mr. Wm. Monson & Mr. Nicholas Morse.

M & M	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	„ 40	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Hubbard to Mr. James Hubbard.

directed	1 a 6	Six Chests Wine	„ 60	—	—

Samuel Feake Esqr. to Mr. Jno. Forster.

J F	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	„ 20	—	—

Freight free being for the Use of the Above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.

Mr. David Solomon to Mr. Abra. Solomon.

ASS		One Case books	„ 5	—	—
		One box Apparrell	„ 10	—	—
		One do. Herbs	„ —	10	—

Heron Hart Esqr. to Mr. Rawson Hart.

ЯR	1	One Case qt. a Chaise	„ 20	—	—
		Wheels & Carriage loose			
	2	One box Horse Medicines	„ 3	—	—

Mr. John Goddard to Mr. Holland Goddard.

HG	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	„ 20	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Turner to Mr. Charles Floyer.

CF	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	„ 20	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Boddicott to Mr. Nicholas Morse.

NM		One Case Apparrell	„ 5	—	—

Mr. Wm. Wood to Mr. Noah Casmajor.

NC	1	One Case qt. a Base Viol	„ 3	—	—
	2	One do. Sadle and furniture	„ 5	—	—

Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.

Mr. Bartholomew Plaisted, Passenger.

BP	1	One Chest Apparrell	„ 10	—	—
	2 a 5	Four Cases qt. Instruments & books ..	„ 10	—	—

Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.

Mr. W[m]. Churchy.

⅄ C	1. 2	Two Chests Brandy	„ 10	—	—

Freight free being for the use of Mr. Jno. Churchy at Fort Saint George.

Messrs. Judah & Haim Supino.

ES	18	One Case	„ 275	—	—
	19	One do.	„ 475	—	—
BS	29	One do.	„ 450	—	—
	30	One do.	„ 435	—	—
JS F	13	One do.	„ 145	—	—

Coral Beads .. ..

On which they have paid £ 35. 12.½ for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

⟐	82	One Chest	.. ..	£1080	— —
MG	1	One d°	.. ..	„ 325	— —
	2	One d°.	Coral Beads	„ 300	— —
MJF	1	One d°.	.. ..	„ 600	— —
F J D	16	One d°.	.. ..	„ 580	— —

On which they have paid £57. 14. for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given bond pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 7TH. FEBRUARY 1740.
HENRY CRABB.

1740

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP BEAUFORT CAPTAIN THOMAS STEVENS COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

CAPTAIN THOMAS STEVENS.

TS	1 a 7	Seven Rolls of Floor Cloaths	.. ..	£100	— —
	1	One Case qt. Castors	.. .. ..	„ 20	— —
	1	One d°. Cutlery	.. .. ..	„ 10	— —
	1	One d°. Looking Glasses	.. ..	„ 15	— —
	1 a 5	Five Hogsheads Glass Ware	.. ..	„ 50	— —
	1 a 14	Fourteen Cases Quicksilver	.. ..	„ 500	— —
	1 a 60	Sixty Barrels Tar	.. .. ..	„ 50	— —
	1	One Case Buntin	.. .. ..	„ 30	— —
	1 a 20	Twenty Hogsheads beer	.. ..	„ 50	— —
		One Case Camblets and Allepeens	..	„ 30	— —
	1. 1. 2	Three d° Hatts	.. .. ..	„ 100	— —
	1 a 8 1 a 8	Sixteen Cases small Arms	.. ..	„ 200	— —
	1. 2	Two Bales Ticklinburghs On the Indulgence.	.. ..	„ 100	— —
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock	..	„ 490	— —

MR. GEORGE LINDSAY, CHIEF MATE.

GL	1 a 6	Six Chests Wine	.. .. ..	„ 70	— —
	1 2	One box One Cask } Hatts	.. .. ..	„ 10	— —
	1	One Chest Cutlery	.. .. ..	„ 5	— —
	1	One Case Tobacco	.. .. ..	„ 8	— —
	1 a 4	Four Hogsheads Beer On the Indulgence.	.. .. ..	„ 12	— —

MR. NORTON HUTCHINSON, 2ND. MATE.

NH	1 a 3	Three Cases looking Glasses	.. ..	„ 35	— —
	1 a 4	Four d°. Tobacco	.. .. ..	„ 22	— —
	1	One Cask Glass Ware	.. .. ..	„ 7	— —
	1. 2	Two Boxes Medicines On the Indulgence.	.. .. ..	„ 10	— —

MR. SAMUEL SANDALL, 3RD. MATE.

SS	1 a 4	Four Hogsheads Beer	.. .. ..	„ 12	— —
	1	One Case Hatts	.. .. ..	„ 10	— —
	1	One box Tobacco	.. .. ..	„ 5	— —
	1	One Chest Wine On the Indulgence.	.. .. ..	„ 10	— —

Mr. Thomas Cheape, Surgeon.

TC	4	One Case Cutlery	£ 18	—	—
	3	One box Hatts	„ 15	—	—
	1. 2	Two d°. Looking Glasses	„ 20	—	—
	5	One Case q^t^. Marble Mortars	„ 10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

East India House
London the 3^D^. Feb^r^. 1740.

Henry Crabb.

A Manifest of Goods, Merchandize and forreign silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott Commander bound for Fort Saint George by the several Persons as follows Viz^t^.

Captain George Westcott.

GW 1 a	22	Twenty two Cags Quick silver	£ 800	—	—
1 a	4	Four Cases Looking Glasses	„ 100	—	—
1 a	8	Eight Casks, Bricks and broken Glass Ware	„ 150	—	—
1 a	4	Four Hogsheads, Four Chests } Wine	„ 200	—	—
1 a	100	One hundred Grapnells	„ 200	—	—
1 a	36	Thirty six barrels Pitch and Tarr ..	„ 50	—	—
	1	One Barrel Cochineal	„ 200	—	—
		Eleven Caggs Lead Shott	„ 34	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In Forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	„ 498	—	—

Mr. George Westcott, Chief Mate.

GW 1 a	5	Five Casks Broken Glass	„ 42	—	—
1 a	4	Four Hogsheads, Six Cases } Glass Ware	„ 70	—	—
	1. 2	Two Hogsheads Lanthorns	„ 20	—	—
	1	One Chest q^t^. Haberdashery & One Remnant of Velvet	„ 60	—	—
		One Chest Stationary	„ 20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. John Venner, 2^nd^. Mate.

JV	1	One Hogshead Lanthorns	„ 3	—	—
		One Chest Wine	„ 12	—	—
		One barrel Lump Glass	„ 10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. John Sheafe, Surgeon.

JS		Three Hogsheads, One Barrel } beer	„ 7	—	—
		One Hogshead Wine	„ 30	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Matthew Martin Esq^r^. to James Hubbard Esq^r^.

directed	1.2	Two Chests Wine	„ 20	—	—

Mr. Robert Harrison to Mr. Samuel Harrison.

SH	1.2	Two Chests Wine	„ 20	—	—
		One box Haberdashery	„ 3	—	—

Mr Benjamin Shuile to Mr. Hyde Parker.

HP		One box Apparrell	£ 10	— —
		Freight free being for the Use of the abovementioned Persons at Fort Saint George.		

Mr. David De Castro.

MC	1	One Chest Coral Beads	„ 220	— —
JS	1	One ditto	„ 230	— —
N		On which he has paid £ 9 for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.		

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.

S	4	One Chest Coral Beads	„ 280	— —
J M F F	13	One ditto	„ 600	— —
J D F	17	One ditto	„ 180	— —
R A F	4	One ditto	„ 310	— —
A I	1	One ditto	„ 900	— —
⟐	83	One ditto	„ 1020	— —
		On which they have paid £ 65. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.		

Messrs. Judah & Haim Supino.

E S	20	One Case Coral Beads	„ 420	— —
B S	31	One ditto	„ 690	— —
S S	1	One ditto	„ 580	— —
A S S	1	One ditto	„ 620	— —
A E	8	One ditto	„ 385	— —
	9	One ditto	„ 250	— —
J F S	15	One ditto	„ 395	— —
		On which they have paid £ 66. 16. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.		

East India House
London the 4 April 1741.

Henry Crabb.

1740.

A Manifest of Goods, Merchandize and forreign silver Licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be Laden on Board the Ship Kent Captain William Robson Commander bound for Fort Saint George by the several Persons as follows Vizt.

Mr. Jacob Fernandes Nunes.

FC	N°. 1	One Chest Coral beads	£ 410	— —
		On which he has paid £ 8. 4. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.		

Messrs. Judah and Haim Supino.

J F S	14	One Case Coral Beads	£	170	—	—
E S	21	One Do.	„	435	—	—
	22	One Do.	„	405	—	—
A E	7	One Do.	„	260	—	—
	10	One Do.	„	380	—	—
B S	32	One Do.	„	480	—	—
	33	One Do.	„	495	—	—
	34	One Do.	„	325	—	—
	35	One Do.	„	235	—	—
S S	2	One Do.	„	425	—	—
V N	1	One Do.	„	270	—	—

On which they have paid £ 77. 12. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.

F	2	One Chest Coral Beads	„	750	—	—
A J	3	One ditto	„	600	—	—
S A S	1	One ditto	„	120	—	—

On which they have paid £ 29. 8. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Isaac Salvadore.

S I N	6	One Box Coral beads	„	290	—	—

On which he has paid £ 5. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Mr. Phineas Serra.

M P	3	One Box Coral Beads	„	270	—	—

On which he has paid £ 5. 8. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

Captain William Robson.

W R	1	One box Gold thread	„	400	—	—
	1 a 8	Eight Casks lead Shott qt. 2 tons ..	„	35	—	—
	1.2	Two Cases of Braziery & four pair Scale boards				
	1	One barrel of boards	„	80	—	—
	1 a 24	Twenty four Hogsheads Beer	„	40	—	—
	1.2	Two Cases Hatts	„	120	—	—
	1 a 9	Nine Casks of Red & White lead ..	„	50	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Hogsheads Broken Glass				
	1 a 8	Eight do. Glass Ware ..	„	320	—	—
	1	One Case Stationary	„	50	—	—
	1	One do qt. Remnants of Cloth & Allipeens	„	40	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Cases Looking Glasses	„	60	—	—
	10 a 14	Five Chests Cutlery	„	200	—	—
	1 a 14	Fourteen Casks Nails	„	100	—	—
	15.16	Two do. Wrought Iron				
	1 a 5	Five parcells Cordage qt. 3 tons ..	„	90	—	—
	1 a 46	Forty six Barrels pitch and Tarr ..	„	50	—	—
	1 a 9	Nine Chests Amber Beads	„	100	—	—
	1 a 8	Eight Hampers Bristol Waters ..	„	9	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				
		In Forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	„	498	—	—

Mr. William Willson, Chief Mate.

WW	1 a 6	Six Hogsheads Beer	£	12	—	—
	1	One case Hatts	„	20	—	—
		Fifty five Cheeses Loose	„	15	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

Mr. George Silvester, 2nd. Mate.

GS	1.2	Two Hogsheads Beer	„	6	—	—
	1	One case Hatts	„	35	—	—
	1.2	Two Chests Wine	„	20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

Mr. David Browne, Surgeon.

DB	1	One Half Chest } Wine	„	12	—	—
	1	One ditto }				
	1.2	Two Hogsheads Beer	„	6	—	—
		On the Indulgence				

Mr. John Braddyll, Passenger.

JB	1.2	Two Half Chests Wine	„	10	—	—
	1	One Chest Apparrell	„	20	—	—
	1	One Case Liquors	„	5	—	—

Mr. William Mackett, Passenger.

WM	1	One Chest Wine	„	10	—	—
		One Bureau Apparrell and Bundle of Bedding	„	20	—	—
		One Chest Apparrell	„	5	—	—

Mr. Charles Savage Norris, Passenger.

CS	1 a 4	Four Half Chests Wine	„	20	—	—
		One Bureau }				
		One Chest } Apparrell	„	30	—	—
		One Chest }				
		One bundle bedding	„	2	—	—
		One Chest Beer	„	4	10	—
		One Empty Case	„	1	—	—

Messrs. Richard & Charles Bourchier, Passengers.

R C B		One Bureau & Chest Apparrell ..	„	20	—	—
		Two bundles bedding	„	4	—	—
		One Case bottles	„	—	10	—
		Two Hampers Wine	„	4	10	—
		One box Hatts	„	2	—	—
		Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.				

Mr. [*lacuna*] Fordham.

AB	1 a 6	Six baskets bristol Water	„	6	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of Augustus Burton Esquire at Fort Saint George.				

Mr. Daniel Newman.

DM		One Chest necessarys	„	5	—	—
		One d°. paper	„	4	—	—
		Three d°. Beer	„	13	10	—
		One Cheese in Lead	„	2	—	—
EM		One Chest paper & Necessarys	„	9	—	—
		Two d°. Beer	„	9	—	—
		Two Cheeses in lead	„	4	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the protestant Missionarys at Tanquebar.				

East India House
London the 28th. April 1741.

Henry Crabb.

1740.

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP ADMIRAL VERNON CAPTAIN BENJAMIN WEBSTER COMMANDER BOUND FOR BENGAL, BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

MESS^{RS}. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

F	N°. 1	One Chest Coral beads On which they have paid £ 14. 6. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given bond pursuant to Order of Court.	£	715	—	—

CAPTAIN BENJAMIN WEBSTER.

BW	1 a 3	Three Cases Hatts	,,	100	—	—
	1 a 5	Five d°. Looking Glasses	,,	200	—	—
	1 a 3	Three ditto				
	1.2 & 1.2	Four Cases pictures	,,	100	—	—
	1 a 4 1 a 4	Eight Chests Wine	,,	100	—	—
		One Case of Remnants Cloth	,,	40	—	—
		One Chest Cutlery	,,	50	—	—
	1	One Case 1.2 Two Boxes Glass Ware	,,	40	—	—
	3	One Cask 1.2 Two Cases ditto				
		One Truss Blankets	,,	20	—	—
	1	One box Gold lace and trimmings	,,	80	—	—
	1 a 2	Two d°.	,,	175	—	—
		Two Bundles Thirteen Casks Ironmongers Ware Two pair Scale Beams Ten pair hand Screws Thirty bundles Hoops Forty ditto Rod Iron	,,	200	—	—
		One Case Clocks	,,	30	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				
		In Forreign silver for the Ships Stock	,,	498	—	—

MR. EDMUND COOKE, CHIEF MATE.

E C	1.2	Two Chests 3 One half d°. Wine	,,	30	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Casks Red lead	,,	40	—	—
	1.2	Two Cases Glass Ware	,,	25	—	—
	4.5	Two Caggs Quicksilver	,,	60	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

MR. JN°. DICKINSON, 2ND. MATE.

J D	1 a 6	Six Hogsheads beer	,,	12	—	—
	3	Three ditto Glass Ware	,,	20	—	—
	1	One Case Looking Glasses	,,	10	—	—
		One Half Chest Wine	,,	5	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

MR. WM. PINNELL, 3RD. MATE.

WP	1.2	Two Chests Wine	,,	20	—	—
		One ditto Cutlery	,,	30	—	—
		Four Hogsheads Beer	,,	6	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

MR. WM. FERNELL, 4TH. MATE.

WF		One Case Glass Ware	,,	7	—	—
	1 a 3	Three D°. Hatts	,,	10	—	—
	1	One Half Chest Beer	,,	2	5	—
	4	One box Cutlery	,,	5	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

Mr. John Hardcastle, Surgeon.

JH	1	One Chest Wine	£	20	— —
	2.3	Two Half Chests d°.			
	4	One box Wiggs	„	20	— —
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. John Patoun, Passenger.

JP		One Chest Wine	„	10	— —
		One bureau & Chest Apparrell ..	„	15	— —
		One Chest Sugar & Necessarys ..	„	5	— —
		One trunk Linnen	„	10	— —
		One box Wiggs	„	5	— —
		One bundle bedding and Chair ..	„	4	— —

Mr. Joseph Bendal, Passenger.

JB		One Bureau & Chest Apparrell.. ..	„	20	— —
		Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.			

Samuel Feake Esquire.

directed	2	One Chest Wine	„	10	— —

Mr. Samuel Smith to Mr. John Smith.

$	1	One Chest Wine	„	10	— —
	1	One box Apparrell	„	10	— —

Mr. Francis Hutchinson to Mr. Samuel Roper.

directed		One Box Apparrell	„	5	— —
		Freight free being for the use of the Abovementioned persons at Bengal.			

Mr. Wm. Watts to Mr. Wm. Watts.

directed		One box Apparrell	„	5	— —

Sir John Chapman to Mr. Charles Bressey.

directed		One box Apparrell	„	5	— —

Mrs. [*lacuna*] Whaley to Mr. Samuel Lutton.

directed		One box Stationary	„	3	— —

Mr. [*lacuna*] Bevan to Mr. John Cauty.

directed		One Chest Medicines	„	5	— —
		Freight free being for the Use of the abovementioned persons at Bengal.			

East India House
London the 28th. April 1741.

Henry Crabb.

Manifest of Private Silver lycenced to be Ship'd on board the King William for Fort Saint George on Account of the following Persons Viz.

	Oz.		
Capt. James Sanders carries one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd J.S N°. 2 contn.	1601	—	—
D°. one Case of Wrought Plate mark'd J.S. N°. 1 ..	1010	—	—
Mr. John Goddard sends to Mr. Nichs. Morse one Chest of Foreign Silver mark'd N.M. N°. 1	500	—	—
Oz. ..	3111	—	—

Bullion Office
East India House,
27th. January 1740.

Jo: Mickleth wait.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE SCARBOROUGH FOR FT. ST. GEORGE ON ACCT. OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZT.

		Oz.		
Mr. Aaron Franks sends to Messrs. Abraham & Solomon Solomons one Chest mark'd A.F. N°. 1 ..	qt.	1296	—	—

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
28 MARCH 1741.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE KENT FOR FT. ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZT.

		Oz.	dwt.
Henry Newman Esqr. sends for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to the Missionaries at Ft. St. George & Tanquebar two chests mark'd DMZ N°. 7 & EM N°. 13	qt.	3375	1
Mr. Isaac Hollis sends to D°. one bagg mark'd DBW N°. 8 put into Chest mark'd EM N°. 13	qt.	438	—
Mr. Charles Savage Norris Factor carries one Chest mark'd CSN N°. 1	qt.	1000	—
Mr. William Smith sends to Mr. Edward Harris at Ft. St. Davids one Chest mark'd EH N°. 1 ..	qt.	687	15
Oz. ..		5500	16

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
25TH. APRIL 1741.

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE ADMIRAL VERNON FOR BENGAL ON ACCT. OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZT.

		Oz.		
Mr. John Patoun Free Merchant carries one Chest mark'd JP N°. 1	qt.	706	—	—
Mr. Henry Palmer sends to his Nephew Mr. Henry Palmer Free Merchant one Chest mark'd HP N°. 1 ..	qt.	1059	—	—
Oz. ..		1765	—	—

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
25TH. APRIL 1741.

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE ADMIRAL VERNON FOR BENGAL ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZT.

Mr. Joseph Bendall carries one Chest mark'd JB N°. 1	qt.	520	—	—

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA H°.
28, APRIL 1741.

1740.

A List of 35 Soldiers on board the Ship King William Capt. James Sanders Commander.

For Fort St. George.

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
James Garvay	Soldier	Ireland	Labourer	20
Henry Chambers	d°.	London	Painter	25
John Swain	d°.	d°.	Joyner	29
John Davis	d°.	d°.	Labr.	21
Francis Bedford	d°.	York	ditto	29
James Phipps	d°.	Wiltshire	Woolstapler	27
William Bagling	d°.	London	Soldier	27
George Chamberlain	d°.	Yorkshire	Labourer	29
John Smith	d°.	Lancashire	ditto	19
Peter Castell	d°.	Norfolk	ditto	28
Joseph Furmidge	d°.	Dorset	Weaver	19
James Gowge	d°.	Northampton	Labourer	19
John Price	d°.	Essex	Collermaker	25
Rowland Engle	d°.	London	Weaver	24
Robert Niblett	d°.	Gloster	Labourer	16
William Niblett	d°.	d°.	Soldier	36
Timothy Carroll	d°.	Ireland	Butcher	21
Chrisr. Shoeman	d°.	Holland	Taylor	31
John Perry	d°.	London	Shoemaker	21
Henry Stringer	d°.	d°.	Labourer	21
Thomas Fitzgerrald	d°.	Ireland	Soldier	31
Timothy Rooke	d°.	London	Weaver	19
John Gosney	d°.	Lincolnshire	ditto	32
Francis Yeates	d°.	London	Shoemaker	32
John Phillips	d°.	d°.	Goldsmith	23
Joseph Ballett	d°.	Suffolk	Printer	25
Nathaniel Barber	d°.	Liverpoole	Taylor	21
Alexander Atchison	d°.	Cumberland	Labourer	24
Thomas Richardson	d°.	London	Weaver	20
John Stevens	d°.	Lincolnshire	Labourer	25
Cornelius Adams	d°.	London	Weaver	32
John Hargrave	d°.	ditto	Shoemaker	21
William Talbut	d°.	ditto	Silver Spinner	19
William Davis	d°.	Northampton	Sadler	29
John Reeves	d°.	Wiltshire	Labourer	24

East India House
London the 7th. February 1740.

Henry Crabb.

1740.

A List of 34 Soldiers on board the Ship Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
Robert Dobson	Serjeant	Oxford	Soldier	38
Edward Maud	Soldier	Nottingham	Labourer	37
Thomas Johnson	d°.	Kent	d°.	22
Edward Patrick	d°.	Norfolk	Weaver	25
Isaac Albert	d°.	London	d°.	25
Jn°. Young	d°.	d°.	d°.	27
William Mansfield	d°.	Darby	Labourer	20
John England	d°.	London	d°.	36

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
Mordecai Jones	Soldier	Kent	Dyer	34
Thos. Murphey	d°.	Ireland	Distiller	38
William Browne	d°.	London	Dyer	24
George Stanley	d°.	d°.	Labourer	24
Richard Davis	d°.	Wales	Shoemaker	19
William Pemberton	d°.	London	d°.	19
John Goff	d°.	d°.	Stocking Weaver	30
John James	d°.	Saint Helena	Labourer	21
Thomas Nowell	d°.	London	Weaver	19
William Davis	d°.	d°.	Labourer	19
Richard Ellkin	d°.	Stafford	d°.	22
Robert Catterill	d°.	London	Carpenter	22
Joseph Lambert	d°.	d°.	Labourer	21
James Wills	d°.	Nottinghamshire	Cabinet Maker	23
William Mecan	d°.	Shropshire	Labourer	23
Robert Dobson	d°.	London	d°.	17
Hannibal Juley	d°.	Fort Saint George	d°.	36
Constantine Smith	d°.	Warwick	Weaver	26
Thomas Griffin	d°.	London	Gardner	17
Thomas Murphey	d°.	Ireland	Labourer	18
Robert Francis	d°.	London	Weaver	36
Alexander Barnoville	d°.	d°.	d°.	23
Michael Wells	d°.	Oxford	Labourer	27
John Brown	d°.	London	Painter	28
Jacob Barigaud	d°.	France	Tanner	24
Samuel Ellkins	d°.	Wiltshire	Weaver	32

East India House
London the 3d. February 1740.

Henry Crabb.

A List of 34 Soldiers on board the Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
John Aylward	Soldier	Hereford	Weaver	26
William Burrowson	ditto	London	ditto	30
Charles Dennet	ditto	Middlesex	Painter	20
Whichcott Poole	ditto	ditto	Brewer	20
Robert Fairbank	ditto	Yorkshire	Weaver	19
John Haywood	ditto	Worcestershire	File-Cutter	20
James Willds	ditto	London	Clogg-maker	20
Robert Paine	ditto	Essex	Carpenter	37
Thomas Lemaignion	ditto	Ireland	Labourer	27
Samuel Faith	ditto	London	Weaver	25
James Smith	ditto	Ireland	Shoemaker	19
Robert Spencer	ditto	London	Bellows-maker	36
John Erick Husch	ditto	Germany	Apothecary	23
William Harris	ditto	London	Labourer	22
Richard Proudly	ditto	Shropshire	Taylor	21
Hugh Jeffkins	ditto	Buckingham	Labourer	30
Richard Jones	ditto	London	Soldier	35
George Greener	ditto	Surry	Labourer	18
John Shoult	ditto	Swiss	ditto	24
John Wilkinson	ditto	London	Weaver	21
Robert Chisum	ditto	Newcastle	Paviour	21
John Clever	ditto	London	Haberdasher	30
George Banks	ditto	ditto	Weaver	30

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
James Warren ..	Soldier	Leicestershire	Labourer	18
Joseph Williams	ditto	London	ditto	22
James Ferman ..	ditto	ditto	ditto	27
John Reynoldson	ditto	Yorkshire	Taylor	26
Lewis Royrand	ditto	London	Soldier	31
Grenado Chester	ditto	London	Labourer	33
Thomas Merchant	ditto	Essex	Smith	23
Richard Merchant	ditto	ditto	Carpenter	20
Daniel Grutzman	ditto	German	Labourer	39
Michael Moore ..	ditto	London	Weaver	21
John Hauth	ditto	Norfolk	Shoemaker	19

East India H°.

London the 4 April 1741.

Henry Crabb.

1740.

A List of 25 Soldiers on board the Ship Kent Captain William Robson Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
Joshua Lee ..	Soldier	Northampton	Plaisterer	19
Thomas Edwards	d°.	Devonshire	Weaver	32
James Worrell	d°.	London	Labourer	21
Benjamin Gooday	d°.	Ipswich	Butcher	31
John White ..	d°.	Wiltshire	Labourer	29
James Shaw ..	d°.	London	Weaver	30
William Jones ..	d°.	Cheshire	Bricklayer	21
Thomas Buck ..	d°.	Bedford	Labourer	19
Samuel Matthews	d°.	Warwick	Tanner	25
James Aldridge	d°.	London	Weaver	29
Thomas True ..	d°.	Essex	Labourer	18
William Bellanger	d°.	d°.	d°.	19
John Chitty ..	d°.	London	Brushmaker	34
Thomas Hill ..	d°.	d°.	Weaver	30
Thomas Grant ..	d°.	Brantford	Carpenter	19
Nathaniel Amely	d°.	London	Sawyer	20
Thomas Limber	d°.	Surry	Labourer	25
Edward Penly	d°.	Wales	Weaver	22
John Rogers ..	d°.	Canterbury	Labourer	18
James Powell ..	d°.	Bristol	d°.	30
John Jones ..	d°.	London	d°.	29
Christopher Hutchinson	d°.	Cumberland	Chandler	34
Robert Bridslow	d°.	Scotland	Shoemaker	27
Israel Boardman	d°.	Lancashire	Necklace maker	25
John Mears ..	d°.	London	Labourer	19

East India House

London the 28th. April 1741.

Henry Crabb.

1740.

A List of 15 Soldiers on board the Ship Admiral Vernon Captain Benjamin Webster Commander.

For Bengal.

Names	Quality	Country	Trade	Age
William Rebow	Soldier	London	Patten Maker	21
Edward Littlewort	d°.	d°.	Cabinet Maker	30
Gabriel Littlewort	d°.	d°.	d°.	31
Robert List	d°.	d°.	Weaver	21
Thomas Underwood	d°.	d°.	Shoemaker	25
Richard Bendall	d°.	d°.	d°.	26
David Hutchinson	d°.	Cheshire	d°.	28
Anthony Venning	d°.	Exeter	d°.	40
Samuel Willcox	d°.	London	Scrivener	31
James Clough	d°.	Lancashire	Weaver	29
Matthias Rutton	d°.	London	Labourer	26
Joseph Marshall	d°.	Northampton	Weaver	35
Thomas Onion	d°.	Colchester	Shoemaker	31
Martin Burn	d°.	Ireland	Labourer	40
Martin Kearts	d°.	Sweeden	ditto	20

East India House
London the 28th. April 1741.

Henry Crabb.

Account of Money borrowed of the Company by Several Commanders at Respondentia.

Capt. Charles Hudson	Fifteen Hundred Pounds on the	Prince of Orange.
John Pelly Junr.	One Thousand Pounds	Prince of Wales.
John Acton	Two Thousand Six Hundred Pounds	Fort St. George.
George Jackson	Nineteen Hundred Pounds	Nassau.

East India House
9th. February 1740.

Chris: Mole
Secry.

Account of Money borrowed of the Company by several Commanders at Respondentia.

Capt. Charles Hudson	Fifteen Hundred Pounds on the	Pce. of Orange.
Matthew Bootle	Two thousand Pounds	London.
John Acton	Two thousand Six hundred Pounds	Fort St. George.
George Jackson	Nineteen hundred Pounds	Nassau.
George Westcott	Three thousand Pounds	Scarborough.
William Robson	Two thousand five hundred Pounds	Kent.
Benjamin Webster	Fifteen Hundred Pounds	Admiral Vernon.

East India House
the 28th. April 1741.

Chris: Mole
Secry.

RESPONDENTIA BOND.

Know all Men by these Presents, That I of London, *am held and firmly bound unto the* United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies, *in the Sum of of lawful Money of* Great-Britain, *to be paid to the said United Company, or their certain Attorney or Successors, to which Payment, well and truly to be made, I bind myself, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, firmly by these Presents. Sealed with my Seal, dated the Day of in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and and in the Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord by the Grace of God of* Great-Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth.*

THE CONDITION of the above written Obligation is such, That if the good Ship or Vessel called the of the Burthen of or thereabouts, now in the River of *Thames*, of which is Commander, do and shall, with all convenient Speed, proceed and sail from the River aforesaid, on a Voyage to and from thence do and shall sail, and come back into the River of *Thames*, at or before the End or Expiration of Thirty-six Calendar Months, to be accounted from the Day of the Date above written, and that without Deviation (the Danger and Casualties of the Seas excepted) and if the above bounden his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, do and shall, within Thirty Days next after the said Ship or Vessel shall be arrived in the said River of *Thames*, from the said Voyage, or at the End and Expiration of the said Thirty-six Calendar Months, to be accounted as aforesaid (which of the said Times first and next happen) well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, unto the above named *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the* East-Indies, their Successors or Assigns, the Sum of of lawful Money of *Great-Britain*, together with of like Money *per* Month, and so proportionably for a greater or lesser Time than a Month, for all such Time, and so many Months, as shall be elapsed and run out of the said Thirty-six Months, over and above Twenty Months, to be accounted from the Day of the Date above written; or if in the said Voyage, and within the said Thirty-six Months, to be accounted as aforesaid, an utter Loss of the said Ship by Fire, Enemies, or any other Casualties, shall unavoidably happen, and the above bounden his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, do and shall within Months next, after such Loss pay and satisfy to the said United Company, a just and proportionable Average on all the Goods of the said carried from *England* on the said Ship, and on all other Goods of the said which he shall acquire during the said Voyage, and which shall not be unavoidably lost, then the above written Obligation shall be void, or else to stand in full Force and Virtue.

Sealed and Delivered (being first stamped according to the Act of Parliament) in the Presence of us.

INDULGENCE.

At a Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of ENGLAND, *Trading to the* EAST-INDIES, *Holden the 15th of* NOVEMBER, 1734.

WHEREAS We the said *Court of Directors* are willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be Employed to and from the *East-Indies*, and other Limits of the *Company's* Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows; *viz.*

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen may Export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the *Court of Directors*, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums or Values hereunder-mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper Use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes reserved

for the Trade of the said *Company*, except as hereunder-mentioned. *Provided*, That each Person Exporting all, or Part of the said Sums or Values, or Importing the Produce of them, do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Proportion allowed to such Person, as his Part or Share of the *Charter-Party* Allowance. *Provided also*, That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen, shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other; *viz.*

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate Twenty Pounds, and to all other Chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward, and Quarter-Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipmen Ten Pounds upon every Hundred Tons, the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the Ships more or less in Burden.

And as a further Encouragement to the Commanders, they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion, or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in, the Value of so much further, as, with the before-mentioned Privilege, will make their Outward-bound Adventure amount to Three Thousand Pounds.

And we do hereby allow each Commander to Invest in *India*, the Sum of Three Thousand Pounds, and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of their said Outward-bound Adventure, into the Company's Cash at the same Rates as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

Goods hereby allowed to be Imported by the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen; viz.

Aggats,
Ambergreece,
Ammoniacum,
Arrack, Four Leaguers for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, paying upon what exceeds that Quantity One Shilling and Six Pence *per* Gallon, over and above all other Duties.
Assa-Fœtida,
Benjamin,
Bezoar Stones,
Cabinets,
Cambogium,
Camphire,
Canes,
Cardemons,
Cassia Fistula,
Cassia Lignea,
China Fans and *Pictures*,
China Images and *Pictures*,
China Root,
China Ware, in *China* Ships, and in them only, to the gross Amount of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pound at the Company's Candle,
Civet,
Cordivants, and all Sorts of Leather,
Cornelian Rings,
Cubebs,
Diamonds, *Pearls*, and all Precious Stones.
Ebony Wood,
Gallingal,
Goa Stones,
Gold,
Japan Ware,
Lacks, of all Sorts,
Lacquer'd Ware,
Lapis Lazuli,
Lapis Tutiæ,
Long Pepper,
Mirabolans,
Musk,
Myrrh,
Nux Vomica,
Olibanum,
Opium,
Oppoponax,
Orpiment,
Ostrich's Feathers,
Rangœs,
Rattans, Two Hundred Bundles for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, but upon all Exceedings, to pay Ten Shillings each Bundle, as far as one Hundred Bundles, and all farther Exceedings to be forfeited.
Rhubarb,
Rice,
Roman Vitriol,
Safflower,
Sagœ,
Sal Armoniack,
Sanguis Draconis,
Scamony,
Sealing Wax,
Sena,
Skreens,
Spices; viz. *Cinnamon*, *Cloves*, *Mace*, *Nutmegs*, and their Oils,
Spikenard,
Sugar Candy,
Tamarinds,
Tea, in *China* Ships, and them only, Two Hundred Weight for each Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for,
Tortoise Shells,
Tutenague,
Wormseeds,

And any other Goods which are not reserved, as hereunder-mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charg'd and paid, the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five *per Cent.* (excepting *Arrack*, on which Six Pence *per Gallon* shall be paid instead of the Five *per Cent.*) and the customary Charge of Two *per Cent.* for Warehouse-room, on all Goods, excepting *China Ware* and *Lacquer'd Ware*, whereon Four *per Cent.* shall be paid.

Goods reserved for the Trade of the said Company ; viz.

Muslins ; *Callicoes*, and all Sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with *Cotton*, or *Silk*, or *Herba*, of what Denomination soever.

Carmenia Wool,	*Pepper*, Black or White.	*Redwood*,
Coffee,	*Raw Silk*, of all Sorts,	*Tea*, of all Sorts, except as before-mentioned.
Cotton Wool,	*Ditto Thrown*,	
Cotton Yarn,	*Saltpetre*,	*Turmerick*,
Cowries,		

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the *Court of Directors* do hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in *India*, to the Amount of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above-mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the *Pagoda* at Eight Shillings, and the *Rupee* at Two Shillings and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each Commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any particular Species of Piece-Goods, nor the *China* Captains more than half their Three *per Cent.* Privilege in *Tea*, upon paying the Five *per Cent.* Duty, Fifteen *per Cent.* Indulgence, and the usual Warehouse-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceedings of the before-mentioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty *per Cent.* on the gross Sale, shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on *Arrack* and *Rattans*, which are to remain on the Terms above stated.

Captain James Sanders's commission to seize unlicensed persons dated January 28, 1740.

To All People *to whom these Presents shall come, The* United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies, *Send* greeting. Whereas, *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, It is (amongst other Things) Enacted*, That if any of his Majesty's Subjects should, from and after the twentieth Day of *February*, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen, sail, go, or repair to, or be in the *East-Indies*, in the Countries and Parts of *Asia* and *Africa*, or in such Places of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*, or any of them, beyond the Cape of *Bona Esparanza* to the Streights of *Magellan*, where any Trade or Traffick of Merchandize is or may be used or had, contrary to the Laws then in being, or the Tenor of the said Act ; such Persons, so offending, should be liable to such Punishment as by any Law in being might be inflicted for such Offence ; and that it should and might be lawful to and for the *United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East-Indies*, and their Successors, to take, arrest and seize, or cause to be taken, arrested and seized, such Person or Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, at any Place or Places where he or they shall be found, within the Limits or Places aforesaid ; and the Person and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to *England*, there to answer for the Offence aforesaid, according to due Course of Law. *And it was in and by the said Act provided and enacted, that the said Act should continue in Force for five Years, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.* And whereas *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King* George, *the said Act of the Fifth Year of His said late Majesty was further continued in Force for*

seven Years, from the 25th Day of March, 1723, *and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.* AND WHEREAS *by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty the said first mentioned Act is revived, and further continued in Force for seven Years, from the First Day of* May, 1732, *and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.* AND WHEREAS *by an Act of Parliament made in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the last recited Act of the fifth Year of his present Majesty is continued till the first Day of* June, 1747, *as in and by the said Acts, Relation being thereunto had, may more fully appear.* NOW KNOW YE, *That we the said* United Company *do (by Virtue of the Power granted to us by the above-mentioned Act, and Acts of Parliament) hereby Authorize and Empower* Captain James Sanders Commander of the Ship King William and the Commander for the time being *pursuant to the Powers of the said Acts, to take, arrest, and seize, all and every Person and Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, offending against the Laws aforesaid, within the Places aforesaid; and the Person, and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to* England, *to answer for his or their Offence, according to due Course of Law.* IN WITNESS *whereof the said* United Company *have hereunto caused their Common Seal to be affixed, this* Twenty eigth *Day of* January Anno Domini *One Thousand Seven Hundred and* forty.

ACCOUNT OF ERRORS IN THE INVOICES RECEIV'D FROM FORT ST. GEORGE IN 1740.

						Ta.				Ta.		
Pr. D'LORRAIN ..	Tea Bohea	Q	23216	1	9	should be	18216	1	9
				Pa.					Pa.		
SHAFTSBURY ..	Sallampores Ordry. No. 3.	Q	114	—	—		116	—	—
	Maddapollam Long Cl. Beating & Conjs. ..	Q	22	3	30		22	30	30
	Batta 5 ℔ Ct. on Rs. 1516 4 —	Q	Rs. 76	5	—		75	13	—

LONDON 5 FEBRUARY 1740. THOMAS HORT.

ABSTRACT OF THE BEAUFORT'S INVOICE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES.

		dwts.		
SILVER 10 Chests ..	conta. Ozs. 33467	5 ..	£ 9482	7 9
SMALL ARMS 4 Chests			134	16 8
			£ 9617	4 5
		Charges ..	48	1 8
			£ 9665	6 1

ABSTRACT OF THE BEAUFORT'S INVOICE, FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES.

LEAD 1436 Pieces wt. ℔ 2000	2 11		£ 1442	1 11
COPPER 8900 Plates, 217 Bowles & 1 Bag,				
Tons. ℔ qrs. lb.				
wt. 50 7 1 26			5778	17 1
			£ 7220	19 —
		Charges ..	36	2 1
			£ 7257	1 1

LONDON 3D. FEBRUARY 1740.

ABSTRACT OF THE LONDON'S INVOICE, FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES.

COALS 15 CHALDRONS	£	26	11	3
DEALS 45 In^{s}. 1½ Ft. 12		3	19	2
EUFFIRS 9		1	5	6
LEAD 666 Pieces wt. ℔ 1001. 14		721	12	10
LEATHER 1 Bale cont^{a}. 20 Backs wt. lb. 1008		36	15	—
IRONMONGERS WARE 9 Casks		131	19	—
GUN FLINTS 2 Casks cont^{a}. 20000		7	4	—
ANCHORS 50 wt. ℔ 365. 2. 12.		543	16	10
GLOBE LAMPS 1 Cask cont^{a}. 24		8	2	3
STATIONARY WARE 4 Chests		138	8	5
SHEET LEAD 5 Rolls wt. ℔ 40. 2 —		38	12	10
LONG ELLS 30 Bales cont^{a}. 600 Pieces		1255	15	—
BROAD CLOTH 120 Bales 360 Cloths		3789	5	—
IMBOST CLOTH 1 Case cont^{a}. 3 Cloths		61	15	10
CARPETS & CAPARISONS 1 Case cont^{a}. 41 being 2 Cloths.		44	15	5
BROAD CLOTH 4 Cases cont^{a}. 24 Cloths		531	16	11
DUROYS 1 Bale 50 ... Pieces		75	12	6
BROCADES 1 Case cont^{a}. 13 Pieces		614	8	8
COMPASSES & HOUR GLASSES &c^{A}. 2 Cases		9	3	—
STOCKHOLM TARR 20 Barrels		22	8	4
PITCH 25 Barrels wt. ℔ 9. 2. 8		32	10	4
SILVER 40 Chests cont^{a}. oz^{s}. 139520		39530	13	4
CORDAGE 52 Coils wt. ℔ 494. 1. 2		806	2	4
COPPER 1958 Plates & 8 Cases wt. Tons 55. 11. 1. 23.		6987	11	7
CHALK 1 Ton		—	10	—
COPPER 39 Casks wt. Tons. 34. ℔ 10. qr. —. lb. 8		4455	14	1
	£	59876	9	5
Charges ..		299	7	8
	£	60175	17	1

LONDON 9TH. FEBRUARY 1740.

ABSTRACT OF THE KING WILLIAM'S INVOICE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES.

COALS 10 Chaldrons	£	17	14	2
DEALS 30		2	9	—
EUFFIRS 6		—	17	9
LEATHER 1 Bale cont^{a}. 20 Backs wt. lb. 980		35	14	7
ANCHORS 29 wt. ℔ 381. 1. 14		567	5	10
IRONMONGERS WARE 45 Casks, 1 Ch^{t}. 2 Cases & 8 Bundles		442	13	7
GUN FLINTS 5 Casks cont^{a}. 50000		18	8	4
ROD IRON 200 Bundles wt. ℔ 100		105	8	4
COPPER PLATES 1 Case cont^{a}. lb. 561		44	13	1
STATIONARY WARE 4 Chests		112	12	8
LEAD 762 Pieces wt. ℔ 1001. 1. 11		780	4	4
SHEET LEAD 10 Rolls ℔ 82. 1. 16		78	19	2
LONG ELLS 20 Bales cont^{a}. 400 Pieces		867	10	—
BROAD CLOTH 180 Bales ... 540 Cloths		5693	11	6
STOCKHOLM TARR 25 Barrels		28	—	5
SCALES & WEIGHTS 2 Cases		48	8	5
DRUMS &c^{A}. 2 Casks		14	12	1
TIN WARE 1 Cask & 1 Barrel		17	3	3
SLINGS, BELTS & POUCHES 3 Casks		218	19	10
COMPASSES 1 Case		3	6	7
SILVER 40 Chests cont^{a}. oz^{s}. 144041 dwt^{s}. 7		40811	14	4
GUNPOWDER 40 Barrels		260	—	—
	£	50170	7	3
Charges ..		250	17	—
	£	50421	4	3

LONDON 9TH. FEBRUARY 1740.

Abstract of the King William's Invoice for Fort William in the East Indies.

Copper 15336 Cakes wt. Tons 110	£	12599	2 6
Charges ..		62	19 11
	£	12662	2 5

London 9th. February 1740.

Abstract of the Prince of Orange Invoice for Fort William in the East Indies.

Coals 15 Chaldrons	£	26	11 3
Deals 45 Ins. 1½ Ft. 12		3	19 2
Euffirs 9		1	5 6
Lead 762 Pieces wt. ℔ 1000. 2. 9		721	5 —
Broad Cloth 110 Bales contª. 330 Cloths		3688	8 —
Long Ells 40 Bales ... 799 Pieces		1590	9 6
Tin Ware 5 Casks		17	18 8
Tarr 25 Barrels		28	— 5
Pitch 20 Barrels wt. ℔ 46. 2. 6		25	8 2
Silver 40 Chests contª. 139520 ozs.		39298	2 8
Tons. ℔ qr. lb.			
Copper Plates 4339 wt. 40 3 — 6		4562	17 —
Copper 10 Casks contª. ℔ 106 — 5		620	— 6
Barbary Copper 972 & ½ Double heads wt. ℔ 451 2 6		2218	5 2
Cordage 29 Coils wt. ℔ 199 1 8		323	12 11
	£	53126	3 11
Charges ..		265	12 7
	£	53391	16 6

Abstract of the London's Invoice for Bencoolen on the West Coast of Sumatra.

Silver 5 Chests contª. 17440 ozs.	£	4941	6 8
Charges ..		24	14 2
	£	4966	— 10

London 9th. February 1740.

Abstract of the Royal George's Invoice for Bencoolen on the West Coast of Sumatra.

Coals 10 Chaldrons	£	17	14 2
Ins. Ft.			
Deals 60 1½ 12		5	4 —
Euffirs 12		1	14 6
Drums 1 Cask		2	16 1
Stationary Ware 2 Chests		52	7 4
Lead Weights 4 Casks		23	12 1
Ironmongers 5 Casks & 1 Case		64	10 1
Leather Buckets 1 Case		12	6 9
Hessens 1 Bale contª. 20 Ps.		20	16 6
Gunpowder 20 Barrels		104	— —
ozs.			
Silver 16 Chests contª. 52320		14824	— —
Stockholm Tarr 10 Barrels		11	4 2
Cordage 16 Coils wt. ℔ 7 3 19		12	17 11
Medicines 2 Chests & 3 Hogsheads		216	2 10
	£	15309	6 5
Charges ..		76	16 11
	£	15446	3 4

London 29th. January 1740. Isaac Warren.

ABSTRACT OF THE SCARBOROUGH'S INVOICE FOR FORT S^{T}. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES.

		£		
DEALS 30	.. ..		2	14 —
EUFFIRS 6	.. ..		—	17 2
STOCKHOLM TARR 25 Barrels	.. .. ..		26	15 5
COALS 10 Chaldrons	.. ..		16	6 8
ANCHORS 89 w^{t}. ℔ 756 .2 –	.. .. ..		1125	5 10
GRAPNALS 20 ℔ 25 – 10	.. ..		37	6 4
IRON 2714 Bars (Siberia) Tons 50	.. .. ..		653	2 6
TIN WARE 1 Cask & 3 Cases	.. .. ..		17	8 7
LINES 1 Cask	.. ..		10	8 9
BRITTISH SAIL CLOTH 9 Bales cont^{a}. 110 Bolts	.. ..		244	2 5
SLINGS, BELTS & POUCHES 3 Casks	.. .. ..		218	19 10
BROAD CLOTH 196 Bales cont^{a}. 583 Cloths	.. ..		6098	11 6
FLANNELS CULJEED 5 Bales cont^{a}. 60 Pieces	.. ..		337	11 11
FLOWER'D CLOTH 1 Case cont^{a}. 6 Half Pieces	.. ..		100	14 4
FLANNELS DYED 5 Bales cont^{a}. 60 Pieces	.. ..		183	9 —
STATIONARY WARE 4 Chests	.. ..		104	4 6
RUSSIA DUCK 3 Bales cont^{a}. 50 Pieces	.. ..		112	8 4
CHALK 5 Tons	.. ..		2	6 9
GUNPOWDER 40 Barrels	.. ..		216	— —
CORDAGE 54 Coils w^{t}. ℔ 212 – 21 ..	.. ..		344	8 8
MEDICINES 2 Chests, 1 Case & 3 Hogsheads	.. ..		203	7 11
FOR FORT S^{t}. DAVID. DITTO 1 Cask, 2 Chests, 1 Hogshead & 1 Box	.. ..		146	4 5
SILVER 40 Chests cont^{a}. Oz. 141661 dwts. 4	.. .. ..		40021	1 5
		£50223	16	3
Charges	..		251	2 4
		£50474	18	7

LONDON 3^{D}. APRIL 1741.

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF THE SCARBOROUGH'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES.

		£		
COPPER 117 Casks cont^{a}. Tons. 75 ℔ 12 qr. 1 lb. 26	.. ..	£	9060	17 1
Mem^{d}. The Article of 39 Casks Copper Ψ London mark'd Æ cont^{a}. Tons. 34 ℔ 10 qr. — lb. 8 is over Charg'd £10 Ψ Ton being £129 2 9 Ψ Ton sh^{d}. have been at £119 2 9, the Difference of which Amounts, to be Deducted	.. ..		345	— 8
		£8715	16	5
Charges	..		43	11 7
		£8759	8	—

ISAAC WARREN.

Memorandum.

The Weight of 156 Casks Copper Ψ London & this Ship mark'd Æ will when added together make Tons 110. 2. 2. 6 notwithstanding it should happen that the Weight in the Invoice of either Ship is over or Wanting.

LONDON 3^{D}. APRIL 1741.

ABSTRACT OF SHIP KENT'S INVOICE FOR FORT S^{T}. GEORGE DATED LONDON 28TH. APRIL 1741.

LEAD 1842 Pieces ℔ 2426 2 3	1900	15	7
FLANNELS plain 5 Bales cont^{a}. 60 P^{ces}.	194	19	2
D°. Culjeed 5 ... 60	278	2	9
FLOWERED CLOTH 1 Case cont^{a}. 6 half Pieces	84	18	3
BROAD CLOTH 211 Bales ... 633 Cloths	6602	8	—
SILVER 40 Chests cont^{a}. Oz. 139581 1 —	39431	13	11
ANCHORS 20 ... W^{t}. ℔ 90 2 17	135	12	—
LEAD 658 Pieces 1000 2 21	754	13	8
SMALL ARMS 47 Chests	1505	17	3
	50889	—	7
Charges ..	254	8	10
	£51143	9	5

THOMAS HORT.

Copy examined
ZECH: GEE *Junr.*

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. GEORGE BY THE SHIP KING WILLIAM.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George dated 6th. ffebry. 1740.
2. Copy Companys Letter to Ditto 23th. July 1740. Sent ℔ Godolphin.
3. Packet from The Secret Committee directed to The Honourable The President and Second for the Time being of ffort S^{t}. George to be received from the Captain, it being put up in The Companys Packet to him.
4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1740, dated the 6th. ffebry. 1740.
5. Invoice of the King William amounting to £50421. 4. 3.
6. Bill of Loading of Ditto.
7. Copy of the King Williams Charterparty.
8. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the King William for ffort S^{t}. George to purchase Diamonds.
9. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the King W^{m}. for ffort S^{t}. George Signed by M^{r}. Jos: Micklethwaite.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the King William Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
11. List of Thirty five Soldiers on board the King William for ffort S^{t}. George with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of Captain Sanders Commission to Seize Unlicensed Persons.
13. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
14. Companys Indulgence.
15. Patterns of 180 Bales Broad Cloth, 20 Bales Long Ells and Samples of 4 Chests Paper ℔ K.W^{m}. for ffort S^{t}. George, In the Box apart.
16. Account of Errors in the Invoices from ffort S^{t}. George receivd in England Anno 1740 Signed by the Accountant General.
17. Account of Money Borrowed of The Company by the Several Commanders at Respondentia Signd by Secry.
18. Abstract of the Several Coast, Bay and Bencoolen Ships Cargoes.

19. Invoice of Ship King William for Bengal amo^{ts}. to £12662.2.5.
20. Bill of Loading of Ditto } Both to be Sent on her to Bengal in case she is Consigned thither.

Ship Somerset Captain Holmes Arrived at Spithead the 9th. ffebry. 1740. He came from S^{t}. Helena the 15th. December last when No Ship was there. He brings no manner of Tidings of the Normanton or Haeslingfield.

Governour Goodwin Dyed in August last.

Cap^{t}. Robert Jenkins is appointed Gov^{r}. of S^{t}. Helena.

M^{r}. George Gabriel Powell Second } by Commission Seald this 11th.
M^{r}. John Godfrey . . Third } ffebry. 1740.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. GEORGE BY THE SHIP BEAUFORT.

N^{o}. 1. Companys General Letter to ffort S^{t}. George dated 3^{d}. ffebry. 1740.
2. Copy Companys Letter to Ditto 23th. July 1740 Sent ℔ Godolphin.
3. Packet from The Secret Committee directed to The Honourable The President and Second for the Time being of ffort S^{t}. George To be received from the Captain, It being put up in The Companys packet to him.
4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1740, Dated the 3^{d}. ffebry. 1740.
5. Patterns of Striped Gingham mentioned in the said List.
6. Invoice of the Beaufort Amounting to £9665 .6 .1.
7. Bill of Loading of Ditto.
8. Copy of the Beauforts Charterparty.
9. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Beaufort Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
10. List of Thirty four Soldiers on board the Beaufort for ffort S^{t}. George with an Acco^{t}. of their Countrey, Trades and Ages Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
11. Copy of Cap^{t}. Stevens Commission to Seize Unlicenced persons.
12. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
13. Companys Indulgence.
14. Copy of The Companys General Letter to Bencoolen ℔ Royal George and London.
15. Acts of the 13th. King George the 2^{d}. In the Box apart.
16. Account of Errors in the Invoices from ffort S^{t}. George recd. in England Anno 1740 Signed by the Accountant General.
17. Account of Money Borrowed at Respondentia of The Company by the several Commanders Signed by the Secry.
18. Packet Directed To The Honble The President and Council for all the fforces and affairs of the English Nation at ffort William in Bengal to be forwarded on the Ship Beaufort in case she is sent thither and otherwise on any other Ship Except the Prince of Orange or London.
19. Abstract of the Several Coast, Bay and Bencoolen Ships Cargoes.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. GEORGE BY THE SHIP SCARBOROUGH.

N^{o}. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George dated 2^{d}. April 1741.
2. Copy Companys Letter to D^{o}. dated 6th. Febry. 1740 Sent ℔ Beaufort and King William.

3. Packet from the Secret Committee directed to the Hon^ble^. the President and Second for the time being of Fort S^t^. George, to be received from the Captain, it being put up in the Companys Packet to him.
4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the Year 1740, dated 2^d^. April 1741.

B 5. Invoice of the Scarborough amounting to £50474 .18 .7.
B 6. Bill of Lading of D^o^.
B 7. Copy of the Scarborough's Charterparty.
8. Account of Coral licenced to be shipped on the Scarborough for Fort S^t^. George to purchase Diamonds.
9. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be shipped on the Scarborough for Fort S^t^. George sign'd by M^r^. Joseph Micklethwaite.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenc'd to be shipped on the Scarbrô sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.
11. List of 34 Soldiers on board the Scarborough for Fort S^t^. George with an Account of their Country, Trades and Ages sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.

B 12. Copy of Cap^t^. Westcott's Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
B 13. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
14. Account of Mony borrowed at Respondentia of the Company by Several Commanders signed by the Secretary.

B 15. Companys Indulgence.
16. Account of Errors in the Invoices from Fort S^t^. George received in England Anno 1740 Signd by the Accountant General.
17. Covenants of M^r^. Richard Court Writer at Fort S^t^. George which must be regularly Executed, Witness'd and return'd by the first Ship.

B 18. Copy of the Ship Scarborough's Victualling Bill.
19. Patterns of One Case of Flower'd Cloths for Fort S^t^. George ℔ Scarborough.

B 20. Patterns of 196 Bales of Broad Cloth, 10 Bales of Flannels and Samples of 4 Chests of Paper for Fort S^t^. George ℔ Scarborough. In the Box, apart.
21. Key to a Medicine Chest for Fort S^t^. George
22. Key to a Medicine Chest for Fort S^t^. David } In the Box, apart.
23. Invoices of the said Medicines the Value being included in the General Invoice.

B 24. Invoice of the Scarborough for Fort William amounting to £8759 .8 .–.
B 25. Bill of Lading of D^o^.
Both to be sent to Bengal in case she is consignd thither.
B 26. Abstract of the Ship Wager's Invoice for Bengal.
Mem^o^. The Ships Kent and Admiral Vernon are not yet got to Gravesend this 4^th^. April 1741.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^t^. GEORGE BY THE SHIP KENT.

N^o^. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 24^th^. April 1741.
2. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1740, dated 24^th^. April 1741.

B 3. Invoice of the Kent amounting to £ 51143. 9. 5.
B 4. Bill of Lading of D^o^.
B 5. Copy of the Kent's Charterparty.
6. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Kent for Fort S^t^. George, to purchase Diamonds.
7. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Kent for Fort S^t^. George, Signed by M^r^. Joseph Micklethwaite.
8. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be Shipt on the Kent. Signed by M^r^. Henry Crabb.

9. List of 25 Soldiers on board the Kent for Fort S^{t}. George with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages, Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
B 10. Copy of Cap^{t}. Robsons Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
B 11. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
12. An Account of Money borrowed at Respondentia of the Company by the several Commanders, Signed by the Secretary.
B 13. Company's Indulgence.
B 14. Copy of the Ship Kent's Victualling Bill.
15. List of Persons (not in the Companys Service) Permitted to go to Fort S^{t}. George and Bengall, Signed by the Secretary.
B 16. Patterns of 211 Bales and 1 Case of Broad Cloths and 10 Bales of Flannels for Fort S^{t}. George ℔ Kent. In the Box apart.
B 17. Invoice of the Kent for Fort William amounting to £ 1310. 9. 7.
B 18. Bill of Lading of D^{o}.
B 19. Abstract of the Admiral Vernons Invoice for Fort William.

Letter from Madeira to the President & Council of Fort St. George, dated April 3, 1741.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 45, *pp.* 105.]

Madeira 3^{D}. April 1741.

To the Hon^{BLE}. President & Council at Fort S^{T}. George.

Gentlemen

Inclosed you have Bill of Lading and Invoice for One hundred Pipes of Wine shipt to your Consignation on the Beaufort Cap^{t}. Thomas Stevens, by order and for Accompt & Risque of the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England Tradeing to the East Indies Amounting to 3484 ℔ 336 rs. Including the Cost & Charges of the Staves and Iron hoops sent us by the said Company as appears by said Invoice. Annexed is also Invoice of Two hundred Pipes of Wine Consign'd to the President & Council at Fort William in Bengal together with the Companys Accompt Currant for your Government in order to Credit them the full value of the Wines at once, these Wines are all of the last Vintage, and of the very best it has produced, and doubt not but will turn out good, having taken all possible Care in every respect; and we flatter ourselves that shall hear a good Character of them from you; you'le observe they are considerably cheaper than the two last parcells.

By order from the Company we send under your Cover the Packett directed to the President & Council at Fort William, which you will be pleased to forward to them according to the Instructions you receive from the sd. Company.

We heartily wish the Ship a Safe and quick Passage to you, and have not to add but that We Are most respectfully,

Gentlemen
Your most humble Serv^{ts}.
Rider Chambers & Baker.

Received at Fort S^{T}. George
3^{D}. August 1741, ℔ Beaufort.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED MAY 27, 1741.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 1 & 2.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND
COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our last was dated the 24th. April 1741, by the Ship Kent, she sailed out of the Downes in Company with the Ship Admiral Vernon the 1st. May, and the Scarborough sailed from Spithead the 4th.

2. Since then We have received Advice by a Dane that Our Ship Colchester from Your Place reach'd the Cape of Good Hope the 27th. December, the Godolphin sailed thence the 16th. of that month, and Our India Yacht from England arrived there the 6th. Janry. last.

3. Your Letter dated the 11th. September 1740 came to hand *viâ* France the 6th. May last, and We embrace this Opportunity of Expressing Our Great Satisfaction with the Early Dispatch of Our Two Ships from Your Coast.

4. Our Ship Edgbaston was a Slaving at Port Dauphin the 15th. November last, The Haeslingfield winter'd on the other side of Madagascar, and Two Ships are arrived from Bourbon, Yet We can hear nothing of the Normanton.

5. Our Ship Princess Mary after all put back into Lisbon the 26th. April in a very leaky Condition, and the Owners at present have resolved to refitt her there; in case We can hear any favourable Advices from Borneo before she is repaired, We have some Thoughts of ordering her to call there for a Loading of Pepper, as the Walpole did.

6. We Judge it necessary to acquaint You, that whenever Bills of Exchange are drawn and made payable to Persons in the East Indies, or other Remote Parts from hence, the said Bills must be endorsed by the Identical Persons to whom they are payable, for We shall not in future pay them by vertue of a Power of Attorney only, of which You must give due notice to all Partys concerned.

7. By the Enclosed Gazette You will perceive that the War against Spain continues to be Vigorously carryed on, but there is no War as Yet with France.

8. You will do well to procure Bales and Salt Petre sufficient to give Our Ship Tygris a Quick Dispatch on her Arrival with You; She will be ordered to call first at Anjengo or Tellicherry to land some Woollen Goods and Iron there for the Surat Market and thence she will proceed for Your Place.

We are

Your Loving Friends

LONDON 27TH. MAY 1741.

ROGER DRAKE.
WM. BAKER.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr.*
J. RAYMOND.
R. BLOUNT.
WM. POMEROY.
JOHN PAYNE.
H. GOUGH.
JOHN SALTER.
WM. BILLERS.
SAML. FEAKE.
WM. ROUS.
WILLM. RIDER.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
P. GODFREY.
M. IMPEY.
D. BRADDYLL.
JOHN EMMERSON.
SAM: HYDE.
W. MABBOT.
RICHD. BURTON.
JOHN HOPE.
R. BOOTLE.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED JULY 29, 1741.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 3 & 4.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. We wrote to You last the 27th. May, Copy of Our said Letter is enclosed.

2. This comes by our Ship Tygris Burthen 270 Tons, Captain John Petre Commander, We have put on board Fifteen Chests of Treasure, which are Consigned to you with other Merchandize, as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading, which together with Copy of her Charterparty are enclosed in the Packet.

3. This Ship must be returned back to Us with a Loading of Bale Goods, Salt Petre and Redwood with all convenient Speed directly from your place, or sent to the Bay as may be most for our Interest, and according as the Season of the Year will admit.

4. The Twenty Bales of Broad Cloth Consigned You on this Ship were Seized on board the Ship Queen Caroline in the Downes, and have been Condemned in a Legal manner, they must be put up to Sale at Outcry, separate from any other Goods.

5. Captain John Petre has borrowed of Us Fourteen hundred Pounds at Respondentia, You must take all possible care in case of his Death that his Effects on board are not Embezzled, they being Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

6. Our Ship Neptune is Dispatched in Company with the Tygris, We send enclosed in the Packet Copy of our Letter to Bencoolen for your Information and Notice.

7. Since Writing the above Our Ships Wilmington and Colchester Arrived Safe with Us the 29th. June, with very acceptable Cargos, particularly in such a large Quantity of Salt Petre, which was very much wanted, You and Our Servants in Bengal in getting those Goods from thence to your Port have done Us good Service, and We must recommend it to you to continue the same endeavours, which will be of great advantage to Us always, as We can have the Ships from you so much sooner than from Bengal. Those Ships left the Cape of Good Hope on the 5th. March, when no other Ships were Arrived there, they did not touch at St. Helena, by them We received Your Advices of the 5th. September and 12th. October 1740, with the several Books and Papers agreeable to the Lists of the Packets, as also your Packet directed for St. Helena.

8. We observe with a great deal of pleasure that the Morattas did not visit the Sea Coasts, and entirely approve of, and commend You for putting Madrass and Fort St. David in the best Posture of Defence you were able, We shall chearfully allow any Expence requisit for the Security of Our Property, and as the Mogul Empire is in a very precarious and Unsettled Situation We would have such a Force kept up and such Additions made to our several Fortifications as you on the Spot shall Judge necessary, relying on a faithful discharge of the Trust We repose in you, and We will endeavour to Supply You with Men, and an Able Ingineer by our next Shipping.

9. The Commander of this Ship is Directed that if upon his falling in with Ceylon he finds the Westerly Monsoon set in, then to make the best of his way to your place, and deliver all his Cargo to You.

10. In which Case you will do well to Concert with Our President and Council of Bombay the proper Measures for Conveying thither the Woollen and other Goods designed for that Place.

11. On perusal of Our Letter to Bencoolen you may perceive that Mr. Henry Campion a Factor there is permitted to remove from thence to your Place, on his Arrival he must be Stationed as Junior Factor on your Establishment.

12. As yet We have only a War with Spain. We are

Your loving Friends

[London] 29th. July 1741.

R. Boothe.	H. Gough.
John Payne.	John Salter.
J. Raymond.	Wm. Rous.
Willm. Rider.	Saml. Feake.
John Hope.	Wm. Baker.
Sam: Hyde.	Michl. Impey.
Wm. Pomeroy.	R. Drake.
Nath: Newnham *Junr.*	John Emmerson.
Christo. Burrow.	P. Godfrey.
R. Blount.	Richd. Burton.
Wm. Billers.	

General Letter to Fort St. George, dated January 20, 1741.

[*Public Despatches from England, vol.* 46, *pp.* 5—17.]

Our President and Council
at Fort St. George.

1. We wrote you several Letters the last Season which were dated the 3d. and 6th. February 1740, the 2d. and 24th. April, 27th. May and 29th. July 1741, the last of them went by the Ship Tygris that Sailed from Spithead the 23d. August in Company with the Ship Neptune; Our Ship Princess Mary being thoroughly Refitted Sailed from Lisbon the 12th. August for Canton, you have Copys Enclosed of such of Our aforesaid Letters as have not yet gone by Three Conveyances.

2. The following Ships We thank God are Returned to Us in Safety Vizt.

3. The Wilmington and Colchester on the 29th. June, the Princess Wales, Princess Emilia, Winchester, Haeslingfield and Warwick on the 4th. August. The Prince William, Hardwicke, Heathcote, Durrington, Duke, Royal Guardian, Montagu and Princess Louisa on the 30th. September last.

4. We duly Received your Advices dated the 5th. September, 12th. October, 31th. January and 5th. February 1740 by the Shipping, and on the 26th. August Your Letter dated the 26 January 1740 Overland, being forwarded by Captain Mylne from Bouchier, on a Trankey to Bussora, We shall take the proper Notice of their Contents under the Established Heads.

First of Shipping.

5. For the carrying on Our Trade this Season, We have taken up the following Ships, Vizt.

Ships.	Burthen.	Commanders.	Consignment.
Shaftesbury	495	Matthew Bookey	Coast and Bay.
Lynn	498	Charles Gilbert	
Marlborough ..	498	Thomas Smith	
Walpole	498	Benjamin Lowe	
Houghton	498	Isaac Worth	
Grantham	495	Roger Hale	
Harrington	495	Robert Jenkins	Bombay.
Britannia	495	John Somner	
Somerset	498	Christopher Howes ..	
Salisbury	498	Christopher Burrows ..	
Defence	485	Thomas Coates	China.
Augusta	498	Augustus Townshend ..	
Duke of Lorrain ..	498	Jonathan Wilson ..	Bencoolen.
Severn	498	Joseph Collier	Benjar.
Benjamin	350	Benjamin Way	Mocha.

6. Our Servants in Bengal are Ordered to put on Board the Grantham Three hundred Tons of Salt Petre and Thirty Tons of Redwood, and to dispatch her away to Bencoolen, Loading also a Thousand Bales more or less for Europe, with such Wares and Stores as are suited to the West Coast according to the Advices from thence or your Place, you will therefore do well to Impart the needful to them upon that Head for Our greatest Benefit.

7. On the Royal Guardians coming to your Place instead of Proceeding to her Consigned Port, you Acted very commendably in advising only the Commander to Land the Treasure and not Ordering the same, as also in the other Cautions so prudently taken to Avoid all Pretensions to Demorage.

8. We take Notice with Pleasure of your watchful care for Our Interest, in giving Notice to the Bay beforehand, of the Treasure on the Prince William, that Sloops might meet her, and also in your Detaining that Ship till the New Moon for more moderate Weather about the Point, and We doubt not of the like measures on all such like needful occasions.

9. Our Commanders bound directly to the Bay have all got the Method of calling in at your Place, Demanding their Reasons is right, on perusal they generally run in the same Strain to refresh the People, altho its but a few days Sail further, an Early Arrival there is of Importance to Us, and the Owners are great Sufferers by such a Deviation.

10. Each Bag of Salt Petre that We receive from the Bay Weighs Two Maund, on Captain Maddox requesting them to be Weighed singly, and to hold just that Weight, you Alledged a Charge to Us would arise from thence, however as the thing is reasonable and may remove all Objections, We would have such Requests granted; On the same Account the Loadings of Our several Ships should consist of as equal a Sortment of the Goods on hand as possible, the Tea and Bengal Bales being on Board the Wilmington before any other Ship arrived however justifyes Your Proceedings in that Respect.

11. As M^{r}. Waters had Orders from Bombay to purchase Coffee on Our Account, We cannot but acquiesce in your Discharging His Bond for the Money Borrowed of M^{r}. Cradock.

12. Goe on Employing Our Ship Princess Augusta for Our greatest Benefit, We observe with great Satisfaction that she has already made several Trips to Bengal, and brought large Quantitys of Salt Petre and Piece Goods, and thereby has done Us Eminent Service in facilitating the Early Dispatch of Our Ships.

13. Had the needful Instructions been given to the Supra Cargoes of the Godolphin, respecting the Tonnage of Tea, that Ship had not fell so vastly short, your Remarking the same on her Return was out of time, and of no Avail, We observe that the proper Orders were Inserted the next year to prevent the like Mistake, and must expect they will be continued on all proper Occasions.

14. M^{r}. Whichcott Turner and Our other Supra Cargoes of the Compton and Wyndham, procured Obligations from the China Merchants to make good any loss upon the Touch of the Gold in Madrass Mint, which We mention in Reply to your saying that it never comes up to the Standard, adding withall that Three or Four ℔ Cent is always allowed in your Computations, We can see no reason for such an uncertain precarious way of Traffick, which may be avoided by your Supra Cargoes following M^{r}. Turners good Example when Ships are sent to China upon Ours or your own Account.

15. You will have an Account in the several Ships Packets, of the Money Borrowed by the Commanders of Us at Respondentia, on their Offering to pay any Money into Our Cash in part thereof or their Outwardbound Adventure, you must receive the same granting Certificates for the Amount; their Effects on Board are Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same, and therefore in case of their Demise you are hereby required and Empowered to see in the most effectual manner that they are not Embezled.

16. We entirely approve of the Method you took in dispatching the Prince William and Hardwicke from Fort S^{t}. Davids, and in leaving it to Our Servants there to send away the Hardwicke or not according to the Circumstances of things.

17. By the Additional Clauses in each Ships Charterparty, a full Provision is made by ascertaining the Freight of all Goods loaden on Board more than the Charterparty Tonnage, you will do well to fill them as full as they can hold, so as not be Pestered in case you have Goods sufficient, that so We may reap the greatest Benefit from the said Agreement, whereby there is no manner of occasion for the Captains Requesting the same.

18. We have directed Messrs. Sherman and Way Our Agents for Mocho to purchase a Thousand or Fifteen hundred Bales of Coffee for the Ship Benjamin according as the Price may Govern, she is then to proceed to Bombay in order to Land some Woollen Goods there, and in case they are apprehensive of being overburthened with Tonnage on that side of India, We have recommended it to the President and Council to dispatch her with the said Coffee to you, forwarding the Copy of her Charterparty in their Packet.

19. On their so doing the Coffee must be sent Us as part of her Cargo for Europe and you must fill her up with Callicoes and Salt Petre Dispatching her to Us with all convenient speed, remembring that the Surplus Goods Loaden over and above the Charterparty Tonnage on this Ship Benjamin must be at the full Freight, thô all Our other Ships are to have but the Low Freight.

20. Upon the Benjamins Loosing her Passage to Mocho, or in case the Coffee is not procurable, We have given the like Directions as above, adding withall that a Loading of Cotton must then be put on Board and Consigned you for Our Account, which must be forwarded to Bengal by the best Conveyance that Offers, and the Ship must be dispatched home to Us, or sent to the Bay with the Cotton, as may be most for Our Interest according to the Circumstances of things.

21. In case Our Supra Cargoes of the Ship Defence, are not able to procure Good Plain Bohea and Green Teas at a Limited Price, they are Ordered to fill her up with Sugar, Sugar Candy and Teutenague, and to consign the same to you, on their so doing those Articles must be sold at Outcry for the most they will yeild, and You must Pay the Supra Cargo's Five ℔ Cent on the Amount thereof.

22. The other Parts of her Cargo will Consist of Fine Teas, Silks and other Articles designed for the Europe Market, which must be continued on Board the Ship Defence, and Consigned to Us filling her up with Bale Goods and Salt Petre, dispatching her to Us without loss of time.

23. The above Five ℔ Cent must be paid in the following manner vizt. One and a half ℔ Cent to Mr. Thomas Liell, One and a Quarter to Mr. Forster Joshua Pearkes, One ℔ Cent to Mr. Richard Gough, Three Quarters ℔ Cent to Mr. Thomas Love and Half ℔ Cent to Mr. Edward Jacomb, or in case of the Absence of any, you must carry their Proportion to their respective Credits on Our Books, and We will make good the same here.

SECONDLY CONCERNING GOODS FROM EUROPE.

24. We observe with great Satisfaction that Our Money was not Trusted in any of the Countrey Mints, and althô Arcot Rupees may yeild Us a Profit, yet the Risque is so great that you must not Coin Our Bullion in that or any other Countrey Mint whatever.

25. As an Early Supply of Treasure in the Bay is of great Importance, and Our Ships may not always be at hand to carry it, you are hereby permitted to send Our Treasure and Rupees thither, on Countrey Ships, according to the usual Practice, when no Conveyance Offers upon Our own, taking care to send them on good Ships.

26. We are greatly Concerned that an Entire stop was put to the Vend of Our Woollen Goods, by the Troubles in the Countrey, and must wait with Patience for better times, when the Explicit Directions of last Year must be duly regarded.

27. In the List of Stores decayed and Worn out, Sixty four Quires of Paper are Inserted as Eaten by Cockroaches and Ratts, this might surely be avoided by keeping Our Stationary in the Chests, and must be guarded against by some such Method; when you are Overstocked with Nails or any other Articles of Iron Ware they should be disposed of at Outcry before they are Eat up with Rust.

28. We have given strict Directions to the Merchants who Provide the Velvets to see that the Colours are very bright but We are apprehensive they will not be made in time for this Season.

29. Our Ship Shaftesbury is Ordered to call at the Madeiras, and Our Correspondents have directions to Consign you One Hundred and Fifty Pipes of Wine, the Commander and Officers are permitted to bring Twenty Pipes on their own Account, you must Acquaint Us how many are Landed by them at your Place.

30. Inform Us how the Wine proves and be sure to Advise Us Annually what Quantity is suitable to the Demand and Consumption.

31. A Bale containing Six Pieces of Silk and Worsted Stuffs called Nassaurettes, are sent you for a Tryall, Acquaint Us how they Answer and are Esteemed.

32. The One Hundred and Ten Bales of Popinjay Broad Cloth, which come on the Marlborough and Walpole are White Lists instead of Striped as usual, being provided for Bengal before the Indent from thence arrived, whereby We perceived they were not wanted there, And as all the Auroras and Reds are White Lists, We are Induced to believe these Popinjays will be at least as Vendable, your Indent in all other Respects is complied with as near as possible.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS.

33. We Embrace this Opportunity to Express Our great Satisfaction with the Early dispatch of Two Ships by October, and that notwithstanding the Morattas Invasion put a Stop to all Trade, you were so much beforehand, as to send away Two more in February, and had Goods sufficient remaining for a September Ship, the Merchants bringing Cloth in briskly before the Troubles came on, Convinces Us that the Favourable Circumstance of the French being then without Money was Improved to Our Greatest Advantage.

34. It is a Pleasure to Us to Read that your Merchants by the Prudent care they had taken, suffered little by those Troubles, the large Advances of Our Money to them are thereby secured, and in such a critical Juncture, this Instance Convinces Us both of your Ability and theirs in the Conduct of Our Affairs; M^{r}. Hubbards Exerting himself so laudably in effectually recovering Ten Thousand Pagodoes in such eminent danger as is Represented will not fail of having its due Weight with Us.

35. Your Advices as to the French run in a quite different Strain, formerly they regarded neither Price or Fabrick, but now you think they begin to see their Error, this must be the case whenever such a Commerce is carried on, their Competition will of course be now upon a Par, and We doubt not of your being able to Cope with them.

36. We can never pretend to Force and Command y^{e}. Market, so that whenever We mention One Sort of Goods answering better than another, Our Aim is fully Answered if you do the best you can to supply Us accordingly by pressing the Merchants to Secure the most desirable Sortments, and to comply with Our List of Investment Enclosed, on the most reasonable Terms that the Situation of Affairs will admit.

37. On the Death of Gopaul you did well in Settling Accounts with his Father, and receiving the Balance in ready Money whereby all future Disputes were Avoided.

38. You must see to it that Tomby Chitty complys with his agreement and pays Five thousand Pagodoes a Year in discharge of his Debt, or otherwise take such effectual Measures as may secure Us from any Loss.

39. And as to Molinga and Ponnapa, their Gain or Loss by former Years Contracts are quite out of the Question, with Respect to the Ballances due from them, We have advanced the Money and they are Responsible to deliver Goods to the Amount, We are far from having severe means used, so long as you are Convinced they are in Earnest to lessen their Debt.

40. As the Northen Parts of the Coast were free from the Morattas Ravages We are in hopes that Our Investment there would revive especially as the Troubles drove many People that way.

41. The Salem Cloth procured at Fort S^{t}. David sold rather better in the several Numbers than what was brought in at your Place, which costing more, some measures should be Concerted to provide all that Sort at Fort S^{t}. Davids.

42. Besides the Charterparty Kintlage We direct that you put on Board Our Ships as much Salt Petre as you can spare, and the Ships can conveniently take in.

FOURTHLY OF COUNTRY GOVERNMENT.

43. The Morattas Invading, Overrunning and Plundering the Choromandell Coast gives Us a most Sensible and Deep Concern, more especially as they came

within Our Bounds and sent you a most Insulting Message, tack'd to an Enormous and unheard of Demand, which you did well to Answer from the Mouths of Our Cannon, and thereupon to put yourselves in the most defenceable Posture, We hope that long before now the Coast is well rid of them, and that the Countrey Powers have been Rouzed to defend their Subjects Property, against all such Formidable Enemys in future, however that may be You must by no means become Tributary to, or suffer Contributions to be Levyed upon Us, either by the Moors or Morattas.

44. We never had the least Intention to Prohibit your Ships resort to such Ports in the Gulph of Persia as you judge the most beneficial, and Our Servants on the Bombay side were told as much last Year, We added withal, that such a Prohibition would be a great Hardship, but then we must say, that as Our Protection is Enjoyed, such Deviations from the Old Port of Resort Gombroon, should not deprive Us of the Customs which otherwise would Accrue, and therefore on paying the same into Our Cash upon the fair Sales, you may Act accordingly, Enjoyning the Supra Cargoes and Commanders to act in a becoming manner towards Our Agents and the Persians.

45. It is not a time of day for Us to think of Settling New Colonys or Erecting Settlements and therefore what ever Right by Grant We may have of Dieu Island, We would have it lye Dormant, however in case the French should revive any Treatys about that Place do you by Insisting on Our Claim Embarrass them thereby, and prevent their Meeting with Success.

Fifthly of Fortifications, Buildings and Revenues.

46. We have Perused all that you write concerning Our Fortifications, and the several Consultations relating thereto, M^{r}. Hugonin formerly your Gunner was so kind as to give Us his Advice and Assistance as We went along, having Three different Plans before Us, and upon the whole We entirely approve of the several Measures and Steps taken for securing the Settlements against any Attempts of the Morattas, and are of Opinion and accordingly direct, that you strengthen the West Part of the Old Town in the best manner, with good strong Walls, and as you say there are not Bastions to Flank it, Build such Bastions thereon as you may Judge necessary, Strengthen the Black Town also as much as you can and if you have Closed it in or shall think it fit so to do, then Erect a good Bastion at Blockhouse Point to Flank it, making Breaks in the Wall at proper Distances the better to defend it with Patteraroes and small Arms.

47. Considering and Weighing the Badness of the Ground upon your Island, with the Difficulties and ill Consequences that may attend the Turning of the River, We therefore adhere to the Strengthning the West Side of the Town in the manner abovementioned, and cannot agree to the Enlarging it as proposed.

48. The greatest Evil We apprehend is the having your Fresh Water cutt off, We therefore recommend it to you to consider of some Works to Cover and Secure that which lies to the Southward.

49. If You think it necessary for the Defence of Cuddolore in these troublesome times on your Coast to Fortify it in the manner Represented to you from Fort S^{t}. Davids, We are Willing it should be done provided the Works can be substantially Finished for Ten thousand Pagodoes a little more or less, in order to preserve the present Revenues and Trade there, and in hopes of their Encrease.

50. By Our Several Ships last Season We supplied you with One hundred and Twenty Eight Soldiers and a Fresh large Recruit comes now on each of Our Ships.

51. We direct that Our Garrison of Madrass consist of Six hundred Men in Three Companys besides the Gunroom Crew.

52. As you represent many Benefits would accrue to Us and to the Inhabitants in general, were proper Buildings Erected for the depositing of Grain, and Request that Anconas Fine of Seventeen Thousand five hundred Pagodoes with other Criminal Forfeitures, may be appropriated to that use, and rebuilding the Townhall, We acquiesce therein when the other more necessary Works for the Defence of the Place are Finished.

53. It is Our Assay Masters Duty and Business to see that Our Pagodoes and Rupees come up to Standard both in Weight and Fineness. In his Report Entered upon Consultation he attempts to call in Question the Justness of Assays at the Tower in his own Vindication for the Rupees falling short, such an Apology is by no means Satisfactory and We must Expect that no cause of Complaint is given Us in this Important Affair for the future.

SIXTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

54. You did well in taking Compassion upon Mess^{rs}. Lane, Hope and Hatton during their Stay, in allowing them Subsistence.

55. For such Money as is paid into Our Cash on Account of Our Deceased Servants, We have always hitherto allowed the same Exchange as when Living, and shall continue the same to all good and Faithful Ones.

56. We received no List of Marriages, Christenings or Burials from the Chaplains by the Wilmington or Colchester, they were so buisy about other matters, as to neglect this Duty of their Office, but We must have Correct Lists by every Conveyance, and the Surgeons must Transmit in like manner an Attested List of the Deaths, adding the Distemper of each Person, agreable to the Practice in Bengal.

57. We have Entertained M^{r}. Dawsonne Drake a Writer on your Establishment.

58. Enclosed We send the Opinion of Sir Dudley Ryder His Majestys Attorney General, Sir John Strange His Majestys Sollicitor General and of John Browne Esq^{r}. One of His Majestys Council, on the several Questions Propounded by you as to Law Affairs.

59. For the future your General Letters must not be filled with these things, We are Merchants and not Lawyers, therefore in all such like cases Refer to separate Papers in the Packets wherein they are Stated.

60. We have granted a Commission to M^{r}. John Clarke to be Ensign of One of Our Companys of Soldiers at your Place.

61. We having reason to believe Great Part of the Medicines Annually sent out by Us, are made use of by the Surgeons in their private practice, either in the Cure of Venereal Distempers or among the Natives or other Inhabitants, for which they are well paid, as also that they are used in fitting up Boxes or Chests for the Countrey Ships, It is therefore highly reasonable the Surgeons as they are great Gainers thereby, should provide Medicines and Instruments for these Purposes at their own Cost.

62. We have this year Ordered all the Medicines Indented for to be sent, of which We have destined Part for Our own use and the rest in a Separate Invoice for Account of the Surgeons which We Insist on their paying for at the Rate of Ten ℔ Cent advance if they think fitt to take them.

63. And for the time to come We direct that Our Surgeons send an Indent of Medicines for Our use in English, and also in the same Packet another Indent likewise in English, for the Medicines, Instruments &c^{a}. that they may require for their private Practice, directing such Indent either to Our Apothecarys or such others as they may think proper and they shall be sent to them in the same manner that Our own are sent, and We will pay for them and receive the Money at your Place from the Surgeons who Indent for them, or from those who succeed them in case of Absence, to whom they must be Delivered at the beforementioned Advance.

64. You must duly acquaint Our Surgeons herewith, and also that We expect they take more care of the Capital Instruments and Utensils, so as not to make such frequent and great Demands for things of that Nature, which may last much longer than they do if properly take care of, and not Embezled, which We apprehend has too often been the Case.

65. Upon the whole We will not provide Medicines &c^{a}. for any, but such Persons as are actually in Our Service, whom the Surgeons must attend upon and Administer Our Medicines to, without Fee or Reward, except in Venereal Cases where the Surgeons are to use their own Medicines and be paid for the Cure.

66. The Surgeons at the Subordinate Factorys who do not receive the Medicines directly from hence must have a reasonable Share of those sent for the Surgeons Account, On their Paying for them as beforementioned.

67. The War with Spain continues in the same Situation, but there is no War as yet with France. WE ARE

Your Loving Friends

LONDON 20TH. JANUARY 1741[42].

H. GOUGH.
JOHN SALTER.
WM. ROUS.
SAML. FEAKE.
SAM: HYDE.
P. GODFREY.
W. MABBOTT.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr.*
R. DRAKE.
J. RAYMOND.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
WILLM. RIDER.
R. BOOTLE.
JOHN PAYNE.
RICHD. BURTON.
R. BLOUNT.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED JANUARY 27, 1942.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 19 & 20.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT SR. GEORGE.

1. We have given Directions to Bengal that Three Hundred Tons of Salt Petre, Sixty Tons of Redwood be put on Board this Ship Lynn with as many Bales of Goods for the Europe Market as she can conveniently Receive and according to the Circumstances they may be in, Consigning the same to Bombay upon Our Account, the Commander will be ordered to call in at Tellicherry, on reaching it so as to be ready to Depart by the 20th. December, in order to take such Countrey Ships under his Convoy up the Coast as shall be then ready to Sail, but otherwise the Ship will be Dispatched to Us directly from Tellicherry.

2. You must therefore send the Lynn to Bengal, Supplying them with Redwood accordingly on Our several Ships.

3. As the Lynn will thus be sent home from the Bombay Side of India, We have this day taken up the Ship Wilmington Burthen 498 Tons Captain John Tedd Commander for the Bay to be ready to Depart by the 10th. March next.

4. The Troubles and Civil War which broke out in Germany the last Year upon the Emperours Demise and which still continue having put a Stop to the large Consumption of Callicoes in those Parts, We most sensibly Felt the bad Effects thereof at Our late Sale when they Sold at exceeding Low Prices.

5. This Alteration joyned with the very high Freights We are Obliged to Pay the Owners this War time have Induced Us to Lessen Our Tonnage for the Coast and Bay.

6. We hear that the French send only Three Ships to the Coast and Bay, The Swedes send none, so that the Demand for Goods being thus considerably Lessened, We persuade Ourselves that you will be able by a prudent Management to Buy Our Goods much Cheaper. We are

London 27th. January 1741[42]. Your Loving Friends

John Payne.
R. Bootle.
R. Blount.
H. Gough.
John Salter.
Wm. Billers.
Saml. Feake.
P. Godfrey.
Michl. Impey.
Sam: Hyde.
Willm. Rider.
J. Raymond.
Christo. Burrow.
Wm. Pomeroy.

General Letter to Fort St. George, dated February 16, 1742.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 21.]

Our President and Council
at Fort St. George.

An Able Gunner at Madrass being of the highest Importance to Us, and as you cannot be supplyed from hence this War time, We have such Assurances of the Capacity of Mr. John Waters Our Gunners Mate at Bombay that We have given Directions to the President and Council of that Place, to send you the said Mr. Waters to Supply that Post, on your Signifying to them your Want of such an Officer, if they can Spare him. We are

Your Loving Friends

London 16th. February 1741[42].

Sam: Hyde.
Wm. Pomeroy.
R. Blount.
Christo. Burrow.
H. Gough.
John Salter.
Wm. Billers.
Wm. Rous.
Saml. Feake.
W. Mabbott.
Michl. Impey.
J. Raymond.
John Hope.
Richd. Burton.
D. Braddyll.
Willm. Rider.
John Payne.
R. Bootle.

General Letter to Fort St. George, dated March 26, 1742 ℔ Wilmington.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 23–25.]

Our President and Council
at Fort St. George.

1. Our Ships Marlborough, Walpole, Shaftesbury, Lynn, Grantham and Houghton Sailed on the 21th. February last, with a very fair Wind.

2. Our last was dated the 16th. February, Copy whereof, and of our Letter dated the 27th. January are Enclosed, agreeable to those Advices, We send this on our Ship Wilmington, Captain John Tedd Commander, who is Consigned directly to Bengal, but in case by any Accident the Captain cannot reach the Bay, he is Ordered to Proceed to your Place, to deliver our Cargo, and Packets to You, and to Obey your Orders, on his so doing, You will do well to Dispatch the Ship home to Us with all convenient Speed.

3. We have Judged it necessary for the Security of Our Estate, to Encrease your Garrison to Six hundred Europeans, which must be divided into Four Companys, and that they may be rendered more effectually Serviceable, We have Judged fit to send You out Major Charles Knipe, an able and Experienced Officer, who has Served upwards of Thirty Years in the Army abroad and at home and is well recommended to Us to Serve Us in that Quality, in which he is to have the Command of all our Military, subject nevertheless to your Orders and Directions, One of the Companys must be Assigned to Him, and Mr. Rodolph de Gingins We have Appointed to be his Lieutenant on the Usual Terms, who upon the first Vacancy is to have one of the other Companys.

4. This Gentleman Major Knipe offers also to Serve Us in carrying on the Works, that shall be Judged necessary for the further Securing your Fortifications, in which We have reason to believe he may be very useful, as he has been Employed in that Way in Flanders, and therefore You will do well to Advise with him and give Us your Opinion, what Services of that kind he may do Us, according to which We may further Consider him.

5. We have sent also Mr. Moses Stephen Hollard as an Ensign on the usual Terms, who has Applyed himself very particularly to the Study of Fortification, and We have Supplied him with all the Instruments he desires for that Work, as ℔ List enclosed, for which he is accountable to You. Inform Us also of his Services that way, We having promised to consider him accordingly, as We are not able to Judge of his Skill, until We hear your account of his Performances.

6. The End aimed at by Us in all these large Expences, We put ourselves to, (next to the Security of Our Estate) is to encourage Numbers of People to Resort under our Protection, Where, on finding safety, a mild and equitable Government, with Security to their Persons and Estates, they will doubtless continue with You, to the great encrease of the Trade and Revenues of Our Settlement.

7. The Majors Pay We have Settled at the Salary of Two hundred and fifty Pounds ℔ Annum, and as this Ship is Consign'd directly to the Bay, We have agreed their Pay shall Commence on their Arrival there, and We have directed Our Governour and Council to procure them a speedy Passage at Our Charge, to You.

8. On this Ships coming to your Place, instead of Proceeding to the Bay, You may open Our Packet to Bengal, and take out the Invoice, Bill of Loading, and other necessary Papers for your Guidance; And Whereas Captain Tedd has borrowed of Us Three thousand Pounds at Respondentia, You must in case of his Death, see to it that his Effects on board are not Embezzled, they being Assigned over to Us, as a Security for the same.

9. By the Ship Colchester Two Pieces of Bettellees were wanting in a Bale N°. 2 Invoiced to Contain One hundred and forty Pieces, the Gunnie whereof appeared Sound, but the Wax Cloth and both the Inside Wrappers were Cut.

10. Five Pieces were wanting in a Bale N°. 2 Invoiced to Contain One hundred and fifty Pieces, the Gunnie and Wax Cloth whereof appeared Sound, but both the Inside Wrappers were Cut, and another Piece tore by endeavouring to get it out.

11. One Piece and half a Piece were wanting in a Bale of Romals Pullicat Invoiced to Contain Ninety five Pieces, the Gunnie, Wax Cloth, and outside Callico Wrapper appeared Sound, but that next the Goods was Cut, and Three half Pieces were tore also by trying to pull them out.

12. These Embezzlements must by the foregoing Circumstances have been committed in your Warehouse, and therefore We have discharged the Ship from the same,

and We require you to procure Us full satisfaction for the Amount, strictly enjoyning Our Servants to have a Watchful Eye over the Goods all the time they are Embaling, not suffering the Conicoplys, or other Black fellows to have any opportunity whatever, to commit such like Roguerys in future.

13. Your not obliging Captain Mickelfield to enter into an Engagement, to bring the Twelve Old Guns on the Colchester Freight Free, was a neglect, that must be avoided for the time to come, no old Guns or Stores, must be shipt without such an Engagement from the Commander, and Signing a Bill of Loading accordingly. We are

Your Loving Friends

London 26th. March 1742.

H. Gough.
John Salter.
Wm. Rous.
R. Blount.
Sam: Hyde.
P. Godfrey.
Mich[l]. Impey.
R. Drake.
Christo. Burrow.
J. Raymond.
Nath: Newnham *Junr.*
R. Bootle.
Rich[d]. Burton.
John Payne.
Wm. Pomeroy.
Wm. Billers.
Sam[l]. Feake.

Letter from the Secretary to the President and Council of Fort St. George, Dated March 31, 1742.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 27.]

Gentlemen

The Sum of One Hundred Pounds Sterling has been paid into The Companys Treasury here by Mr. William Knipe and The Court of Directors have at his Request ordered that You shall Deliver to Major Knipe his Brother on his Arrival at Madrass fforreign Silver to that Amount Valuing the Same at The Companys Invoice price which by Their Command is signifyed to You by

Gentlemen

East India House London
the 31th. March 1742.

Your most Obedient Humble Servant
Chris: Mole
Secry.

The Hoñble The President and Council at Fort St. George.

General Letter to Fort Marlborough, Dated July 29, 1741.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 29–31.]

Our Deputy Governour and
Council at Fort Marlborough.

1. Our last was Dated the 11th. February 1740, in Duplicates by Our Ships London and Royal George Copy of Our said Letter is enclosed, those Ships Sailed from Spithead the 20th. of that Month.

2. This comes by Our Ship Neptune Burthen 300 Tons Captain Francis D'Abbadie Commander, We have Loaden on board sundry Goods and Merchandize as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading which together with Copy of her Charterparty are enclosed in the Packet.

3. As your Advices by the Somerset are no way discouraging with Respect to the Trade at Benjar We direct that this Ship be sent thither for a Loading of Pepper in case you have Reason from past Experience to expect any tolerable Success.

4. We have put on Board some particulars for Sale and Presents which you will do well to forward upon her sending such of Our Servants to Transact the Business as may be most for Our Interest joining Capt. D'Abbadie as Second in the Trust.

5. In case a full Cargo of Pepper can be provided the Ship must be dispatched home directly to Us from Benjar but if she falls short of her Charterparty Tonage the Deficiency must be made up at your Place.

6. We have sent you some Soldiers on this Ship and shall send a further Supply of them as also of Covenant Servants this next Season entirely approving of some Millitary Force being placed at Manna for the reasons urged in your last Advices.

7. We have desired Harry Gough Esqr. Sr. John Salter, Samuel Feake Esqr. and Captain William Mabbot to be Our Secret Committee for the Current Year empowering them to give such Directions for the Security of Our Shipping as they shall Judge proper and therefore what Orders may be received from them or any Three of those Gentlemen relating thereto must be strictly complied with and Obeyed.

8. Captain Francis D'Abbadie has borrowed of Us Eighteen Hundred Pounds at Respondentia, In case of his Death care must be taken that his Effects on board are not Embezled they being assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

9. Our Ships Wilmington and Colchester arrived safe with Us the 29th. June last, they left the Cape of Good Hope on the 5th. March when no other Ships were arrived there and they did not touch at St. Helena.

10. By a Dutch Ship We have received Advice from Captain Wells that the Bedford was at Princess Island the 29th. December last having Lost his Passage from your Place to Bengall.

11. We hereby permit Mr. Henry Campion a Factor at your Place to Remove to Fort St. George as a Junior Factor there.

12. Great Quantitys of Tea are brought by the Dutch into Europe of a plain good Sort, chiefly Bohea and some Green which we are told are purchased by them at Batavia of the Chinese who bring it down thither in their Junks and if We are rightly informed sell it at Fourteen to Eighteen Spanish Dollars ℔ Pecul.

13. If you can procure them to bring it to Bencoolen or can purchase it at Benjar or other Places where the Chinese Resort, We would have you purchase as far as Five hundred Pecul not exceeding those Prices and send it to Madrass to be returned Us from thence as it is not proper to send it home on Pepper Ships.

14. We are the more willing to do something in this Way as it may prove the most effectual means to Encourage the Chinese to Trade with you and as We think the present state of Affairs in your parts must make them glad to Resort to Our Protection which must prove a great benefit to Our Settlement especially if you take care as We doubt not you will to use them with Justice and Candour.

15. As yet We have only a War with Spain. We are

Your Loving Friends

London 29th. July 1741.

R. Bootle.	H. Gough.
John Payne.	John Salter.
J. Raymond.	Wm. Rous.
Wm. Rider.	Sam: Feake.
John Hope.	Wm. Baker.
Saml. Hyde.	Michl. Impey.
Wm. Pomeroy.	R. Drake.
Nathl. Newnham *Junr.*	John Emmerson.
Christo. Burrow.	P. Godfrey.
Richd. Blount.	Richd. Burton.

Wm. Billers.

General Letter to Fort Marlborough, Dated January 20, 1742.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 33-40.]

Our Deputy Governour and
Council at Fort Marleorough.

1. Our last was dated the 29th. July 1741 by the Ship Neptune that Sailed from Spithead the 23th. of August, Copy of our Said Letter is enclosed.

2. Since then We have received by the Ship Duke, Your Advices dated the 30th. January 1740, whereof due notice Shall be taken under the Established heads.

First Concerning Shipping.

3. This comes by our Ship Duke of Lorrain Burthen 498 Tons Captain Jonathan Wilson Commander, who is Order'd to call first at St. Helena to deliver Some Stores on Shore there, the Copy of her Charterparty will be forwarded you from thence.

4. We send this also by our Ship Grantham Burthen 495 Tons Captain Roger Hale Commander who will first proceed to Bengal, and take in Three Hundred Tons of Saltpetre, and a number of Bales One Thousand more or less, as our President & Council can well Spare in part of her Cargoe for Europe with such Wares and Stores as are proper for the West Coast, and the Copy of her Charterparty will be forwarded to you in the Packet from thence.

5. On the said Petre and Bales arrival, they must be loaden in equal proportions on the Ships you may have on hand, upon the terms Stipulated in Charterparty, filling them up with Pepper as full as they can hold, in case you are able, and Dispatch them to us without loss of time.

6. For the future We Shall annually Send a Ship to you by the way of Bengal, in Order that Kintlage may always be put on board our Several Ships from the West Coast, it being a great Security to them and of Eminent Service to Us.

7. Upon a carefull perusal of the Ship Dukes Benjar Diary, We are so far from being of your Opinion, that there is no appearance of carrying on a Commerce with the Banjareens, that on the Contrary We are verily persuaded had there been a more prudent conduct with respect to the Temper of the Benjareens, She would have Succeeded in geting her Loading, whereas by our People threatning to Stop the China Junk; which is so like the Conduct of the Dutch We dont wonder it created ill blood betwixt them.

8. Therefore We have taken up the Ship Severne Burthen 498 Tons Captain Joseph Collier Commander for a voyage from hence, directly to Benjar, Messrs. Thomas Butler, Joseph Eyles and the Captain of the Ship are the Supra Cargoes who will be directed in case a Sufficient Quantity of Pepper is not procurable to answer the Charterparty Tonnage, then to proceed for Your Place, and to deliver up the Ship and Cargoe to you.

9. On their so doing You must fill her up with Pepper, and with Saltpetre if you have it on hand, Dispatching her to us with all convenient Speed.

10. You did well in sending our ship Princess Augusta to Manna, and the other Settlements to the Southward for the Pepper in those parts, by her timely arrival from Fort S^{t}. George, She did Us an eminent piece of Service in that respect; as the Countrey Boats are not so fit for that purpose We hope that proper Vessells were sent you, from Madrass pursuant to our last Years Directions.

11. By the Ship Dukes Charterparty She was on the Same footing with all other Bencoolen Ships, and therefore You need not have insisted on the Captains requesting for surplus Tonnage at half Freight.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE, FORT SAINT GEORGE AND BENGAL.

12. We have consigned to you on the Ship Duke of Lorrain Fifteen Chests of Treasure, with Sundry Goods, Stores and Merchandize, in complyance with the Indent before Us, as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed in that Ships Packet.

13. On the Grantham Five Chests of Treasure are consigned You, the Invoice and Bill of Loading are in her Packet.

14. Notwithstanding Captain Wells allegation as to the match short deliver'd, You acted right in endorseing it as such on the Bill of Loading, which as you well observe is your only guide, and the like method must be continued advising us of the same.

15. We observe that a good Stock of Long Cloth was on hand Sufficient for all demands on the Coast, and rely on your promise duely to Disperse it, among the Natives at our Several Settlements, otherwise discontents, and murmurings will arise; be sure to acquaint Our President and Council at Fort S^{t}. George with Your wants beforehand, that a Supply may be timely sent from hence.

16. Rice and Salt are so absolutely necessary that We doubt not of all proper means being Used to furnish Your selves with a Sufficiency, and on sending them to the out Settlements our suffering by short deliverys must be guarded against, as much as possible, by preferring those Masters of Vessels who are most Trustworthy, You Say there will always be a Waste in them, this We believe but Pilferage is too often the Cause.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENT, AND FOURTHLY OF THE COUNTREY GOVERNMENT.

17. We are highly pleased with your Prudent Conduct on Sidee Ibrahim, and the Eight Dusons raising Commotions by Quelling them instantly, and that our Orders for extending Our Commerce has had the desired effect by sending a Resident to Pooloo, Pesang, and as no European Nation have ever Settled between You and the Streights of Sunda, We would have you by all means cultivate a Trade all along the Coast even to those Streights, Fixing the most capable of our Servants, at proper Distances, and Enjoyning them to act in the most Cautious manner towards the Natives, not giving them the least cause of Offence, but make it their Principal Study to Spirit them up, to enlarge, and Improve their Pepper Plantations and by paying for every Small Parcel as it is brought in, Excite them to raise more, adapting themselves to the Genius of the People and gaining their Esteem by strict Probity and an obliging Carriage, hereby We are persuaded the West Coast will still be more flourishing than ever, and We doubt not of your heartiest Endeavour to accomplish it.

18. We have Bespoke a Silver Beetle Service for the Sultan of Moco Moco, which Shall be Sent him on the Duke of Lorrain, in case it is finished in time, which must be presented to him in our Name, assuring him that We desire no other return than an encrease of Pepper in his Country.

19. As Bangsaradeen Exerted himself on our behalf in the late Troubles, We have Ordered our Governour, and Council of S^{t}. Helena, to return his Wife to your Place on the Duke of Lorrain, enjoyning the Commander to afford her, all need full accomodations in the Voyage.

20. You say a Small Sum well applyd to a good Planter may enable him to purchase a slave or Debtor, and thereby to keep his Plantation in Order, and the Debt at the Same time be Secure, We therefore give You leave in all Such Cases to act as your prudence Shall Suggest.

21. The many difficultys and hardships the Europeans conflict with on Surveys, as represented in the Advices before us, induces Us to leave that matter entirely to your management, hoping that such Malays or others will be employed therein as will render true Accounts and be agreable to the Natives.

22. We are entirely Satisfy'd that Captain Westcott or his officers had no just cause of Complaint against you, but on the Contrary acted themselves in an unbecoming manner. When the Commanders or other People don't duly conform to our Established Rules, call them before you, and Reprimand them in Council, noting the Same for our observation; and We will Shew a Suitable Resentment, had you done so in the Case of the Scarborough, his allegations would not have made such an Impression upon Us.

23. By the Letter Book it appears that the Natives in the Several Districts are mighty desireous of a White Man Residing among them, We have Sent the more Covenant Servants from time to time upon this Account to your Coast, and would have you by all means Disperse them, accordingly, Let houses be built for them, wherever the Quantity of Pepper gives Encouragement to fix constant Residencys.

FIFTHLY OF BUILDINGS & REVENUES.

24. Our Charges We observe are kept within due bounds, the Articles of Garrison Charges and Diet by the Encreased Number of Servants and Soldiers, being the only Ones, that are Enhanced in the last Books to any considerable Amount; these We chearfully acquiesce in as our Trade continues to Encrease also.

25. We attempted last year to furnish You with some able Carpenters, and Bricklayers but could not bring them to reasonable Terms, If the Italian Padre persuades a number of Such like Usefull Workmen to remove from the Mallabar Coast to yours its well.

26. Your heavy Complaints of the want of Slaves will be entirely silenced on the Edgbastons arrival, as Captain Cobham in a Letter from Batavia the 16th. March last writes, he had then above a hundred on board, So that We expect the necessary Buildings will now be carried on, without any further loss of time at Moco Moco, and Else where, perceiving by the Consultations that You had procured an able Bricklayer and Joyner out of the Shipping.

SIXTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS, AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

27. We have Entertained Messrs. Thomas Combes, and Lewis Bonnet to be Factors at Your Place, and Messrs. John Beach, Robert Raine, Percival Say, Robert Jack, William Smith, Randolph Marriott, Roger Carter, and Joseph Gunn Writers, be sure to keep them all close to our Business, Encourage the most deserving; Employ them at Fort Marlborough or as before mentioned, Disperse them on the several parts of the Coast; as may best conduce to the promotion of Our Interest.

28. Captain Hindman has been Security for Joseph Gunn (who is recomnded [*sic*] by you) in £250, and a Bond comes enclosed for Mr. Lennox to sign in £250 more; as We are informed he engaged to do the Same, which when duly executed must be returned to Us.

29. As in Several Letters You have Commended Henry Coales who has been Employed a monthly Writer Several Years; representing him to be very Usefull at the out Settlements; understanding the Mallay Language; and being a discreet faithfull servant, We hereby Direct that he be Entertained a Factor from the arrival of this Letter; and that he be Stationd before those now sent out; Covenants are enclosed for him to execute, and he must write to his Friends to be Security for him in £1000.

30. We have Entertained Mr. Daniel MacLean an Ensign upon Your Establishment, and permitted his Wife to come along with him on this Ship.

31. We having reason to believe Great part of the Medicines Annually Sent out by Us, are made Use of by the Surgeons in their Private Practice either in the cure of veneral Distempers, or among the Natives, or other Inhabitants, for which they are well paid; as also that they are used in fitting up Boxes or Chests for the Country Ships; It is therefore highly reasonable the Surgeons as they are great Gainers thereby, Should provide Medicines and Instruments for these purposes at their own Cost.

32. We have this year Order'd all the Medicines Indented for, to be Sent of which We have destined part for our own use; and the rest in a Seperate Invoice for account of the Surgeons, which We Insist on their paying for, at the rate of Ten ℔ Cent advance, if they think fit to take them.

33. And for the time to come We Direct that our Surgeons Send an Indent of Medicines for our Use in English; and also in the Same Packet another Indent likewise in English, for the Medicines, Instruments &c^{a}. that they may require for their private Practice; Directing Such Indent either to our Apothecarys, or such other as they may think proper and they Shall be Sent to them, in the Same manner, that our own are Sent; and We will pay for them and receive the money at your Place from the Surgeons who Indent for them; or from those who succeed them, In case of absence to whom they must be deliver'd, at the beforementioned advance.

34. You must duly acquaint our Surgeons herewith, and also that We expect they take more Care of the Capital Instruments, and Utensils, so as not to make Such frequent and great Demands for things of that nature, which may last much longer than they do, if properly taken care of, and not Embezled; which We apprehend has been too often the case.

35. Upon the whole We will not provide Medicines &c^{a}. for any but such Persons as are actualy in our service, whom the Surgeons must attend upon, and administer our Medicines to, without Fee or reward; except in venereal Cases, where the Surgeons are to Use their own Medicines and be paid for the Cure.

36. The Surgeons at the Subordinate Factorys who do not receive the Medicines directly from hence, must have a reasonable Share of those Sent for the Surgeons account, On their paying for them as beforementioned.

37. M^{r}. Lennox having conducted and managed our affairs for a Number of Years entirely to our Satisfaction, the Pepper Trade being much enlarged, and our Ships been timely dispatched without Incurring Unnecessary Demorage; In consideration thereof We hereby make him a Present of Two Thousand Spanish Dollars; which must accordingly be paid him out of our Cash on Receipt hereof, not doubting that he will continue to Exert himself for the promotion of Our General Interest, so long as he remains on the Coast.

38. We have advanced Captain Jonathan Wilson Twelve Hundred Pounds, and Captain Roger Hale Three Thousand Pounds at Respondentia; on their Offering to pay weighty Dollars into Our Cash in part thereof or their outward bound Adventure, You must receive the Same Granting them Certificates for the Amount; their Effects on board are Assigned over to Us as a Security, And therefore in case of their Demise You are hereby required, and Empower'd to See in the most effectual manner that they are not Embezled. We are

London 20th. January 1741 [42].

Your Loving Friends

P. Godfrey.	H. Gough.
N. Newnham *jun^{r}*.	John Salter.
John Hope.	W^{m}. Billers.
W^{m}. Mabbott.	Sam^{l}. Feake.
Christ^{o}. Burrow.	W^{m}. Rous.
John Payne.	Mich^{l}. Impey.
Rich^{d}. Burton.	Sam^{l}. Hyde.
W^{m}. Pomeroy.	Stephen Bisse.

LIST OF PERSONS NOT IN THE COMPANY'S SERVICE PERMITTED TO TAKE PASSAGE TO THE COAST AND BAY.

Crommelin Pigou	Free Merchant ..	Walpole.
John Cooke	....	D°.
Charles Cooke	....	D°.
James Arthur Tuck	Mariner	D°.
Robert Orme	....	Houghton.
Simon Loake	Mariner	Wilmington.
Charles Bedford	....	D°.
Joseph Walsh	....	Houghton.
Thomas Knipe	....	Wilmington.
Martha Watkins	....	Houghton.
Ann Powney	....	D°.
Millicent Knipe	....	Wilmington.
Elizabeth Murray	....	D°.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
THE 26TH. MARCH 1742.

CHRIS: MOLE
Secry.

LIST OF GOODS TO BE PROVIDED ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL FOR THE SHIPS GOING OUT IN THE YEAR 1741[42].

	Pieces.
ALLEJARS . . . to be of a Bright Red, Four Hundred Pieces ..	400
BETTELLEES . . . of N°s. 26 and 29, each One Thousand, if very good, if but Midling, send only Five Hundred of each, and those the very best you can procure, Two Thousand..	2000
DITTO ORINGAL, Fine, see that both Selvages are of Equal Goodness, if you cannot procure them of a very Good Quality send none, Five Hundred	500
DITTO PULLICAT, the best you can get Two Hundred Pieces of Two Covids broad and Two Hundred Pieces of Three Covids broad to be packed separately, those hitherto sent being under three Covids is the reason of their having sold for loss and for the future You must not send them less but more than Three Covids broad, otherwise send none of that Sort, Four Hundred	400
CHINTS MADRASS, in some of the Bales One Fifth part Colour'd Grounds, the Patterns of those sent home of late years are too open and mostly too large, for the future they must be much fuller of Work to cover the Cloth more, and as many different Patterns as possible, not less than half of them to be of Smaller Patterns, and particular Care must be taken that the Grounds are kept Clear, Four Thousand	4000
N.B. Many of the Chints Madrass received this year, and particularly by the Hardwicke, were much spotted, occasioned by their being packed up too soon after the Yellow and Green Colours were put in.	
CALLOWAYPORES, must be of a Bright Red, Four Hundred ..	400
DIMMITIES FORT S[T]. DAVIDS, you must send some of them as fine as can possibly be got, those sent home of late Years have been excessive dear so would have only Two Hundred	200
GINGHAMS, Small White to be kept up to the same Goodness as those hitherto sent, One Thousand	1000
GINGHAMS STRIPED Blue and Red, most Blue with Variety of Stripes and about a fifth in each Bale checkt, they must be kept up to the Goodness of those lately sent, One Thousand	1000
Let a few of them be as fine as the Patterns sent last Year and agreeable to that Taste.	
IZZAREES, Fine N°s. 1 and 2, most of N°. 1 but thicker than the last to be made up Square as formerly and must be much finer, those sent home last being little better than Ginghams, unless you can procure them very fine, send none, Five Hundred	500
If you can procure any Extraordinary fine you may add five hundred Pieces.	

Longcloth Ordinary, One Hundred Thousand	100000
Ditto Midling, most 1 M and 2 M, Twenty Thousand	20000
Ditto Fine, most F 1 and F 2, Ten Thousand	10000
Ditto Superfine, about Four Pagodas let them be made as thick as possibly you can procure, they must be made up Square as formerly came in Private Trade, and as the Izzarees are directed to be done Four Hundred	400
Ditto Blue, Deep Dye, Ordinary and Midling, Three Thousand ..	3000
The Vizagapatam and Ingeram Cloth are generally of too bad Colour and Soft a Thread for the Uses the Fine Cloth is now applyed to, We therefore recommend to you to get the Thread Harder Twisted, and if possible We would have all these Cloths whitened at Madrass, if that can't be effected, you must do the best you can to mend these Defects, more care must be taken in the Package, that the Gunnys and Wrappers are good (the Wrappers of the Goods received ℔ Wilmington and Colchester this year were Old Damaged Cloth and very bad) and you must also comply with the Directions given you as to the Package of all the Goods you send.	
We hope you will be able to procure Us a Good Quantity of Porto Novo Cloth upon Moderate Terms.	
Moorees. Fine must be full Twelve Yards long and yard broad, those hitherto sent coming under that Breadth, was a prejudice to the Sale of them, and for the future they must be kept full up to that Length and Breadth, Two Thousand, Five Hundred ..	2500
Moorees, Superfine of the same Length and Breadth as above very thick for Shirts, Five Hundred	500
Ditto. . . Ordinary, the same Length and Breadth as the Fine Ones, Three Thousand	3000
Romals Sootie, of a Bright Colour, but none upon a Brick Colour, Six Thousand	6000
Ditto. . . Red and White to be made according to the Sample sent Anno 1739 Six Hundred	600
Ditto Pullicat, some of them as fine as you can possibly get, Three Hundred, but if to be had seven Eighths of a Yard broad make them up Five hundred	500
Ditto Metchlepatam, Ordinary as last year, but without Glazing, Two Thousand	2000
Sastracundys, of a Bright Red, Five hundred	500
Sallamfores Ordinary, Sixty Thousand	60000
Ditto Midling, Fifteen Thousand	15000
Ditto Fine, Eight Thousand	8000
Great Care must be taken to keep up All the Sallampores up to full Sixteen Yards long and the usual Breadth.	
If you have any other Species of Goods not mentioned here you may send Us a few Bales of them for a Sample.	
Red Wood . . as usual.	
Salt Petre as ℔ General Letter.	

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay Sufficient Dunnadge on the Salt Petre before they stow the Bales, it being of that penetrating Nature, it often Damages the Cloth as it has formerly happened.

As We last year recommended that if any other Numbers of Callico's too bad to be taken in under the Denomination of N^os^. 1 and 2 should be brought into your Godowns, and should not answer the Sample agreed upon, We now repeat the same, and would not have you refuse, but take them in as Inferiour Numbers with a Proportionable Abatement, that thereby the French and Other Nations may be frustrated of having those Goods.

You must send as many New Patterns in your Chints Madrass as possible varying the Taste.

We shall order Our Servants in the Bay to supply you with some Midling Sannoes and Jugdea Baftaes, which must be printed with a Variety of Beautifull Patterns, but not in the Expensive manner of the Madrass Chints, you must continue to make them All White Grounds, and the Colours more lively, with as much variety as you can.

We shall also order you some Fine Brown Sannoes to be bleached and whitened on your Coast, you must order a Small Quantity of Conjee to be put in them, they not answering without, but not to be glazed. We are

Your loving Friends

London 20th. January 1741[42].

H. Gough.
John Salter.
Wm. Billers.
Saml. Feake.
Wm. Rous.
Michl. Impey.
Sam: Hyde.
St. Bisse.
P. Godfrey.
N. Newnham *Junr.*
R. Bootle.
John Hope.
W. Mabbott.
Christo. Burrow.
John Payne.
Richd. Burton.
Wm. Pomeroy.
R. Blount.

An Account of Mathematical Instruments and Books Ship'd on board the Wilmington under the Care of Mr. Stephen Moses Hollard Ensign for the use of the Company at Fort St. George.

			£		
	A White Case of Instruments, brass Sector, Square protractor, and parralel Ruler ..		3	3	—
	A plain table Staff Ball & sockett Brass Index and Sights		4	—	—
	A Twelve Inch Theodilite Compleat ..		5	—	—
	A pr. of Common Compasses all the Points ..		—	3	6
	A Foot Scale of Brass		—	12	—
	A Level with a Long Telescope		4	—	—
	A Reflecting Telescope a foot		5	5	—
	A 3 Foot Mahogony Telescope		1	1	—
	A Hardwood parralel Ruler 18 Inches ..		—	5	—
	One Do. 6 Inches black Ebony ..		—	2	6
	A Strong Hundred foot Chain		—	16	—
	A Folding Yard		—	2	—
	A 2 Foot Gunter		—	2	6
	A Hardwood Square		—	3	—
4 to.	Treatise of the Attacks & Defending of Places by Mars. Vaubau		1	4	—
4 to.	Mémoirs Concerning the Defence of Towns &c. by the same		—	16	—
8 vo.	Treatise of Fortifications by the same ..		—	6	6
4 to.	Treatise of Trigonometry Do.		—	18	—
	Treatise of Gunnery		—	15	—
		£	28	15	—

East India House
London the 27th. March 1742.

Henry Crabb.

N.B. The above Books marked ✠ were delivered to Mr. Benyon & by him to J. S. Secry. and were all that ever came to hand of the whole List above.

For passages concerning the said Books & Instruments, See Lett^{rs}. from England dated 26 March 1742 Par. 5.

Cons^{ns}. 1743, 11th. April.
Letters sent 1743 N^{o}. 19.
Letters Recd. 1743 N^{o}. 61.

N^{o}. The above Books mark'd ⊣ were delivered into the possession of M^{r}. Smith Engineer by J. S. Sec^{ry}. the 20 Nov^{r}. 1744.

1741

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize, and forreign silver licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the Ship Tygris Captain John Petre Commander bound for the Coast and Bay by the several Persons as follows Viz^{r}.

Captain John Petre.

J P	1. 2	Two Boxes Hatts	£ 30	—	—
	1	One Chest } Cutlery			
	2	One Case }	250	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Cases } q^{t}. Watches and Clocks			
	5	One box }	100	—	—
		Eight Tons Red and White leads	150	—	—
	1 a 6	Six Half barrels Bricks .. .. .. }			
	1 a 4	Four Boxes } Glass Ware			
	5 a 7	Three Cases } .. .. }	150	—	—
	2. 3	Two Boxes Gold Lace and thread	400	—	—
	1. 2	Two Hogsheads } Ship Chandlery			
	3	One Case } ..	50	—	—
	1 a 4				
	1 a 4	} Eleven Chests Wine	110	—	—
	2 a 4				
	2 a 13	Twelve Cases Sword blades	200	—	—
	1 a 11	Eleven Caggs small shott	32	—	—
	1 a 8	Eight Cases small Arms	100	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	270	—	—

M^{r}. Thomas Taylor, Chief Mate.

T T	1	One Chest } Wine			
	2. 3	Two half Chests }	30	—	—
	1. 2	Two Hogsheads Beer	6	—	—
	1	One box Cutlery	25	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

M^{r}. Edward Foster, 2nd. Mate.

E F	1 a 4	Four barrels Beer	5	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

M^{r}. William Gill, Surgeon.

W G	1.	One Chest Wine	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

M^{r}. John Burdett, Purser.

J B		One half Chest Wine }			
		Two Chests D^{o}. }	25	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

M^{r}. [*lacuna*] Taylor.

W H		One Cheese in lead	2	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of M^{r}. William Holt at Fort Saint George.			

East India House
London the 29th. July 1741. Henry Crabb.

1741[42]

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP WALPOLE CAPTAIN BENJAMIN LOWE COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

MR. JACOB SALVADORE.

F B	N°. 2	One Box Coral Beads	£ 500	—	—
E	2	One ditto	290	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 15. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

B	1	One Chest Coral Beads	350	—	—
E S	A	One ditto	440	—	—
M E	1	One ditto	900	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 33. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

S	5	One Chest Coral Beads	290	—	—
BA F	5	One ditto	300	—	—
⊕	84	One ditto	1040	—	—
	85	One ditto	820	—	—
F J M	2	One ditto	600	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 61 — — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

CAPTAIN BENJAMIN LOWE.

B L	1 a 56	Fifty six Casks Red and White lead ..	240	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks lead Shott	32	—	—
	1. 2	Two Cases } Cutlery	300	—	—
	1 a 3 & 7	Four Casks } Cutlery			
		Three Cases Haberdashery			
	1 a 15	Fifteen Barrels tarr	15	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Hogsheads } Glass Ware	200	—	—
	8.1 a 7	Seven Cases & one box } Glass Ware ..			
		On the Indulgence.			

CAPTAIN BENJAMIN LOWE.

B L		Ten Casks Madder Roots	250	—	—
		Twenty two Bullions Quicksilver	800	—	—
	1 a 3	Bales of Tickenburghs.			
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	498	—	—

MR. EDWARD BOYEE, CHIEF MATE.

E B	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	2 a 5	Three Cases tobacco	3	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

MR. DAVID ROSS, 3RD. MATE.

D R	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	3. 4	Two Cases Cabinet Ware	20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

MR. EDWARD ST. LEO.

E S	1 a 3	Three Cases Glass Ware	16	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Wm. Leslie, Purser.

W L	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	£ 20	—	—
		One Case Glass Ware	10	—	—
		One ditto Braziery and Corks	12	—	—
		One ditto Cutlery..	30	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Crommelin Pegu, Passenger.

C P		One Escrutore & Chest of necessarys ..	30	—	—
		One bundle Bedding	5	—	—
		One Chest Cyder	4	10	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

Joseph Godfry Esqr. to Mr. Humphry Coles.

H. Coles		One Case qt. a picture			
		One do. qt. Wax Images			

Mr. Starke to Mr. Richard Starke.

R S		One box necessarys and apparrell	10	—	—

Mr. Heron Hart to Mr. Rawson Hart.

R H		One Case qt. a Sadle & Furniture	5	—	—
		One box apparrell and necessarys	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned Persons at Fort Saint George.			

Captain Charles Boddam to Mr. Rawson Hart.

R H		Three boxes Sweet Meats & Cordiall Waters	10	—	—

Mr. David Solomons to Messrs. Abra. & Solon. Solomons.

A S S	1 a 3	Three Boxes Apparrell	15	—	—
	1	One Barrel Beef One tin Box Suet }	5	—	—

Charles Benyon Esqr. to Richd. Benyon Esqr. & Governr.

R B	1 a 4 7. 8 9. 10 }	Eight Chests Wine	80	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks Hams	10	—	—
	3	One Case Oyl	2	—	—
	1	One ditto Apparrell	10	—	—

Charles Benyon Esqr. to Mr. Randol Fowkes.

R F	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Mr. James Fordham to Mr. Augustus Burton.

Directed	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

The Revd. Mr. Hubbard to Mr. James Hubbard.

Directed	5. 6	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Mr. Charles Peers to Mr. Wm. Monson.

Directed		One Box Apparrell	10	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Holt to Mr. William Holt.

Directed		One Case Apparrell and necessarys ..	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.			

East India House
London the 22d. January 1741[42]. Henry Crabb.

1741[42]

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE & FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP LYNN CAPT. CHARLES GILBERT COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERALL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

MR. JACOB SALVADORE.

S F	2	One box Coral Beads	£ 830	—	—
B	2	One ditto	270	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 22 for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

✡	3	One Chest Coral Beads	620	—	—
M E	2	One ditto	600	—	—
B R	1	One ditto	375	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 31. 18. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

F J D	19	One Chest Coral Beads	380	—	—
E	1	One ditto	370	—	—
✡	88	One ditto	850	—	—
	89	One ditto	670	—	—
S	1	One Chest Bugles	32	—	—
	2	One ditto	32	—	—
G S	3	One ditto	28	—	—
	4	One ditto	16	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 47. 11. 2 for Freight and permission into the Companys treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

CAPTAIN CHARLES GILBERT.

C G	1 a 14 1 a 14	Twenty Eight Bullions Quicksilver ..	1000	—	—
	1 a 8	Eight Casks Madder Root	140	—	—
		Two Chaises, Carriages & Wheels	80	—	—
	1	One Chest Stationary	50	—	—
	1 a 5 9 a 12	Nine Chests Wine	90	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

CAPTAIN CHARLES GILBERT.

C G	1 a 30	Thirty Casks Nails			
		Forty bundles Rod Iron	200	—	—
		Forty ditto Iron Hoops			
		Twenty ditto Iron plate			
	1 a 50	Fifty Grapnells	50	—	—
	1 a 27	Twenty seven Casks Red lead	210	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks lead Shott	28	—	—
1 a 3, 1 a 15, 1. 2		Twenty Cases looking Glasses	500	—	—
1 a 3 & 1		Four ditto Sword Blades	200	—	—
	1. 2	Two ditto Telliscopes & Magick Lanthorns.	70	—	—
	2 a 4	Three Bales Dutch and Russia Canvas ..	150	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	498	—	—

MR. GILBERT SLATER CHIEF MATE.

G S	1 a 8	Eight hhds beer	18	—	—
	1. 2	Two ditto Glass ware	20	—	—
	1. 2	Two Cases looking Glasses	60	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Walter Wemeyss, Surgeon.

	1	One Chest } Cutlery	£ 71	—	—
	2. 3	Two Boxes }			
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Turner to Mr. Samuel Affleck.

SA	1	One Box qt. Wiggs & Hatts	10	—	—

Barth: Burton Esqr. to Mr. Arthur Rider.

Directed	1	One half Chest Wine	6	—	—
	2	One Case Stockings & necessarys	5	—	—
	3	One ditto qt. a Gun	1	10	—

Mr. James Harris to Mr. Henry Harris.

HH	1	One Chest beer	4	10	—

Mr. Wm. Churchy to Mr. John Churchy.

JC		One Case qt. Apparrell and necessarys ..	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.			

Mr. Wm. Watts to Mr. Wm. Watts.

WW	1	One Case of Books & Musical Instruments..	15	—	—

Sir John Chapman to Mr. Charles Bressey.

Directed		One Box apparrell & news papers	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons at Bengal.			

Mr. Henry Newman.

D M	1. 2	Two Cases Stationary &ca.	20	—	—
	3. 4	Two Chests Beer	9	—	—
	5	One Case qt. a Cheese	1	10	—
E M	7	One Chest Stationary	10	—	—
	8. 9	Two ditto beer	9	—	—
	10. 11	Two Cheeses	3	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the Dutch & English Missionaries at Tanquebar.			

Mr. Duncan Maine, Passenger.

Directed		Two Chests Apparrell & Necessarics ..	30	—	—
		One bundle Bedding	4	—	—
		One Case Mapps & Prints	1	—	—
		Two Boxes Cheese	3	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

Mr. James Fordham.

Directed		One Case Apparrell	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the Reverend Mr. Robert Wynch at Fort Saint George.			

East India House
London the 26th. January 1741 [42].

Henry Crabb.

1741[42]

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP SHAFTESBURY CAPTAIN MATTHEW BOOKEY COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ[T].

M[R]. JACOB FERNANDUS NUNES.

NF N°. 3	One Case Coral Beads	£790	—	—
	On which he has paid £ 15. 16.—for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

M[R]. JACOB SALVADORE.

F B 1	One Box Coral beads	190	—	—
S F 1	One ditto	315	—	—
	On which he has paid £ 10. 2.—for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

CAPTAIN MATTHEW BOOKEY.

M B 1 a 6	Six Casks beer	17	—	—
1. 1. 2	Three Cases Prints	25	—	—
1	One ditto Ship Chandlery	30	—	—
1 a 6	Six ditto Tellescopes	15	—	—
1	One Chest Simple Waters	30	—	—
1	One ditto Wine	10	—	—
1 a 50	Fifty Grapnells	50	—	—
1 a 3	Three Cases Bird Cages	20	—	—
1. 2. 1	Three ditto Duroys & Fustians	50	—	—
1 a 8	Eight Cases ..			
1. 2	Two Casks .. } Looking Glasses & Glass			
3	One box .. } Ware	126	—	—
1	One Case Clocks	20	—	—
1. 2	Two d°. Hatts	50	—	—
1 a 40	Forty barrells pitch & tarr	30	—	—
1 a 12	Twelve Cases broken Glass	200	—	—
1 a 21	Twenty one Casks Red and White Lead ..	162	—	—
1 a 14	Fourteen Caggs Quicksilver	500	—	—
1 a 10	Ten Cask lead Shott	30	—	—
1	One Case Stationary	10	—	—
	On the Indulgence.			

CAPTAIN MATTHEW BOOKEY.

MB	One box Gold thread	100	—	—
	One Chaise & Harness	20	—	—
	On the Indulgence.			
	In Forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	495	—	—

M[R]. GEORGE LOVETT, 2[ND]. MATE.

G L 1 a 4	Four Half Chests Wine	20	—	—
	On the Indulgence.			

M[R]. HENRY RATTRAY SURGEON.

H R 1	One Cask Cutlery	29	—	—
	One box Stationary	10	—	—
	One Case Glass Ware	9	—	—
	One Chest Wine	10	—	—
	On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Thomas Carne, Purser.

T C	1	One Case .. One Barrell .. } Tobacco	£ 5	—	—
		One Case looking Glasses	20	—	—
		One Chest .. One half d°. } Wine	15	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

East India House
London the 22d. January 1741[42]. Henry Crabb.

1741[42]

A Manifest of Goods, Merchandize, and forreign silver licensed by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company to be laden on board the ship Marlborough Captain Thomas Smith Commander bound for Fort St. George by the several persons as follows Viz[t].

Mr. Jacob Fernandus Nunes.

F C N°. 2		One Case Coral Beads	£390	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 7. 16.—for Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.

F J D N°. 18		One Chest Coral Beads	610	—	—
MJF	2	One ditto	420	—	—
⊕	86	One ditto	240	—	—
	87	One ditto	850	—	—
	90	One ditto	780	—	—
		On which they have paid £58. —. — for Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury and have given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Phineas Serra.

M P N°. 4		One box Coral Beads	380	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 7·12 for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Jacob Salvadore.

FF	3	One Box Coral beads	730	—	—
FB	3	One ditto	235	—	—
AE	7	One ditto	460	—	—
	1	One ditto	265	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 33. 16.—for Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

Messrs. Francis Salvadore & Benjamin Da Costa Attorneys to Mr. Judah Supino & Son

RE	20	One Chest Coral beads	550	—	—
	21	One ditto	350	—	—
		On which they have paid £ 18. —. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

CAPTAIN THOMAS SMITH.

TS	1 a 14	Fourteen Bullions Quick silver	£	800	—	—
	1	One Case Saffron		40	—	—
	1 a 43	Forty three Casks Red lead		150	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Cases Glass Ware				
	1 a 3	Three Casks Glass beads		110	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Cases looking Glasses				
	1 a 3	Three bales Blankets		50	—	—
	1	One Case Duroys & Druggets		60	—	—
	1	One Chest Stationary		50	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks Madder Root		150	—	—
	1 a 3, 1. 2					
	1. 2, 1. 2 & 1. 2	Eleven Chests Wine		110	—	—
	1 a 10	Ten Casks lead Shott		50	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Bales Blankets		150	—	—
	1 a 40	Forty Barrels pitch and tarr		50	—	—
	1 a 9	Nine Cases pickles & one box Soap ..		40	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Casks .. } Ship Chandlery				
	4	One Box .. }		50	—	—
	1	One Case Cutlery		40	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				
		In forreign silver for the ships Stock ..		498	—	—

MR. JAMES ELLIS, 3RD. MATE.

JE	1. 2	Two Half Chests Wine		30	—	—
	3	One case Stationary		15	—	—
	4	One box Cutlery		20	—	—
	1	One Cag Quicksilver		40	—	—
	1	One Cask Tobacco		7	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

MR. ALEXANDER WOOD, SURGEON.

AW	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

MR. THOMAS GODDARD TO MR. NICHOLAS MORSE & MR. HOLLAND GODDARD.

N. MORSE	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—
	1	One Case qt. Braziery		5	—	—
	2	One ditto Apparrell & Necessarys		15	—	—
H. GODDARD	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—

MR. JOHN STARKE TO MR. RICHARD STARKE.

RS	1	One box Necessarys		10	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.				

MR. JAMES HUBBARD TO MR. JAMES HUBBARD.

J. HUBBARD	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine		40	—	—

MR. JOHN TURNER TO MR. CHARLES FLOYER.

C. FLOYER	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—

MR. ROBERT HARRISON TO MR. SAMUEL HARRISON.

SH	1	One box apparrell		20	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—

CHARLES BENYON ESQR. TO RICHARD BENYON ESQR.

	1. 5. 6. & 11	Four Chests Wine		40	—	—

MR. CHARLES PEERS TO MR. NICHOLAS MORSE & MR. WILLIAM MONSON.

MM	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned Persons at Fort Saint George.				

Mr. Dawson Drake, Passenger.

Directed	1	One Bureau Apparrell	20	—	—
	1	One Chest Wine	10	—	—
	1	One Box books &ca.	10	—	—
	1	Bundle Bedding	2	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

Mr. Robert James to Mr. Wm. Bruce.

W. Bruce	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Captain John Hallett to Captain John Holland.

J. Holland	1	One Chest Wine	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons at Bengal.			

East India House
London the 22nd. January 174[42].

Henry Crabb.

Manifest of Private Silver lycenced to [be] shiped on board the Walpole for Fort St. George on Account of the following persons Vizt.

		Oz.
Mr. John Prince sends to Richd. Benyon Esqr. Govr. of Fort St. George one Chest, for the use of Mr. Richd. Prince at Ingeram mark'd RB No. 1	qt.	2300
Mr. Robert Michell sends to his Brother Mr. Edwd. Michell a Junior Merchant one Chest mark'd EM No. 1	qt.	3530
Mr. Charles Peers sends to Messrs. Nicholas Morse & William Monson of Council one Chest mark'd NM, WM, No. 1 ..	qt.	2760
Mr. Walter Holt sends to his Brother Mr. William Holt Factor one Chest mark'd WH No. 1	qt.	180
Mr. Henry Campion sends to his Son Mr. Henry Campion Factor one Chest mark'd H Campion No. 1	qt.	1006
	Oz.	9776

Bullion Office
East Inda. House
11th. January 1741[42].

Tho: Welsh.

Manifest of Private Silver Lycenced to be Shiped on board the Lynn for Fort St. George on Account of the following persons (Vizt.)

		Oz.	
Henry Newman Esqr. sends for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to the Missionaries at Fort St. George & Tanquebar two Chests mark'd DM No. 6 EM No. 12. ..	qt.	2976.	—
John Ward Esqr. sends to Mr. John Smith Writer one small Bagg put into Chest mark'd Lynn Stock No. 1. ..	qt.	70.	10
Mr. John Churchey sends to his Son Mr. John Churchey Writer one small Bagg put into Chest mark'd EM No. 12.	qt.	60.	—
	Oz.	3106.	10

Bullion Office
East Inda. Ho.
26th. January 1741[42].

Jo: Micklethwait.

1741 [42]

A List of 11 Soldiers on board the Ship Walpole Captain Benjamin Lowe Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Joshua Kilburn	Soldier	Yorkshire	Taylor	16
Wm. Tancock	ditto	Devonshire	Labourer	28
Samuel Hulett	ditto	Somersetshire	Vintner	26
Alexander Puller	ditto	Scotland	Shoemaker	20
Matthew Woolhead	ditto	Bedfordshire	Taylor	19
Hugh Kelly	ditto	Ireland	Labourer	24
William Gowers	ditto	Essex	Dyer	24
Cornelius Malone	ditto	London	Horn Turner	20
George Thomas	ditto	ditto	Goldsmith	22
Francis Curtis	ditto	Ireland	Weaver	29
Richard Holeship	ditto	Oxfordshire	Hatter	24

East India House
London the 22d. January 1741 [42].

Henry Crabb.

1741 [42]

A List of 12 Soldiers on board the Ship Lynn Captain Charles Gilbert Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
John Conway	Soldier	Ireland	Labourer	22
John Dendrick Hindes	ditto	Hamborough	Baker	38
Thomas Morphew	ditto	Ireland	Cooper	30
Joseph Holding	ditto	Berkshire	Labourer	22
James Reynar	ditto	Ireland	Smith	32
Richard Porter	ditto	Yorkshire	Labourer	22
Samuel Huttley	ditto	Essex	Butcher	24
John Balls	ditto	Suffolk	ditto	25
George Hinson	ditto	London	Sailmaker	35
Thomas Hargrave	ditto	ditto	Watch-maker	35
Arthur Matthews	ditto	Ireland	Labourer	30
John Myers	ditto	Holland	ditto	20

East India House
London the 26th. Janv. 1741 [42].

Henry Crabb.

1741 [42]

A List of 26 Soldiers on board the Ship Shaftesbury Captain Matthew Bookey Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Hugh Mason	Soldier	Buckingham	Apothecary	17
John Glass	ditto	Somersetshire	Wool-Coomber	30
Barnaby Kelly	ditto	Ireland	Glover	28
Edward Rogers	ditto	Devonshire	Labourer	25
Lawrence Shaw	ditto	London	ditto	19
Owen Wynn	ditto	Denmark	Barber	29
Thomas Turner	ditto	Suffolk	Sheppard	19
Thomas Worrell	ditto	Norfolk	Labourer	25
Edward Humphrys	ditto	Shropshire	ditto	41

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
James Whitlock	Soldier	Wiltshire	Smith	17
Thomas Silver	ditto	London	Labourer	18
James Powell	ditto	Herefordshire	ditto	40
Edward Lubeck	ditto	Lancashire	Weaver	30
Arthur Stringer	ditto	London	Barber	24
John Monday	ditto	Essex	Coomber	21
John Boulding	ditto	Devonshire	Labourer	30
John Hackett	ditto	London	Clockmaker	37
John Farnell	ditto	Bucks	Labourer	27
John Morris	ditto	Devonshire	ditto	30
Morris Flynn	ditto	Ireland	ditto	30
John Mc.donnald	ditto	ditto	Weaver	21
John Warren	ditto	Somersetshire	Labourer	28
Thomas Smith	ditto	ditto	ditto	28
Benjamin Orrell	ditto	London	Lime Spinner	30
Hanamel Cattle	ditto	Northampton	Labourer	20
John Beadle	ditto	Hertfordshire	Gardner	28

East India House
London the 22 January 1741 [42]

Henry Crabb.

1741 [42]

A List of 25 Soldiers on board the Ship Marlborough Captain Thomas Smith Comman[der].

For Fort St. George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Henry Symonds	Soldier	London	Weaver	33
John Gardner	ditto	ditto	Butcher	23
Thomas Drake	ditto	Wiltshire	Baker	31
Thomas Thompson	ditto	London	Labourer	30
John Little	ditto	ditto	Clerk	40
Thomas Wood	ditto	Northampton	Butcher	39
William Hudson	ditto	London	Barber	34
Paul Newton	ditto	Northumberland	Potter	22
Anthony Brunett	ditto	France	Barber	30
Daniel Hopkins	ditto	Ireland	Smith	17
Wm. Fletcher	ditto	Derbyshire	Labourer	23
Henry Lumbsdon	ditto	Bucks	Baker	30
Thomas Cutbell	ditto	Norfolk	Painter	22
Peter Coke	ditto	Somersetshire	Carpenter	24
Wm. Costelleau	ditto	Ireland	Labourer	23
John Long	ditto	Wiltshire	Perukemaker	26
Henry Gregory	ditto	Derbyshire	Stockingmaker	30
Henry Long	ditto	Wiltshire	Barber	35
William Johnson	ditto	Holland	Labourer	25
John Taylor	ditto	Wiltshire	ditto	31
John Carter	ditto	Surry	ditto	35
Benjamin Burridge	ditto	Bucks	Lathmaker	26
David Shaneland	ditto	Germany	Cooper	26
John Sedwell	ditto	Kent	Huntsman	25
John Hawkins	ditto	Staffordshire	Postman	19

East India House
London the 22d. January 1741 [42].

Henry Crabb.

A List of Five [*sic*] Soldiers on board the Ship Wilmington Captain John Tedd Commander.

For Coast & Bay.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age
Chas. Knipe	Major	Suffolk	Soldier	54
Rodolph De Gingins	Lieutenant.	Swiss	d°.	30
Stepn. Mos. Hollard	Ensign	d°.	d°.	28
Robert Parker	Soldier	Suffolk	Labourer	25
John Brown	do.	Oxfordshire	d°.	24
Saml. Cuningham	d°.	London	Poulterer	25

East India H°.
London the 27th. March 1742.

Henry Crabb.

Respondentia Bond.

[*This is quite similar to the one that appears on pp. 34.*]

Indulgence.

[*With the exception of the following addition, this is quite similar to the one that appears on pp. 33–35*].

At a Court of Directors of The said Company Holden the 22th. April 1741.

Ordered

That the Commander and Officers of the Ship Tygris's Privilege in Tonnage and Value be Three Fifths of the above Indulgence.

Chris: Mole
Secry.

Indulgence.

[*With the exception of the following addition, this is quite similar to the one that appears on pp. 33–35.*]

And It is further Ordered by The Court of Directors That The Commander and Officers of the Ship Benjamins Privilege in Tonnage and Value be Three Fifths of the above Indulgence.

Chris: Mole
Secry.

Indulgence.

[*This is quite similar to the one that appears on pp. 33–35.*]

Commission to John Petre, Commander of the Tygris, to seize unlicensed persons, dated July 29, 1741.
[*The form of the commission appears on pp. 35 & 36*]

ACCOUNT OF MONY BORROWED OF THE COMPANY BY SEVERAL COMMANDERS AT RESPONDENTIA.

Captain Benjamin Lowe	Two Thousand Pounds on the ship	Walpole.
Roger Hale	Three Thousand Pounds ..	Grantham.
Isaac Worth	Three Thousand Pounds ..	Houghton.
Benjamin Way	Two Thousand Pounds ..	Benjamin

CHRIS: MOLE
Secry.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
THE 23TH. JANUARY 1741 [42].

Copy VICTUALLING-BILL, AND STORES OF THE SHIP *Walpole* CAPTAIN *Benjamin Lowe* COMMANDER, BURTHEN *498* TONS, *99* MEN, *30* GUNS, BOUND FOR *Fort Saint George.*

Viz.

Ale, Strong Beer, Syder or Mum, in Cask or Bottles, according to Bulk	*Five Tons.*
Beef, Pork, Bacon, Sewit and Tongues	*Twenty-five Tons.*
Beer Strong, in Casks (not Bottles)	*Six Tons.*
Beer Small	*Forty Tons.*
Bread	*Thirty Thousand Weight.*
Butter	*Thirty Firkins.*
Brandy and *English* Spirits	*Two Hundred and fifty Gallons.*
Billet Wood	*Twenty-five Thousand.*
Brimstone	*Two Hundred Weight.*
Coals	*Fifteen Chaldrons.*
Candles	*Fifty Dozen.*
Cheese	*Fifty Hundred Weight.*
Chirurgery and Drugs	*Fifty Pounds Value.*
Canvass	*Twenty Bolts.*
Flower	*Seventy Hundred Weight.*
Fish & Tale	*Seven Thousand.*
Fruit	*Fifteen Hundred Weight.*
Gunpowder	*Forty Barrels.*
Iron-Shot	*Four Tons.*
Iron for Store	*Four Tons.*
Lyme Juice	*One Hundred Gallons.*
Lead Shot of Sorts	*Two Tons.*
Mustard-seed	*Ten Bushels.*
Oatmeal	*Fifty Bushels.*
Oil, Sweet and Lamp	*Three Hundred Gallons.*
Oats, Barley and Bran	*Three Hundred Bushels.*
Pease	*One Hundred and eighty Bushels.*
Pitch	*Twenty Barrels.*
Red and White Herring and Salmon	*Five Barrels.*
Rosin	*Six Hundred Weight.*
Spare Cordage	*Five Tons.*
Sheet-Lead for Store	*Ten Hundred Weight.*
Sauces of all Sorts	*Five Cases.*
Salt, White and Bay	*Forty Bushels.*
Sugar and Spice	*Ten Hundred Weight.*
Slops	*Two Chests.*
Tobacco	*Ten Hundred Weight.*
Tobacco Pipes	*One Hundred Groce.*
Tarr	*Twenty Barrels.*
Turpentine	*Three Barrels.*

Vinegar	*Six Hogsheads.*
Wine in Cask and Bottles, according to Bulk, accounting thirty-six Dozen to a Ton	*Six Tons.*
Water, what shall be thought fit, but not less than	*Forty Tons.*
Also one Case, or Cask of Brandy, or strong Waters, for each Seaman, not exceeding	*Six Gallons.*

BOATSWAIN'S, GUNNER'S, AND CARPENTER'S STORES AS USUAL, THAT ARE NOT PARTICULARLY ABOVE-MENTIONED, SEEING THEM TO BE SUCH.

BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.

East India House, THE 22D. JANUARY 1741 [42].

HENRY CRABB.

ABSTRACT OF THE TYGRIS'S INVOICE FOR ANJENGO IN THE EAST INDIES.

Broad Cloth 212 Bales cont^{a}. 755 & ½ Cloths	£	9390	10 4
Long Ells 207 Bales cont^{a}. 2070 Pieces		3293	15 —
Iron 2537 Bars..w^{t}. Tons 50		691	7 6
Small Arms 1 Case		99	14 11
	£	13483	7 9
Charges		67	8 4
	£	13550	16 1

LONDON 29TH. JULY 1741.

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF THE TYGRIS'S INVOICE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES.

Lead 585 Pieces..w^{t}... ℔ 1000· 1· 24	£	758	13 8
Broad Cloth 20 Bales..cont^{a}. 59 Cloths		675	11 —
Silver 15 Chests..cont^{a}. Ozs. 47719· dwts. 2		13520	8 3
	£	14954	12 11
Charges		74	15 5
	£	15029	8 4

LONDON 29TH. JULY 1741.

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF INVOICE ℔ NEPTUNE FOR BENCOOLEN ON THE WEST COAST OF SUMATRA.

Iron 581 Bars..W^{t}. Tons 10	£	138	17 6
Coals 10 Chaldrons		16	— 10
Pitch 10 Barrels..w^{t}. ℔ 23·2·18		12	6 5
Tarr 10 Barrels		10	14 2
Ironmongers Ware 3 Casks		55	5 —
Scale Beams 1 Case cont^{a}. 4 Beams		6	19 4
Broad Cloth & Brocade 1 Case cont^{a}. 1 Cloth & 1 Piece Brocade		62	13 3
Looking Glasses 1 Case		18	1 10
Drums 3 Casks		9	1 6
Leather Buckets 1 Case		12	6 9
Gunpowder 20 Whole & 16 Quarter Barrels		133	9 4
Pepper Bags 2 Bales		29	13 8
Drinking Glasses 1 Case		10	11 9
Small Arms 3 Cases		38	14 3
Wine 2 Half Chests		15	2 9
Cutlery Ware 1 Box		11	1 5
Tin Ware 1 Cask		3	11 4
Lead 666 Pigs..w^{t}. ℔ 1000. —. 19		758	9 3
Silver 8 Chests..cont^{a}. Oz^{s}. 27904		7906	2 8
	£	9249	3 —
Charges		46	5 —
	£	9295	8 —

LONDON 29TH. JULY 1741.

ISAAC WARREN.

Abstract of the Marlborough's Invoice for Fort St. George in the East Indies Dated 14th. Janry. 1741 [42].

Lead 1328 Pieces.. Wt. ℔ 2000· 2· 26	£	1542	4	7
Stationary Ware 4 Chests -		108	14	4
Broad Cloth 132 Bales contª. 396 Cloths		3980	2	6
Long Ells 1 Bale contª. 20 Pieces		30	—	—
Small Arms 3 Chests		103	4	7
Sieves 2 Casks		5	4	6
Cutlasses, Slings &cª. 3 Cases		125	6	11
Imboss'd Cloth 2 Cases contª. 5 Cloths		92	10	2
Drums &cª. 5 Casks		56	14	2
Partizans 1 Case		7	11	10
Ozs. dwts.				
Silver 45 Chests contª. 155378· 18		43442	13	9
Iron Cannon 67..wt. ℔ 863· 2· 12		582	6	5
Chalk 10 Tons		3	2	—
		50079	15	9
Charges ..		250	8	—
		50330	3	9

Ditto.....for Fort William				
Iron 2256 Barrs....Wt. Tons 50	£	721	17	6
Charges ..		3	12	2
		725	9	8

Abstract of the Walpole's Invoice for Fort St. George Dated 21 Janry. 1741 [42].

Deals 45	£	5	10	5
Euffirs 6		—	17	—
Coals 20 Chaldrons		32	1	8
Lead 1368 Pieces..wt. ℔ 2000· 2· 20		1542	3	10
Iron 2318 Barrs..wt. Tons 50		705	3	2
lb				
Leather 1 Bale contª. 10 Backs Wt. 514		18	14	9
Broad Cloth 133 Bales contª. 399 Cloths		3893	8	—
Long Ells 1 Bale contª. 20 Pieces		30	—	—
Imboss'd Cloth 2 Cases contª. 5 Cloths		92	10	2
Drums 5 Casks		12	7	6
English Canvas 4 Bales contª. 55 Pieces		136	14	—
Broad Cloth 1 Bale contª. 3 Cloths		36	12	—
Gunners Stores 8 Casks		170	3	1
Ashen Staves 41 Bundles contª. 496		41	6	8
Bolt Iron 146 Bundles wt. ℔ 202· —· 9		247	11	—
Anchors 17..... wt. ℔ 96· 1· 10		144	2	2
Ironmongers Ware 20 Casks, 1 Case & 4 Bundles		195	5	5
Gun Flints 1 Cask Contª. 20000		20	5	6
Gunpowder 20 Barrels		73	—	—
Cordage 29 Coils..wt. ℔ 317· — 2·		566	13	5
ozs. dwts.				
Silver 50 Chests..contª. 173565· 15		49176	19	3
Round Shot 2960 wt. ℔ 179· 3· 22		118	9	3
Round Shot 2 Casks contª. 500 wt. ℔ 8· 2· 24		6	8	9
Shot 5 Casks contª. 15000..Wt. ·· 25· —· 23		54	13	7
Hand Shells 8 Casks contª. 2000		75	14	4
Russia Sail Cloth 1 Bale contª. 10 Pieces		22	10	—
Iron Cannon 6¾ wt. ℔ 736· 3· 16		492	15	6
Medicines 2 Chests, 2 Casks & 1 Hodgshead		114	14	7
	£	58024	15	—
Charges ..		290	2	6
	£	58314	17	6

ABSTRACT OF THE SHAFTSBURY'S INVOICE FOR FT. ST. GEORGE, DATED 23D. JANY. 1741.

Llead 1331 Pieces..wt. ℔ 2000· 3· 16	£	1433	19 6
Silver 25 Chests..contas. ozs. 87200		24706	13 4
	£	26140	12 10
Charges ..		130	14 1
	£	26271	6 11

ABSTRACT OF THE GRANTHAM'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM DATED 27TH. JANY. 1741 [42].

Stationary Ware 4 Chests	£	124	12 6
Deals 30		2	10 7
Euffirs 6		—	17 7
Coals 10 Chaldrons		16	— 10
Lead 1271 Pieces..wt. ℔ 2000·3		1433	17 5
Iron 2165 Barrs wt. Tons 50		683	9 9
Leather 1 Bale contas. 10 Backs wt. Tons lbs. 525		19	2 10
Small Arms 4 Chests		107	2 9
Pitch 20 Barrels..wt. ℔ 49·2·8		23	15 —
Tarr 25 Barrels		26	17 6
Bouch Barrels 1 Cask		2	14 6
Copper 15 Casks contas. wt. ℔ 192·1·6½		1152	3 7
Anchors 41..wt. ℔ 367·—·13		549	2 11
Grapnals 12..wt. ℔ 14·3·4		22	2 4
Ironmongers Ware 6 Casks 1 Case & 2 Bundles		84	11 11
Smiths Bellows 2 Pair		6	15 —
Tin Ware 2 Casks		19	2 7
Medicines 1 Chest 1 Cask & 1 Case		187	3 2
Silver 45 Chests contas. Ozs. 156960		44472	— —
Long Ells 44 Bales contas. 880 Pieces		2244	— —
Broad Cloth 1 Case contas. 2 Cloths in Caparisons ..		36	13 9
Ditto 180 Bales contas. 540 Cloths		5753	16 —
Cordage 29 Coils wt. ℔ 171. 1. 19		307	16 9
	£	57276	9 3
Charges ..		286	7 8
	£	57562	16 11

Abstract of the Houghton's Invoice for Ft. William dated 27th. Janr. 1741 [42].

Coals 20 Chaldrons	£	32	1 8
Deals 45		3	10 5
Euffirs 6		—	17 —
℔ qrs. lb.			
Lead 1341 Pieces Wt. 2000. 2. 5		1542	1 9
Stationary Ware 4 Chests		111	7 9
Iron 1969 Barrs wt. Tons 50		666	17 6
Pitch 20 Barrels wt. ℔ 47. 3		22	17 7
Tarr 25 Barrels		26	17 6
Ironmongers Ware 4 Casks		28	10 6
Smith Bellows 2 Pair		6	15 —
℔ qr. lbs.			
Anchors 41 wt. 376. —. 14		562	12 5
Grapnals 12 wt. 14. 3. 18½		22	6 2
Cordage 16 Coils wt. 193. 1		347	— 10
Compasses, Hour Glasses &ca. 2 Cases		13	— 5
℔ qrs. lbs.			
Yellow Oaker 3 Casks conta. 15. 2. 23		16	1 10
Broad Cloth 200 Bales conta. 599 & ½ Cloths		6557	6 9
Long Ells 23 Bales cont . 460 Pieces		1173	— —
Duffils 1 Case conta. 10 Duffils		71	15 10
Silver 50 Chests conta. Oza. 174934. 4		49564	13 9
Medicines 1 Chest & 2 Hodhsheads		96	1 7
..	£	60865	16 3
Charges ..		304	6 7
	£	61170	2 10

Examined this 28th. January 1741 [42].

Isaac Warren.

Abstract of the Lynn's Invoice for Fort St. George, Dated 29 Janry. 1741 [42].

Lead 1415 Pieces wt. ℔ 2000. 1. 27	£	1433	13 8
Stationary Ware 4 Chests		121	8 10
Stockholm Tarr 30 Barrels		32	5 —
Gunpowder 20 Barrels		73	— —
Gunners Stores 8 Casks		187	8 4
Ashen Staves 42 Bundles conta. 504		42	— —
Iron Cannon 59 wt. ℔ 503. 2. 6		342	19 5
Round Shot 2 Casks conta. 500 wt. ℔ 8. 3. 6 ..		6	9 11
Shot 5 Casks conta. 15000 wt. ℔ 25. 1. 14		55	— 9
Round Shot 2960 wt. ℔ 179. 3. 21		118	9 2
Hand Shells 8 Casks conta. 2000		75	14 4
Swords 1 Case		22	18 8
Medicines 3 Chests, 2 Casks, 1 hhd & 1 Case		228	4 6
Nassaurettes 1 Bale conta. 6 pieces		29	1 —
Iron Cannon 10 wt. ℔. 256. 3. 22		171	5 11
Anchors 17 wt. ℔ 93. —. 9		139	4 8
Ironmongers Ware 19 Casks, 1 Case & 4 Bundles ..		256	8 9
Smiths Bellows 1 pair		3	19 6
Iron Hoops 9 Large Bundles wt. ℔ 20. 2. 20		21	14 3
Iron Croes 50 wt. ℔ 13. 1. 4		19	— 10
Swords & Scabberds 1 Case		35	2 5
Oz. dwts.			
Silver 20 Chests conta. 69807. 3		19749	12 6
	£	23165	2 5
Charges ..		115	16 6
	£	23280	18 11

ABSTRACT OF THE LYNN'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM
DATED 29 JANRY. 1741. [42]

	Ft.						
Deals Single 45. .	12 ..	..	..	..	£	3 10	5
Buffirs 6 ..	..	..	..	..		— 17	—
Coals 20 Chaldrons ..		..	..	..		32 1	8
Iron 2340 Bars wt. Tons 50		..	..	..		694 7	6
Chalk 1 Ton		..	..	..		— 6	3
Duroys 1 Bale contn. 50 pieces		..	..	..		74 7	6
Brocades 1 Case contn. 13 pieces		..	..	..		711 11	5
Aleppines 1 Bale contn. 20 pieces		..	..	..		81 15	—
Summerettes &cn. 1 Bale contn. 44 pieces		..	..			131 3	10
Shalloons & Shawls 1 Case contn. 2 ps. Shalloons & Shawls ..	..	..	..	..		13 18	9
Long Ells 33 Bales contn. 660 pieces ..		..	..			1683 —	—
Broad Long Ells 30 Bales contn. 599 pieces		..	..			1706 —	6
Broad Cloth 175 Bales & 3 Cases contn. 540 Cloths			..			6188 16	9
Velvets 1 Case contn. 2 pieces ..		..	..			88 12	4
					£11410	8	11
			Charges	..		57 1	1
					£11467	10	—

LONDON 29TH. JANUARY, EXAMINED THE LYNN'S ABSTRACTS.
ISAAC WARREN.

THE OPINION OF SIR DUDLEY RIDER, SIR JOHN STRANGE AND JOHN BROWNE ESQR. RELATING TO THE COMPANY'S CHARTER.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 46, *pp.* 109–124.]

The Governour and Council of Fort Saint George having some Doubts in the Execution of the Powers in the Charter Granted by King George the First (an Extract whereof is herewith left You) Express themselves in their General Letter to the Court of Directors in England Dated 31st. January 1740/41 as follows.

TOUCHING THE NEW CHARTER.

By the Ships of the last Season Your Honours were Informed of an Action Commenced in the Mayors Court by Mr. John Sanderson against Cashava Chitty Adiapa Your Presidents Dubash. That Cause has since been determined there in favour of the Plaintiff and here lies before the Court of Appeals but cannot be Determined for Two Reasons FIRST because we are in some doubt about the Validity of the Evidence but principally because Your President hath refused to Sit as a Judge in this Cause lest should the Decree be reversed He should by Ill meaning or Weak Men be Charged with partiality in favour of his Servant And Mr. Fowke has for the same Reason declined Sitting also for fear being Father in Law to Mr. Sanderson he should incur the like Censure if the Decree be Confirmed and as the Charter is Express that either the President or the Senior Counsellor here must be one of the Court of Appeals the rest of us apprehend we cannot Constitute a Court without one of them. The Words of the Charter are these "SUCH Person may appeal to the "Governor or President and Council of Fort St. George whom or any Three or more "of them (whereof the Governour or President or in his absence the Senior of the "Council residing there to be one) We do hereby for us our Heirs and Successors "Constitute Nominate and Appoint to be for Ever hereafter a Court of Record for "that purpose to receive such appeals and to hear and Determine the same".

FROM this Clause in the Charter We apprehend that no Cause can be heard in the Court of appeals unless the President or Senior Counsellor resident in Madrass Sits as a Judge and this Opinion of Ours we are the more Confirmed in because we find in the Political State for November 1729, published by the Executors of

Mr. Boyer the Governour of Maryland in his Speech to the Assembly of that Province makes the same Remark on their Commission and recomends it to the Assembly to Guard against the Inconveniencies and Delays which may happen from the absence of the Governour or first Commissioner or from their being Parties concerned in the matter in Dispute by empowering the Senior of the Council who shall be present to Preside and to determine Appeals and Writs of Error.

Now as it may very frequently happen That the President and Senior Counsellor here may be either concerned in Interest or Relation and consequently may be legally Disabled from Sitting as Judges on an Appeal We must request Directions how to Act when it does so happen. Messrs. Brown and Woodford in their Letter of 11th. February 1731 tell us that when so many of the Judges of both Courts are concerned that a Cause cannot be heard here, it ought to be submitted to Arbitration or left to Westminster Hall. But when a Concern is so general as to disable the Members of both Courts to Sit as Judges most of the rest of the Town are generally interested therein likewise and consequently it would be difficult to find Arbitrators. Besides a Man who is Conscious to himself of having acted irregularly and knows he cannot be Compelled by a Course of Law will hardly be brought to submit to Arbitration and Applications to Westminster Hall from hence are oftentimes too Chargeable and always too tedious for us to have recourse thither so that both those Expedients are useless to us. Besides it may happen that the Persons who Constitute the Court of Appeals may be Parties where the Members of the Mayors Court are not so that a Cause may go through the Mayors Court and be determined there and the Person who is or who thinks himself aggrieved by their Decree must submit thereto unless he can bring his Appeal before the Court of Appeals for their Determination thô they are Parties in Interest, for there is but one Course of proceeding laid down in the Charter which is first to the Mayors Court from thence to the Court of Appeals and from thence to his Majesty in Council and if the Court of Appeals cannot receive such appeal because they are Parties to the Suit the Decree of the Mayors Court thô for never so great a sum must be final which we beleive was never intended by the Charter. The Queries therefore we request to have resolved are the following Vizt.

Whether by the Terms of the Charter when the [President] and Senior Counsellor are incapacited from Sitting as Judges of the Court of Appeals the Senior Counsellor that shall happen to be under no such incapacity can Preside and Determine such Appeal.

Answer.—In Case of a real Incapacity in the Governour or President and the Senior Counsellor Residing at Fort St. George, We think the next Senior Counsellor free from such Incapacity cannot preside and Determine such Appeal. But we must Observe that the Case above Stated which gives rise to the present Question is not a Case of Incapacity in the Governour or Senior in Council from receiving and Determining the said Appeal.

Whether a Person who thinks himself aggrieved by a Decree in the Mayors Court may bring his Appeal before the Court of Appeals when the Members of the said Court are Parties in Interest. If he cannot.

Answer.—If the Members of the Court of Appeals necessarily required by the Charter to preside and hold the said Court are clearly Parties in Interest We think it probable that the Party aggrieved upon making a proper application to the Crown here could not be Obliged first to submit his Cause to the Decision of the Court of Appeals But be allowed to Appeal directly to his Majesty in Council.

The Answer to this Querie is in effect an Answer to the Two succeeding Ones, which we therefore pass over.

Whether the Decree of the Mayors Court in such Circumstances is final or may be Appealed from directly to England. If not

In what manner shall the Person so aggrieved be Redressed.

In Case the Members of the Mayors Court should be Parties to a Suit and consequently incapacitated from Hearing such suit may it be brought directly before the Court [of Appeals.]

ANSWER —THE Court of Appeals [has no] Original Jurisdiction and consequently no Suit can be Originally Commenced therein thô the members of the Mayors Court should be interested and therefore incapable of Hearing it.

THE Doubts we are in with regard to the Evidence is this. Our Law Books are Clear that no Person who is to be a Gainer by the Issue of the Cause in Dispute can be a Witness and that no Man can be an Evidence in his own Cause, Yet we find some Exceptions even there, as in the Case of Notorious Cheats where no other Evidence can be had. Now the only Two Evidences here are Mr. Sanderson himself and the man by whom he Affirms he sent the Money by his Servant. The former Affirms that he Sent the money by his servant to Adiapa and that he confessed the Receipt of it and the Servant Swears to the Delivery. The first is Apparently Interested in the Issue of the Cause and the other doth not seem quite Clear for on a supposition he received the Money from his Master He must either prove the Delivery thereof or be Answerable for it. Our Difficulty therefore in this Affair lies in the following Queries.

WHETHER Mr. Sanderson can be a Witness in this Cause.

ANSWER.—Mr. Sanderson cannot be a Witness in his own Cause.

WHETHER his Servant (under the foregoing Circumstances) can, If he can

ANSWER.—HIS Servant is a good Witness.

WHETHER One Witness can be Sufficient.

ANSWER.—ONE Witness is sufficient if his Testimony is Credited and stands uncontradicted by the Circumstances of the Case or by other Evidence.

OUR Law Books tell us One is sufficient to a Jury but whether it be so to a Court that Decides by Plurality of Voices We are not certain in.

ONE Mr. Leach Wildbore when in England Entred into certain Engagements with Mr. John Henry Mertins for Negotiating some Affairs in India. Wildbore came abroad received Effects and made Remittances and after some time returned to England. Mr. Mertins and he had some Meetings to Settle Differences which arose on Account of their Dealings together but before they were adjusted Wildbore returned to India. Mertins therefore Sent Powers to Your President to Prosecute the other and bring him to Account, Accordingly an Action was Entred in the Mayors Court against Wildbore in Mertins's Name, On the other hand Wildbore files a Cross Bill against Mertins, Upon this it was represented to the Court That Mertins being in England was not within their Jurisdiction and that consequently they could not by any Process bring him to Answer and that thô by the Charter a Person resident in India must appear in Six Months or Judgment would pass against him Yet there was no Provision made for bringing People to account who were resident in Great Britain and therefore the Court were prayed to hold the said Wildbore to Bail and proceed to the Hearing of the first Bill leaving Wildbore for his Remedy against Mertins to England. The Court refused to demand Bail and resolved they would hear the Bill and Cross Bill together. Wildbore has therefore left the place without giving any security but however there has been no Appeal on this Affair on an Apprehension it might involve us in Disputes with the Court. Your President therefore chose to lay the matter before You, But since if the Resolution of the Court be right there Seems to be a defect in the Charter and if wrong at least in Appearance a Denial of Justice. We request Directions for our Proceedings on the like Occasions. The Book of Instructions tells us the Court may hear both the Bill and Cross Bill together but it does not Say they must. The questions therefore that we would ask hereupon are

WHETHER an appeal will lye for such a Resolution taken by the Mayors Court or from any other Interlocutory Order or Decree of theirs. If it will

ANSWER.—An Appeal will not lye from an Interlocutory Order unless it has the force and Effect of and amounts to a Definitive Sentence.

WHETHER should the Cross Bill be Dismissed on such an Appeal or any other Resolution of theirs be altered or set aside, the Court be Obliged to proceed in the Cause notwithstanding.

ANSWER.—By the Case it appears that Mertins was in England and it does not Appear that he had ever been in India, and we think the Cross Bill was irregular and Entertained without Jurisdiction and the Mayors Court should not have postponed the Hearing of the Original Cause by Ordering both Causes to be heard together.

As to the Question Whether if the Cross Bill should be Dismissed upon an appeal the Mayors Court is obliged to proceed in the Cause We refer to the Answer under the following Querie.

It is now sometime since a Bill was preferred in the Mayors Court against one Cooperty Peria Lingum, he was Cast and Appealed and the Judgment of the Mayors Court was affirmed because either thrô the Ignorance of the Man himself or the neglect of his Attorney his Defence was very bad, However before the appeal was determined this Man had been Tryed at the Quarter Sessions for Perjury (on an Indictment Ordered to be preferred against him by the Mayor and Aldermen) Comitted in his answer to the beforementioned Bill but defended himself so well there that the Jury Acquitted him. It cannot be Denyed that the Witnesses Examined against him in the Mayors Court Swore very fully and that he made a very bad Defence, but however the Credit those Witnesses Obtained and the abhorrence the Gentlemen of the Mayors Court had Entertained at so barefaced a Perjury as Peria Lingum (Supposing the Evidence against him to be true) had been guilty of Engaged them to beleive every thing against him and to give judgment for the Ballance of an Account of 8 or 10 Years standing without the least Examination or Proof to any One Article. We therefore who had heard his Defence when he was Tryed for the Perjury and who had had the accounts Examined by indifferent People that Reported to us that the Plaintiff was rather Debtor to Peria Lingum than he to the Plaintiff were inclined to reverse the Decree Saving to the Plaintiff a Liberty to recommence his Suit as beleiving it was possible the Disputed Articles might be proved [or] Disproved on a regular Examination which having been before Omitted in the Mayors Court because not desired on either side could not therefore be done in our Court who are not at liberty to hear any New Matter on an Appeal but being assured by the Attorneys on both sides that the Court had made it an unalterable Rule with them never to let a Cause come before them again that they had once given a Decree in and their practice having been as the Attorneys represented it Several Causes in which we had given such Decrees being intirely dropped and the Partys left without Remedy We found Ourselves Obliged to give Judgment upon what had been Exhibited in the Mayors Court without regard either to the Report of the Persons to whom he had referred the Accounts or to the clearing up of this affair at the Quarter Sessions. But as this Seems to us a great hardship on this Person and as every man is by this method liable to Suffer exceedingly in his Fortune by either the Ignorance Negligence or Knavery of his Attorney We therefore desire the following Queries may be answered as the former.

WHETHER if it shall appear that by the Neglect or worse of the Attorney anything of great moment has been Omitted in his Clients behalf or that any of the Evidence are manifestly perjured or lastly If the Court has Committed any Error in their Proceedings it be lawfull for the Court of Appeals to remand the Cause to be reheard or recommenced. If it be

ANSWER—THE Court of Appeals must Judge upon theEvidence in the Cause as it stood in the Mayors Court But they are not bound to give Credit to it if the Witness appears to be perjured; They cannot Enter into the Question of the Behaviour of the Attorneys in the managing the Cause in the Mayors Court, If the Court below has given an Erroneous Judgment, the Court of Appeals must not only reverse the Judgment of the Mayors Court but must also give a New Judgment agreable to the Justice of the Case and must [remand] the Cause into the Mayors Court for Execution of the Judgment of the Court of Appeals and not for recommencement of the Suit or rehearing in the Mayors Court.

How the Partys Injured shall be redressed if the Court refuse to do it.

ANSWER—If the Mayors Court refuse to do their Duty it must be redressed by a proper Complaint here for misbehaviour in their Offices.

THE last Thing we shall Trouble your Honours about is the Affair of the Oaths which has been often referred to You, but which we are not Yet come to any certainty about. There are Two Things in Dispute about them. The One is Whether it be lawfull to Impose any Oath on the Gentues by Virtue of the Charter which is not Warranted by the Laws of England. The other Whether any Person shall be Excused from taking such Oath in consideration of his Cast Sect or Religion. The Gentlemen of the Mayors Court have drawn up a very long Treatise relating to this Matter and seem very much Displeased at M^r^. Brown's last Letter charging it with Contradicting the Opinion of Mess^rs^. Hungerford and Woodford but we Apprehend these Gentlemen may be reconciled. The former tells us We cannot Impose any Oath by Virtue of the Charter which is not Warranted by the Laws of England, which no Pagan Ceremony is and therefore cannot be Compelled by Judges acting under the Charter. The other Gentlemen say they are of Opinion that Gentues Moors and Infidels are to be admitted and may be admitted as Witnesses. M^r^. Brown Says the same thing telling us that if such Person Voluntarily takes the Oath of his Countrey the Court is to give the more or less Credit to his Testimony according to the Solemnity and Nature of the Oath taken and the Degree of Reverence in which it is held by them. These Gentlemen therefore by no means differ in Opinion but answer two different Questions: The one Whether we can Admit the Oath of an Infidel which Mess^rs^. Hungerford and Woodford answer in the affirmative. The other Whether we can Compel [such an Oath] M^r^. Brown replyes to in the Negative, However since the Gentlemen of the Mayors Court are very tenacious of this power of enforcing Oaths [We] Once more beg an Explicit answer to the following Query.

WHETHER the Mayors Court or Court of Oyer and Terminer can Compel a Mahometan Gentue or other Infidel to take an Oath Agreable to the Religion he is of and to the practice of his Countrey by Virtue of his Majestys Charter.

ANSWER.—THIS is a Question of great Difficulty and Importance. Considering on one side the Laws of England which are the foundation of this Government and Charter and which take no Notice of the Oaths of Heathens and on the other the necessity of using such sort of Evidence as the Nature of a Trading Settlement inhabited cheifly by Heathens will Admit of We therefore dont give any Opinion upon the point of Law But in point of practice we think it safest for the Court to Admit the Evidence of Heathen Witnesses in such Cases as has been usual since the Charter and upon such oaths as are commonly taken by them in case of Evidence according to their respective Religions but to be particularly careful not to oblige them to take such Oaths as their Customs render it infamous for them to take which we the rather mention because there seems an improper Disposition in the Mayors Court to Exact such Oaths.

IF the Query be answered in the Affirmative We must refer again to the 55^th^. Parã of Our Letter 6^th^. February 1737/8 relating to the Different Oaths of Mint and Water and at the Pagodas which is as follows.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE GENERAL LETTER DATED 6^TH^. FEBRY. 1737/8.

PARÃ 55.—ANOTHER Difficulty is what Oath shall be administred. The most Common Oath is receiving from the hands of a Braming and Swallowing a mouthfull of Water in which some Bits of Mint have been infused. Experience shews us that in Cases of Meum and Tuum this Oath is intirely [slighted]. Witnesses will Swear the direct contrary to each other and that in the most publick manner if this Mint and Water only is administred. There is a more Solemn Oath which is taken in the Pagodas where the Deponent Appears before the Idol and extinguishes a Lamp Solemnly imprecating Judgments on himself and Family if he swears falsly. But this is an Oath which many Casts of the People will for no Consideration be induced to take especially those who look upon themselves as the Chief. It is thought so great a Scandal among them that they will rather Submit to any Losses rather than Comply with such an Injunction. The Dilemma then lies here, If the Mint and Water Oath

be taken there is no Defence against Perjury, If the other is insisted on, many who are tenacious of the Honour of their Casts and many who really avoid the Oath as Quakers do in England out of Conscience will be sufferers in their Estates without a possibility of Releif. These are the Principal Difficulties which Occurr to us at present and we should be glad of Instructions upon them for our Observance in Emergencys.

THE present method in the Mayors Court is to administer the former to the Defendant on reading his Answer, But if the Opposite Party insists upon it, they Order the Answer to be resworn at the Pagoda at Triplicane, There might be somewhat sayd in defence of this double Swearing, if the more Solemn Oath was Conclusive or if it were desired by the Party who was to swear in order to obtain the greater Credit. But as the Case now Stands it is apparently an Injury where it is imposed for the Tryal goes on and is determined upon the Depositions of Witnesses sworn by the Mint and Water Oath notwithstanding the Defendant has taken the Solemn Pagoda Oath And this is so constantly the practice that We do not know of one Witness that ever was sworn at the Pagoda or of One Defendant whose Oath to his Answer at the Pagoda has been beleived preferable to the Witnesses Mint and Water Oath unless supported by Evidences on his side also But what makes the Injury more apparent is, that it is always at the request of the Plaintiff that this Oath is administred and as nothing can be more certain than that the Plaintiff can have no Intention to gain beleif to his Antagonist It is obvious that he can make such request with no other View but one of these following Either that he hopes the Defendants Scruples will prevent his taking the Oath at the Pagoda and that consequently he will have Judgment passed against him for Contempt or else that he will Suffer in his Reputation by taking it which sort of Revenge these People are very fond of. Everybody who has been any time resident in these parts must know how greatly uneasy all Persons of the Superior Casts are at being obliged to take this Oath And we have had an Instance within these Three Years of a Man withdrawing an Action against his Debtor and loosing his money on that very Account. The Case was this, Vishvinada Buduria and Moopar Chitty Eyana, Two Northern Merchants Entred an Action in the Mayors Court against a Son of Gongoram formerly one of Your Merchants for a Debt due to them, the other in his Answer acknowledged the Receipt of a Sume of Money from the Plaintiffs more than he was sued for but alledged that he had paid some back and on pretence that he did not know how much He Enters a Cross Bill against them in the Nature of a Bill of Discovery desiring they might Set forth how much he had received and make Answer to the same at Triplicane Pagoda which was Ordered by the Court to be done But the Northern Merchants determining not to undergo the Scandal of that Oath came to an Agreement with their Debtor not to Insist on the payment of the Debt if the other would withdraw his Cross Bill, This Affair was thus Compromised by the Mediation of some English and is a flagrant Proof of what we have often told your Honours relating to the Scruples of these People.

JUDGMENT lately passed in the Mayors Court against a Braming for Contempt He had taken the Oath in Court but refused to take the other and suffered Judgment to pass against him and Appealed to us from the Decree But he bearing an Infamous Character and having also offered to take the Pagoda Oath if the Court would engage to Acquit him of the Debt on so doing We judged him to be really in Contempt and therefore Confirmed the Decree, But should be glad to be Informed.

WHETHER on an Appeal from an Order for Swearing at the Pagodas We may Set aside that Order and

ANSWER.—We are of Opinion the Court cannot Compel the taking of the Pagoda Oath and if the Court upon the Partys refusal to take or should without Entring into the Merits of the Cause make a Decree against the Party, We apprehend it would be Error and a foundation for an Appeal, And if the Mayors Court should endeavour by Censure to Compel the Party to take it it will be a just ground of Complaint against the Court as a misbehaviour in their Office.

How if the Court should on such Decree of Ours refuse to proceed in the Cause the Parties concerned are to be Releived.

ANSWER.—THIS Question is Answered under the preceeding one.

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE GENERAL LETTER DATED 12TH. OCTOBER 1740.

PARÃ 51.—THIS leads us to Your 61 Parã and to Acquaint Your Honours that since the coming out of the New Charter and so much Law along with it a Notion has prevailed among some of Our People that they are not Empowered though directed in the Will to remit home the Testators Estate even when we gave Bills of Exchange for it before the Legal Claimants in England Empowered Attorneys here to sign Discharges; Others have remitted the Estates to their Friends in England with Orders to pay the same to the Legal Claimants there upon their giving proper Discharges And others less scrupulous have remitted the Money directly to the Executors in England without waiting for further Orders; As therefore so many are scrupulous in these Days We much Doubt whether by such, Our Certificates will be Deemed a sufficient Acquittance and Discharge and therefore apprehend the Application to Your Honours will Encrease at home, for as we Sayd before the Power over Deceased Persons Estates rests with another Court independant of us and we can only acquaint all Persons with what you Recommend.

BUT We must further Acquaint Your Honours with a great Inconvenience which we Apprehend is coming upon the Place for want of some Directions how to proceed when Persons Dye Intestate. The Memorable Case of M^{R}. Woollaston who dyed in Your Service Insolvent as well as Intestate and in which Your Honours were so good at Your own Expence to defend the Gentlemen of Your Council who Acted in that Trust against the Father who had sued them in Chancery was one reason among others which induced Your Honours to apply to his late Majesty for a Clause in the Charter to empower the Mayor and Aldermen to grant Probates of Wills and Letters of Administration who were afterwards told from your Honours That where a Subject of England dyed Testate or Intestate and nobody appeared to take Care of his Estate or applyed for Powers to that purpose they might grant proper Powers to proper Persons upon proper Security to take Charge of the Deceaseds Effects In Consequence of which the Mayor and Aldermen for sometime appointed Two of their own Body to Collect in the Deceaseds Effects but without giving any Security; Their Business was only to Collect in what was Due to the Estate and pay the same into Court and after it was there the Mayors Court sayd they had no power to pay any Debts. We shall mention the Case of Marcus Moses the Jew who dyed in October 1735 Insolvent as well as Intestate, The Son out of regard to his Fathers Creditors applyed to the Court for Administration but the Court refused it because he could not give so large a Security as was Demanded and which indeed was much more than was necessary. The Court appointed Two of their own Body to Collect in the Deceaseds Effects and pay the Produce into Court and the Creditors are told when they Apply for a Dividend that they must Administer. The Creditors Answer that the Court have in effect Administred before them but however the Court will not part with the Money but in their own way And we suppose cannot be Sued in their own Court so the Money still lyes in their hands and will very likely continue so, Except they should in Consequence of Your Recommendation pay it into Your Cash, Indeed we have not lately thought of making Your Cash the Repository for deceaseds Persons Effects because we look'd upon the 94th. Paragraph of Your Letter of the 21st. of February 1728/9 as a Caution against it and to prevent the same Clamour as heretofore of having seized the Effects of Deceased Persons, But to Proceed where we left off with regard to the Administration of Marcus Moses's Effects We are told the Case has been Stated home but we know not in what manner nor exactly the Opinion they received in Answer Except that it has induced them to resolve not to take upon themselves any more such Trusts, On the other hand the Inhabitants are as Cautious, and when any Person dyes here Intestate Send for the Register to bury the Deceased

and Seal up the Effects till the Court should (as they have been used) give further Orders. The Register in his Turn Complains that of late the Court have Declined to concern themselves about it till some Persons should apply for Letters of Administration and therefore thinks he is no more obliged than others to Bury the Dead or concern himself with their Effects and as to most of our Inhabitants they are very unwilling to burthen themselves with such Trusts especially where the Relations of the Intestate are in England who are too apt to imagine the deceased dyed Rich because he Dyed in the Indies, and therefore if the Ballance does not Answer their Expectations are often Troublesome and cast Severe Reflections upon the Persons in Trust. FROM this General unwillingness in all Persons to take Charge of Intestates Estates We apprehend many Inconveniencies may arise and should therefore be glad of Your Honours Directions thereupon.

ANSWER.—FROM the State of the Case We understand that the Company or their Officers have had Vexatious Suits brought against them for their good Offices in Endeavouring to Collect and Secure the Effects of Deceased Persons, And we do not see how this Vexation can be avoided as long as the Governour & Council continue to intermeddle with such Estates, We therefore think the Safest way is not to intermeddle at all therewith which will necessitate the next of Kin or Creditors to take out Administration and ease the Governour and Council of that Burthen which in justice ought to be laid upon an Administrator, and is the most effectual means to prevent the abovementioned Grievances.

D. RYDER.
J. STRANGE.
JN°. BROWNE.

31ST. DECEMBER 1741.

NUMB. 8015.

The London Gazette.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.

From SATURDAY May 16 to TUESDAY May 19, 1741.

Whitehall, May 18.

Yesterday arrived Captain Laws, Commander of the Spence Sloop, with Letters to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle his Majesty's principal Secretary of State, from Vice Admiral [Vernon and] Brigadier Wentworth Commander in Chief of his Majesty's Forces in the West-Indies, dated from the Harbour of Cartagena, the 1st of April, which give the following Account.

On the 25th of February Vice Admiral Vernon weighed Anchor from Irish Bay in Hispaniola, with the Squadron and Transports under his Command, being in all one hundred and twenty four Sail; and on the 4th of March in the Evening, they anchored in Playa Grande to Windward of the Town of Cartagena.

On the 9th Sir Chaloner Ogle (who was appointed to command the Attack of the Forts and Batteries on Terra Bomba) moved forward with his Division; and Vice Admiral Vernon weighed and moved after him with his Division and all the Transports, leaving Mr. Lestock with his Division at Anchor behind. The small Fort of Chamba fired a few Guns, but was deserted as soon as the Ship posted there could take her Station and begin to Fire. At the Fascine Battery erected between that and the Forts of St. Jago and St. Philip, the Enemy had not yet had Time for getting any Guns mounted, so there was no fire from thence; and the Norfolk, Russel, and Shrewsbury, being anchored very close under the said Forts of St. Jago and St. Philip, made so warm a Fire, that in less than an Hour they drove the Enemy out of them, and the same Evening our Grenadiers made a Descent under the Walls of those Forts, and took Possession of them.

The 10th the two Regiments of Harrison and Wentworth, and the six Regiments of Marines landed without Opposition.

On the 11th we got our Tents and Tools ashore, cleared the Ground, and encamped.

All the Artillery and Ordnance Stores were brought ashore by the 15th.

The Admiral having Notice from Brigadier Wentworth, that his Men were much galled by the Fire of a Fascine Battery from the Opposide Side of the Harbour called the Barradera Side, sent Boats with a Number of

Men. The Boats commanded by Captain Watson of the Admiral's own Ship, with the Captains Norris and Colby under him; and the Men, when landed, were to be commanded by Captain Boscawen, having under him the Captain Laws and Cotes. They landed about a Mile to the Leeward of this Fascine Battery, which was of 15 twenty-four Pounders. They happened to land under a small Battery of five Guns, which they knew nothing of; but they leaped resolutely into the Battery, and surprized the Enemy, so as to receive but little Damage, and secured those Cannon. This gave an Alarm to the Enemy at the other, who had Time to point two of their Guns against us, but with little Effect; and our Men rushing on boldly, made themselves Masters of that as well as of the smaller Battery, and kept Possession of them till they had spiked up all their Guns, tore up and burnt their Platforms with the Carriages, and brought off six wounded Prisoners, with an inconsiderable Loss on our Side. Which Success was a great Relief to our Troops on the other Shore.

Brigadier Wentworth had caused a Battery of Mortars to be raised, which much incommoded the Enemy in the Castle of Boccachica, and on the 22d a Battery of 20 Twenty-four Pounders began to play upon that Castle. The Enemy had in the meantime been diligently at Work on the first-mentioned Fascine Battery, had got two Guns mounted to play from thence, and were working to add more; upon which the Admiral order'd a Ship close under the Shore, to rake that Battery.

On the 23rd Commodore Lestock in the Boyne, with the Prince Frederick, Hampton Court, Suffolk, and Tilbury, went in to batter the said Castle and the Enemy's Ships; but the Boyne falling to Leeward, and being open to much of the Enemy's Fire, was called off that Evening; the rest continued there; and the Princess Amelia that was fallen further to Leeward than was intended, lay fair to silence the new mounted Guns on the Fascine Battery, and did so accordingly, which was a great Preservative to the Men playing our Battery ashore, and in the Camp, as the Enemy's Shot went over the Hill into the Camp.

On the 24th our Ships renewed their Fire, but the Prince Frederick and Hampton Court being much gall'd by the Shot from the Enemy's Ships, were called off; on which Station his Majesty lost a brave Officer in Lord Aubrey Beauclerc, Commander of the Prince Frederick, who would have been an Honour to his noble Family and his Country, being of a sedate as well as a resolute Temper. About Noon the Admiral sent all his Boats again to the Attack of the Fascine Battery, where the Enemy had mounted six Guns: But our Men who landed from the Boats having Time and Daylight for it, destroyed the Guns, broke up all their Platforms, set every thing on Fire, and drew some of our Boats over a Neck of Land, and boarded and burnt a Sloop that lay there to supply that Battery with Ammunition.

A tolerable Breach being made in Boccachica, Brigadier Wentworth came off on the 25th to give the Admiral an Account of his Intentions to assault the Breach an Hour before Night. Upon which the Admiral made the Signal for the Boats again, and sent them in to make a seasonable Diversion, under the chief Command of his Engineer Captain Knowles, who carried with him some Coehorn Mortars and Patareroes, which it was judged might be used against St. Joseph's Fort. Captain Knowles had with him the Captains Watson, Cotes, Dennis, Cleland, and Broderick. They got to the Fascine-Battery, and landed and drew their Men together before the Time of our Forces marching to the Attack of Boccachica Castle, which must have contributed to throw the Enemy into some Confusion. Our Grenadiers at the Time Brigadier Wentworth had appointed, moved in very good Order to the Assault, expecting a vigorous Resistance; but to his great Surprize, as soon as our Grenadiers began to mount the Breach, the Enemy fled out of the Castle, without firing one Musket Shot.

Immediately after this the Enemy began to set Fire to one of their Ships, whereupon our Men observing the Consternation they were in, resolved to row in their Boats close under the Lee Shore and storm St. Joseph's Fort from their Boats, which they did accordingly, and found only three drunken Spaniards there. Flush'd with this Success, and finding the Enemy were upon sinking their other Ships, they rowed up to those Ships, as they were now got within the Boom, and boarded the Admiral Don Blas's own Ship the Galicia, in which they took Prisoners the Captain of the Ship, the Captain of the Marines, an Ensign, and 60 Men, who not having had Boats to escape in, had delayed sinking the Ship till they could have got off. This done, our Men went and cut the Boom, to make all clear for us the next Day (leaving Officers and Men on board the Galicia, where they had found both Flag and Colours flying) and an Officer in St. Joseph's Fort.

On the 26th the Admiral hastened into the Harbour to make proper Dispositions, but though he had nothing to do but to get in, he found it Matter of Difficulty, especially as the Enemy had sunk the San Carlos and Africa in the best of the Channel, and the St. Philip which they had burnt and blown up was yet burning on the Lee Shore, so that the Admiral was above three Hours warping through, after he anchored in the Narrows, before he could get to sail up the Harbour, which he did about two Leagues the same Evening. And our getting in now was the more providential, as we have had very blowing Weather ever since.

The same Evening, there got in with the Admiral the Burford and Oxford of his Division.

The 27th the Admiral gave Orders to Capt. Griffin in the Burford, with Lord Augustus Fitzroy in the Oxford, to advance as fast as the Wind would let them, for posting themselves across the Harbour, as near as they could just without Gun shot of Castillo Grande, for cutting it off from all Communication by Water as soon as might be; which they could move but slowly in, the Wind blowing right down the Harbour. The same Day the Worcester got up to the Admiral, who sent her to anchor close to a Wharf where there was a good Crane and a Spring of Water, which he thought necessary to secure for the Service of the Fleet. The Weymouth with Capt. Knowles getting in the same Afternoon, the Admiral sent him with the Cruizer Sloop to destroy the Enemy's Batteries at Passo Cavallos, and to seize what Hulks were there, which he executed the 28th, having destroyed two Batteries of eight Guns on each Side the Entrance into Passo Cavallos, and rendred those Guns unserviceable, by spiking them up and knocking off their Trunnions, and brought out four large Hulks that may be very useful to us for our second Descent, and the Watering our Ships.

Sir Chaloner Ogle got in with his ship the 27th at Night, and the 28th work'd up between the Admiral and his two advanced Guards, but there are only got up to him yet of his Division the Rippon, Jersey, and the Experiment.

The Torbay and two Fireships of the Admiral's Division got up to him the 30th in the Morning, as did the Evening of the same Day the Chichester of his Division, and two Bomb Ketches.

The Enemy are acting in a sort of Despondency, having sunk all their Galleons and other Ships across the Mouth of the upper Part of their Harbour above Castillo Grande, except the Conquistador and Dragon, the two remaining Men of War of the King of Spain's, and a Ship wearing French Colours, in order [. . .] to choke up that Channel into the Harbour.

On the 30th in the Evening, the Admiral ordered his Ingineer, Capt. Knowles, in the Weymouth to discover what he could of the Enemy: He getting that Night a little above the Admiral's advanced Guards, observed the Enemy were very busy in moving about with 15 Launches, and the next Morning he discovered, that they had sunk their two remaining Men of War, the Conquistador and Dragon, both of 60 Guns, and were removing Things out of Castillo Grande; of which he immediately gave Notice to Sir Chaloner Ogle, who lay between the Admiral and his advanced Guards, the Burford and Orford: He ordered Capt. Knowles to advance with his Ship and fire on the Castle, to see if they would return it; which he observing they did not, immediately made the Signal for the Boats mann'd and arm'd, who row'd up directly to the Castle and took Possession of it without Opposition. The Admiral has made Captain Knowles Governor of it, he being well qualified to make his Remarks from it, how we may take our Advantages to push on still successfully.

We hope soon to get in all our Bomb-Ketches to play upon the Town, and we shall now be able to land our Forces within a League of the Town, which could not have been done nearer than Three Leagues, without our being Masters of Castillo Grande.

And now we are in full Possession, we may truly say it was as narrow a Channel, as difficult of Access, and as good a Disposition made to defend it, as we can apprehend to be any where in the World; for the Enemy had above two hundred Pieces of Cannon, from Forts, Batteries, and Ships, that lay all to play upon any thing coming in, within the Compass of a Mile round.

The first of April in the Morning, the Admiral got to an Anchor in his own Ship, close by Castillo Grande; and is getting some of his Ships at work, to try to heave the Masts out of the sunk Ships, to make a Channel over those sunk in deepest Water, that his Ships may get in to secure a safe Descent to the Army, under the Fire of our Guns; it being resolved in a Council of War to use all possible Expedition to cut off the Communication of the Town on the Land Side, and to make a Descent at the most convenient Place nearest the Town.

Some of our Officers were killed by the Enemy's Cannon, amongst whom are Colonel Douglas, Colonel Watson of the Train, Lieutenant-Colonel Sandford, Mr. Moor the chief Ingineer, and Lieutenant Irwing.

Since we wrote last from Jamaica, Capt. Douglas has taken two Spanish Prizes coming from St. Jago for this Port; Capt. Trevor, who was cruising off Santa Martha, has taken a Register Ship, and an Aviso, both from Cadiz, bound to this Port, with Letters of the 2d of February, new Style: And Capt. Mostyn, in the Deptford, cruizing to the Leeward of this Port, has taken a small Spanish Ship from Ferrol, and a Snow from Porto Bello, which had been to carry a Batallion from hence thither.

Whitehall, May 19.

For the great and happy Success at Cartagena, the Whitehall and Tower Guns were fired Yesterday; and in the Evening there were Bonfires, Illuminations, and all other publick Demonstrations of general Joy throughout London and Westminster.

Members returned for the ensuing Parliament.

York, The Right Hon. Charles Howard, Esq, commonly called Lord Viscount Mor[...]; Sir Miles Stapylton, Bart.

[*Marl*]*borough*, John Jewkes, Esq.; Andrew Wilkinson, Esq.

Beverley, Charles Pelham, Esq.; William Strickland, Esq.

Boroughbridge, The Hon. James Tyrrel, Esq; George Gregory, Esq;

Hedon, Francis Chute, Esq; Luke Robinson, Esq;

Knaresbrough, Sir Henry Slingsby, Bart. The Hon. Richard Arundell, Esq.

Malton, The Hon. Lord James Cavendish. The Hon. Henry Finch, Esq.

North Allerton, Henry Peirse, Esq; William Smelt, Esq.

Pontefract, The Right Hon. John Lord Viscount Gallway in the Kingdom of Ireland. George Morton Pitt, Esq;

Richmond, The Right Hon. Sir Conyers D'Arcy, Knight of the Bath. John Yorke, Esq;

Ripon, William Aislabie, of Studley Royal in the County of York, Esq; one of the Auditors of his Majesty's Imprest. The Hon. Henry Vane, of Raby Castle in the County of Durham, Esq;

Scarborough, William Osbaldeston, Esq; William Thompson, Esq;

Thirsk, The Hon. Sir Thomas Frankland, Bart. Frederick Frankland, Esq;

A Quarterly General Court of the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation of the Maintenance of the Poor Clergy, will be held at their Office in Deans-yard in Westminster, on Monday the first Day of June next, at Ten of the Clock in the Forenoon.

The Court of Directors of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England give Notice, That they have elected Andrew Prime, and Nicholas Grace, to be two of their Cashiers, in the Room of Joseph Hopkins and John Waite, lately discharged, and appointed them to sign Bills and Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

D. Le Gros, Secretary.

Bank, May 14, 1741.

Whereas John Waite, late one of the Cashiers of the Bank of England, about Forty Years of Age, and about Five Foot Eight Inches high well set, round visaged, small grey Eyes, very light Eye brows and Eyelashes, and of a most remarkable fresh Complexion, absented himself Yesterday from his Duty at the Bank, and is supposed to have secreted or taken away with him from the Bank, East India Bonds amounting to a considerable Value, And whereas Warrants are issued for apprehending and taking the said John Waite: This is to give Notice, That whoever shall apprehend and secure the said John Waite, to be dealt with according to Law, shall receive of the said Governor and Company the Sum of Two Hundred Pounds as a Reward.

D. Le Gros, Secretary.

Advertisements.

The Creditors of Ann Weatherly, late of Gateshead in the County of Durham, Widow, are desired to meet the Assignees of her Estate and Effects on Monday the 8th of June next, at Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon, at Pilgrim-street Coffee-house in Newcastle upon Tyne, to consent to the Assignees commencing one or more Suit or Suits in Equity, and submitting any Difference or Dispute relating to the said Bankrupt's Estate to Arbitration, or to compound and agree the same; and on other special Affairs.

The Commissioners in a Commission of Bankrupt awarded against Edward Danford, late of Minchin Hampton in the County of Gloucester, Chandler, give Notice, that at a general Meeting, pursuant to Notice in the Gazette, to chuse new Assignees of the said Bankrupt's Estate, instead of Samuel Burroughes and John Stocke, the major Part in Value of the said Bankrupt's Creditors have appointed the said Samuel Burroughes and John Ashmeade the younger, of Gloucester, Mercer, to be Assignees of the said Bankrupt's Estate, instead of the said John Stocke; and therefore such Persons as are indebted to the said Bankrupt, or have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same to the said John Stocke.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against Abraham Felsted, of Bishopsgate-street, London, Dealer in Yarn, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 23d of May Instant, and on the 6th and 30th of June next, at Three in the Afternoon on each of the said Days, at Guildhall, London, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the Second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. John Scott, Attorney, in Devonshire-street, near Bishopsgate, London.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against John Ceney, late of Fulham in the County of Middlesex, Gardiner, Seedsman and Chapman, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in

the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 23d and 30th of May Instant, and on the 30th of June next, at Three in the Afternoon on each of the said Days, at Guild-hall, London, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Pye Donkin, Attorney, in Lincoln's Inn.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against Joseph White, of the City of Bristol, Cabinet-maker, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 25th and 27th of May Instant, and on the 30th of June next, at Eleven in the Forenoon, at the Three Tuns Tavern in Corn-street, Bristol, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Scammell, Attorney, in Bristol.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against Elizabeth Coombes, of the Town of Bruton in the County of Somerset, Widow, Grocer and Mercer, and she being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender herself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 26th and 28th of May Instant, and on the 7th of June next, at Eleven in the Forenoon on each of the said Days, at the Pellican Inn in St. Thomas-street in the City of Bristol, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of her Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish her Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of her Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of her Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Robert Yescombe, Attorney, in Bristol.

Whereas a Commission of Bankrupt is awarded and issued forth against James Morren, late of the City of Bristol, Bodice-maker and Chapman, and he being declared a Bankrupt, is hereby required to surrender himself to the Commissioners in the said Commission named, or the major Part of them, on the 25th and 27th of May Instant, and on the 30th of June next, at Ten in the Forenoon on each of the said Days, at the House of the Widow Barry, known by the Name of Foster's Coffee-house in Corn-street in the City of Bristol, and make a full Discovery and Disclosure of his Estate and Effects; when and where the Creditors are to come prepared to prove their Debts, and at the Second Sitting to chuse Assignees, and at the last Sitting the said Bankrupt is required to finish his Examination, and the Creditors are to assent to or dissent from the Allowance of his Certificate. All Persons indebted to the said Bankrupt, or that have any of his Effects, are not to pay or deliver the same but to whom the Commissioners shall appoint, but give Notice to Mr. Edward Gyles, Attorney, in Bristol.

Printed by *Edward Owen*, in *Amen-Corner*. 1741.

A List *of the* Directors *of the United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East Indie, Elected for the Year* 1741.

Those marked × will be out by Rotation next Year.

William Baker, *Esq*; *Ald.*
× Dodding Braddyll, *Esq*;
Sir William Billers, *Knt.* & *Ald.*
Stephen Bisse, *Esq*;
Capt. Robert Bootle.
Richard Blount, *Esq*;
Christoper Burrow, *Esq*;
Richard Burton, *Esq*;
× Roger Drake, *Esq*;
John Emmerson, *Esq*;
× Samuel Feake, *Esq*;
Peter Godfrey, *Esq*;

Those marked × will be out by Rotation next Year.

Harry Gough, *Esq* ;
× John Hope, *Esq* ;
Samuel Hyde, *Esq* ;
Michael Impey, *Esq* ;
Capt. William Mabbott.
Mr. Nathaniel Newnham, *jun.*
Mr. John Payne.
William Pomeroy, *Esq* ;
Jones Raymond, *Esq* ;
× William Rider, *Esq* ;
Sir William Rous, *Knt.* & *Ald.*
Sir John Salter, *Knt.* & *Ald.*

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^r^. GEORGE BY THE SHIP TYGRIS.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 29^th^. July 1741.
2. Copy of the Companys Letter to D° dated 27^th^. May 1741. Sent by the Porto Bello.
3. Copy of the Companys Letter to Fort Marlborough dated 29^th^. July 1741 ℔ Neptune.
4. Copy of D°. of the 11^th^. February 1740. Sent ℔ Royal George & London.
5. Invoice of the Ship Tygris for Fort S^t^. George Am°. to £15029. 8. 4.
6. Bill of Lading of D°.
7. Copy of Ship Tygris's Charterparty.
8. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Tygris, Sign'd by M^r^. Henry Crabb.
9. Copy of Cap^t^. Petres Commission to Seize Persons in India who have not the Companys Lycence.
10. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
11. Companys Indulgence to Cap^t^. Petre the Commander, and to the Officers & Ships Company of the Tygris.
12. Copy of the Ship Tygris's Victualling Bill.
13. Patterns of 20 Bales of Broad Cloth for Fort S^t^. George ℔ Tygris. In the Box apart.
14. Packet Directed To the Hoñble the President & Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal to be forwarded thither on the Tygris in case She is sent thither, and otherwise by the first Countrey Ship that Sails to the Bay. In the Box apart.
15. Abstract of Ship Tygris's Invoice to Anjengo.
16. Abstract of Ship Neptunes Invoice to Bencoolen.
17. Acts of the 14^th^. King George the Second. In the Box apart.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^r^. GEORGE BY THE SHIP WALPOLE.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated 20^th^. January 1741.
2. Copy Companys Letter to d°. dated 29^th^. July 1741 Sent ℔ Tygris.
3. Packet from the Secret Committee directed to the Hon^ble^. the President and Second of Fort S^t^. George, to be received from the Captain it being put up in the Company's Packet to him.
4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the Year 1741, dated 20^th^. Janry 1741.
5. Invoice of the Walpole amounting to £58314. 17. 6.
6. Bill of Lading of Ditto.

7. Copy of the Walpoles Charterparty.
8. Account of Coral licenced to be shipp'd on the Walpole for Fort S^{t}. George to purchase diamonds.
9. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be shippd on the Walpole sign'd by M^{r}. Thomas Welch.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be shipp'd on the Walpole sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
11. List of 11 Soldiers on board the Walpole for Fort S^{t}. George with an Account of their Country, Trades and Ages signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of the Walpole's Victualling Bill.
13. Copy of Captain Lowes Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
14. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
15. Account of money borrowed of the Company by the Several Commanders at Respondentia, Signed by the Secretary.
16. Companys Indulgence.
17. Invoices of Medicines for Fort S^{t}. George and Fort S^{t}. Davids, the value being included in the General Invoice.
18. Patterns of 134 Bales Broad Cloth and 1 Bale of Long Ells for Fort S^{t}. George ℔ Walpole. In the Box apart.
19. The Opinion of Sir Dudley Rider, Sir John Strange and John Browne Esq^{r}. relating to the Companys Charter.

List of the Companys Packet to Fort S^{t}. George by the Ship Lynn.

N^{o}. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George Dated 20th. January 1741.
2. Company's Letter to D^{o}. Dated 27th. Ditto.
3. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1741. Dated 20th. January 1741.
4. Invoice of the Lynn am^{o}. to £23280. 18. 11.
5. Bill of Lading of Ditto.
6. Copy of the Lynn's Charterparty, To be sent with the Ship to Bengal.
7. Account of Coral Licenced to be shipt on the Lynn for Fort S^{t}. George to purchase Diamonds.
8. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Lynn, Signed by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
9. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Lynn, Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
10. List of 12 Soldiers on board the Lynn for Fort S^{t}. George, with an Account of their Countrey, Trades & Ages, Sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
11. Copy of the Lynn's Victualling Bill.
12. Copy of Captain Gilbert's Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
13. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
14. Account of Money borrowed of the Company by the several Commanders at Respondentia, Sign'd by the Secretary.
15. Company's Indulgence.
16. Keys of 1 Chest of Medicines for Fort S^{t}. George and 2 Chests for Fort S^{t}. David by the Lynn, both In the Box apart.
17. Invoices of said Medicines the Value being included in the General Invoice.
18. Patterns of One Bale of Nassaurettees for Fort S^{t}. George.
19. Samples of 4 Chests of Stationary Ware, In the Box apart.
20. Abstracts of the Ships Marlborô, Walpôle, Shaftesbury, Grantham, Houghton and Lynn's Invoices.
21. Packet Directed to the Hon^{ble}. the President & Council for all the Forces & Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengall ℔ the Lynn, In the Box apart, To be sent thither with the Ship.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT Sr. GEORGE BY THE SHIP SHAFTESBURY.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. George Dated 20th. Jañry. 1741.
2. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1741, Dated the same Day.
3. Invoice of the Shaftesbury amounting to £ 26271. 6. 11.
4. Bill of Lading of D°.
5. Copy of the Shaftesburys Charterparty.
6. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Shaftesbury for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.
7. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Shaftesbury, Signed by Mr. Henry Crabb.
8. List of 26 Soldiers on board the Shaftesbury for Fort St. George, with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages, Sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
9. Copy of the Shaftesburys Victualling Bill.
10. Copy Captain Bookeys Commission to Seize Unlicensed Persons.
11. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
12. Account of Money borrowed at Respondentia of the Company by the several Comanders, Sign'd by the Secretary.
13. Company's Indulgence.
14. The Opinion of Sr. Dudley Rider, Sr. John Strange and John Browne Esq. relating to the Company's Charter.

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT Sr. GEORGE BY THE SHIP MARLBOROUGH.

1. Companys General Letter to Fort St. George dated 20th. Janry. 1741.
2. Copy Companys Letter to D°. Dated 27th. May 1741, Sent ℔ Porto Bello.
3. Copy Companys Letter to D°. dated 29th. July, Sent ℔ Tygris.
4. Packet from the Secret Committee, Directed To the Honble. the President and Second of Fort St. George, To be received from the Captain, It being put up in the Companys Packet to him.
5. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the Year 1741, Dated 20th. January 1741.
6. Invoice of the Marlborough Amounting to £ 50330 3. 9.
7. Bill of Lading of D°.
8. Account of Coral Lycenced to be Shipt on the Marlborough for Fort St. George to purchase Diamonds.
9. Copy Marlboroughs Charterparty.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Lycenced to be Shipt on the Marlborough Sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
11. List of 25 Soldiers on board the Marlborough for Fort St. George with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages Sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of Capt. Smiths Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
13. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
14. Account of Money borrowed of the Company by the several Commanders at Respondentia, Sign'd by the Secretary.
15. Copy Marlboroughs Victualling Bill.
16. Companys Indulgence.
17. Patterns of 132 Bales of Broad Cloth, 1 Bale of Long Ells, and Samples of 4 Chests of Paper for Fort St. George ℔ Marlborough. In the Box apart.
18. Invoice of the Ship Marlborough for Bengal Am°. to £ 725. 9.8.

19. Bill of Lading of D°., Both to be sent on her to Bengal in case She is sent thither.
20. Copy of the Companys Letter to Bencoolen ℔ Duke of Lorrain and Grantham.
21. The Opinion of S^r^. Dudley Rider, S^r^. John Strange and John Browne Esq^r^. relating to the Companys Charter.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^T^. GEORGE BY THE SHIP WILMINGTON.

N°. 1. General Letter to Fort S^t^. George dated the 26^th^. March 1742.
2. Copy Companys Letter to D°. dated 27^th^. Jañry 1741, Sent ℔ Lynn.
3. Copy Companys Letter to D°. dated 16^th^. Feb^ry^. 1741 ℔ Marlbrô.
4. List of 6 Soldiers on Board the Wilmington for Fort S^t^. George with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages, Signed by M^r^. Henry Crabb.
5. List of Mathematical Instruments and Books ℔ Wilmington.
6. List of Persons not in the Companys Service, who take Passage to the Coast and Bay. Signed by the Secretary.

LETTER FROM MESSRS. CHAMBERS & BAKER TO THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED APRIL 14, 1742.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 46, pp.* 143.]

MADEIRA 14^TH^. APRIL 1742.

TO THE HON^BLE^. PRESIDENT &
COUNCIL AT FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

GENTLEMEN

Inclosed you have Bill of Lading for one hundred and fifty Pipes of Wine shipt to Your Consignation on the Shaftesbury Cap^t^. Matthew Bookey by order and for Accompt & Risque of the Hon^ble^. United Company of Merchants of England Tradeing to the East Indies; also Invoice of their Cost & Charges Amounting to 6395 ₵ 193 Including the Cost & Charges of the Staves & Iron hoops sent us by the said Company as appears by the sd. Invoice. Annex'd is also Invoice of 150 pipes of Wine Consign'd to the President & Council at Fort William in Bengal together with the Companys Accompt Currant for your Government in order to Credit them the full value of the Wines at once.

Our Vintage was the shortest ever known, and you will see by the Accompts that Wines are very dear, and hope you will be able to sell them in proportion to their Cost; in the quality of them we have taken all possible Care, and assure you they are the very best the Vintage has produced; they are not so high Colourd as usually we send you, so few of the Red Wines were made, that could not get them to Colour them more; however we flatter our selves that shall have a good Character of them, having done all in our power for that purpose.

By order from the Company We send under your cover the Packett directed to the President & Council at Fort William w^ch^. you will be pleased to forward them according to the Instructions you Receive from sd. Company.

We heartily wish the Ship a quick & Safe Passage to you, and have not to add but that we Are with great Regard

GENTLEMEN
Your most humble Serv^ts^.
CHAMBERS & BAKER.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED DECEMBER 29, 1742 ℔ DUKE.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 47, pp.* 1—3.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND

COUNCIL AT FORT S^{r}. GEORGE.

1. Our last was dated the 26th. March 1742 by the Ship Wilmington, she sailed the 8th. April, Copy of Our said Letter is enclosed.

2. Since then it hath pleased God to return to Us in safety the Twenty One Ships as ℔ List enclosed.

3. Your Several Letters are duly come to hand, that were dated the 21th. and 26th. September, 5th. October, 18th. January, 4th. and 6th. February 1741.

4. We have taken up the following Ships for the carrying on Our Trade this Season, viz^{t}.

SHIPS.	BURTHEN.	COMMANDERS.	CONSIGNMENT.
Duke	490	Thomas Hindman ...	Coast and Bay.
Montagu ...	498	Feilder Freeman ...	Mocha and Bombay.
Royal Guardian.	498	William Earle Benson.	S^{t}. Helena & Bencoolen.
Exeter	498	William Weston ...	Coast and Bay.
Princess Emilia.	498	Samuel Martin ...	
Winchester ...	498	Richard Pinnell ...	
Montfort ...	498	Robert Hanslapp ...	
Winchelsea ...	498	Alexander Adair ...	
Haeslingfield ...	498	Robert Haldane ...	China.
Princess Louisa.	498	John Pinson ...	Persia and Bombay.
Warwick ...	498	Robert Misenor ...	Bombay.
Princess of Wales.	498	Thomas Harry ...	
S^{t}. George ...	498	Robert Robinson.	[*lacuna.*]

5. This comes by Our Ship Duke, We have put on board Sixty Chests of Treasure, with Sundry Goods and Merchandize consigned to you, as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed.

6. Such a part of the Treasure as you can spare, must be sent to Bengal, as soon as it is coined, on this Ship in case she is not dispatched home directly to Us, from your Place in September, or by some other Good Conveyance, together with so much of the Copper as you shall not want, and other Articles which are consigned to the Bay, forwarding therewith the Invoice and Bill of Loading for the same, which come enclosed to you, as also Our Packet for that Place.

7. Our Secret Committee for the Currant Year are, Sir John Salter, Harry Gough Esq^{r}. Samuel Hyde Esq^{r}. and Captain William Mabbott, all such Orders as may be received from them, or any three of those Gentlemen for the Security of Our Shipping, must be strictly complyed with and obeyed.

8. On perusal of the Charterpartys, You will perceive by the Additional Clause, that Surplus Tonnage is on the same footing as last year.

9. The Sale of Our Coast Goods being over, We send herewith Our List of Investment, with such Remarks and Observations as occur on the said Sale, We relye on your Utmost Care to procure Our Goods on the best Terms possible, and that you will comply with Our said List, as near as the Circumstances of things will admit.

10. We have entertained M^{r}. Edward Fowke a Senior Merch^{t} upon your Establishment, he is to take his Standing in the same manner, as if he had remained on the Spot, but his Salary and Diet must commence on his Arrival.

11. We have sent on the Royal Guardian Sixty Tons Lead to Bencoolen, which We shall order to be sent on the Ships or Vessels bound from thence to your Place.

12. On receipt hereof We direct that Mr. Nicholas Morse be stationed as Second of Council, and in case of Mr. Benyon Our President's Death, which God forbid, or upon his resigning the Government and taking passage for England, We direct that the said Mr. Morse do thereupon succeed as President and take upon him the Government of Our affairs in his room, and We further direct, that Mr. William Monson on receipt of this Letter, be appointed Deputy Governour of Fort St. David, and in case of Mr. Morse's Death, We direct that the said Mr. Monson succeed to the Government of Madrass.

13. We hereby further direct that Mr. Augustus Burton be dismissed from Our Service on receipt hereof.

14. In case any Money is offered to be paid into Our Cash, on account of the Estate of Mr. Edward Michell deceased, you must receive the Amount and grant Certificates for the same. We are

London 29th. Decem. 1742.

Your Loving Friends
John Salter.
H. Gough.
Wm. Billers.
P. Godfrey.
Whichcott Turner.
Richd. Chauncy.
Mich[l]. Impey.
John Emmerson.
Christo. Burrow.
Sam: Hyde.
W. Mabbott.
Wm. Baker.
Wm. Steel.
Rr. Bootle.
Henry. Lascelles.
John Payne.
Thos. Phipps.
Alexr. Hume.
R. Blount.

Letter from the Secretary to Fort St. George, Dated January 5, 1743.
[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 47, pp. 6.*]

Gentlemen

The Court of Directors have great Reason to Believe that Ten Chests of Quicksilver markd with a Bunch of Grapes Number 1 to 10, are Clandestinely Shipt aboard the Duke without any Licence from Them.

You are therefore hereby Required by Their Order to make a thorough Search for and to Seize the Same for The Companys Account.

I am

Gentlemen

East India House London
the 5th. January 1742[43].

Your most humble Servant
Chris: Mole
Secry.

The Honourable The President and Council at ffort St. George.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED FEBRUARY 4, 1743.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 47, *pp.* 7—18.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Our last was dated the 29th. December 1742 by the Ship Duke, Duplicate of our said Letter is enclosed in the Ship Princess Amelias Packet, and Triplicate comes by the Ship Exeter.

2. The Duke and Montagu Sailed the 12th. January, and the Royal Guardian the 16th.

3. We shall now Proceed to give the needful Advices and Directions under the Established Heads.

FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING.

4. Since the Dukes Dispatch We have taken up the Ship Colchester Burthen 498 Tons, Captain Richard Mickelfield junr. Commander, and the Ship Heathcote Burthen 498 Tons, Captain Jonathan Cape Commander.

5. The Ships Saint George and Heathcote are stationed for the Coast and Bay, the Colchester for Benjar.

6. The Early Intelligence We received from you was very agreeable to Us, We would have you continue the like by every Conveyance that offers.

7. We are Concerned that Captain Cummings should behave so ill, and bring such a Disgrace on himself, You did well in Examining thoroughly into the Affair, by calling the Partys before you.

8. We entirely approve of Reserving to yourselves a Liberty of Reckoning the Pepper on the Cæsar into the Tonnage, or at half Freight, as you should Judge most for our Interest on Dispatch of the Ship.

9. The Circumstances you were then in, fully Justifys your Proceedings in putting aboard the Cæsar and Prince of Wales, little more than their bare Tonnage.

10. As Captain Blake passed by Anjengo, without putting on Shore the Treasure and Stores Consigned thither, you did well on his advising the same to order them on shore at your Place; On all such like Emergencies We would have you Act as may be most for our Interest.

11. We observe that you Prefer the Vessells built at Bombay, to those of Pegue, and therefore when any small Ones are really wanted, write to our Servants on that side to provide them accordingly.

12. We observe with pleasure that in compliance with Our Orders, no time was lost in Dispatching our Ships, the heavy Demorage We are still obliged to Pay, calls for a continuance of your best Endeavours, that as little as possible may be Incurr'd.

13. The Scarborough and Kent being Loaden in the Bay, We had no reason to Expect the Ship Admiral Vernon from you last Season, however you did well in taking her under your Directions as you were then in daily Expectation of Bales Arriving from Bengal to Load her home.

14. A small Sloop of Ours being Burnt, in preparing to be Sheathed, makes it Incumbent on Us, to repeat our Injunctions, that a most watchful care be taken against Fire, with respect to all our Shipping.

15. Our Settlements on the West Coast were in great want of Rice, whereof you was duly apprized, a Supply from your Place was impatiently expected there, for some time before our Ships came away, insomuch that a miscarriage was apprehended, so that We hope a large Stock was forwarded in February, or the beginning of March, on the Ship Princess Augustas arrival from the Bay.

16. In case our Ship George on a Survey in Bengal, was deemed not worth Repairing, We observe another was intended to be wrote for to Bombay, for the fetching Bales from the Northward, and other necessary Services. Be sure to See that Our

Vessells are duly employed, for our greatest Advantage, dont suffer the Masters to loyter away their time, nor to squander away our Money in needless Expences, but by a narrow Inspection of their Journals and Accounts look well after them.

17. Our Servants at Vizagapatam should not only have forwarded to you, the Private Letters in the Scarborough and Kents Packets, on sending for them ashore without any Authority for so doing, but as they had ventured so far, as to break open the Seals on the Boxes, they should have proceeded one Step further, and opened one End of Our Packets to you, taken Copys of Our Letters, and then Sealed them up again, transmitting You those Copys, as well as Private Letters, which seems to have been their only Concern, We are led to make these Remarks for your Guidance on any like Contingency.

18. From the large Quantitys of Salt Petre We received this Year, and what may be Expected the next, We think proper to direct that no more Salt Petre be put on board our Ships, than their Charterparty Kintlage as part of their Tonnage, but such a quantity may be shipt at the low Freight as the Captains shall Request, and no Surplus Tonnage must be put on board in Piece Goods, unless they are Cheaper this Year than the last.

19. An Account is enclosed in each Ships Packet of the Money Borrowed at Respondentia of Us, by the several Commanders.

20. Upon their offering to pay any sum into Our Cash in part thereof, or their Outward bound Adventure, do you Receive the Same, granting Certificates for the Amount.

21. Their Effects are Assigned over to Us as a Security, and therefore in case of their Decease, You are hereby required and Empowered to See in the most effectual manner that they are not Embezled.

22. You did well in Confiscating the Broad Cloth and Lead clandestinely brought on the Cæsar, from this Instance We perswade Ourselves, that all Illicit Trade will be duly Detected, You must upon all such Occasions, acquaint Us of the Marks and Numbers on the Package for our Notice.

23. Whenever Tea, or any other China Goods are Loaden on Our Ships at your Place, as part of their Cargoes for Europe, all such Goods must be on the same Freights, Terms and Conditions with the Ships that shall Load home directly from China the same Season, and before You lade any such Goods on board, the Commander must enter into an Obligation accordingly.

24. We have directed a Thousand to Twelve hundred Bales of Coffee to be Purchased at Mocha if Procurable at a limited Price (Sixty Five Dollars), Our Ship Montagu is to carry it thence to Bombay, and it will be forwarded on her to you, or by some other of Our Ships.

25. On its coming, You must load it on board one or more of Our Returning Ships from your Place, as part of their Cargoes for Europe.

26. Each of the Ships have Goods on board Consigned to Bengal, We have given Directions that the Winchester shall be the first, and the Montfort the Second Ship, returned from thence to You, in order to fill up for Europe, unless a Countrey Voyage should offer for one of Our Ships, in which case the Winchester is to be sent thereupon.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE.

27. We send enclosed in each Ships Packet the Invoice and Bill of Loading for the Goods and Treasure Consigned to You, as also Abstracts of the Cargoes on board our other Coast & Bay Ships for your Notice and Observation.

28. Our Servants in Bengal were obliged to Borrow large Sums of Money at Interest, to carry on Our Investments, they duly Acquainted you thereof, by the Ships King William, and Wager, so that We expect the Forty Chests of Treasure you received, by the Ship Admiral Vernon, with what more Money you could well spare, was sent thither by the first good Conveyance that offered, and the like method must constantly be practised.

29. In compliance with our Orders, Woollen Goods at the other Head Settlements have had a Quick Vend by Sales at Outcry, whereas at your Place, it appears by the List of Remains, that large Quantitys lye undisposed of, to the Amount of Sixty one thousand Pagodoes, by not pursuing that method.

30. You alledge an Outcry would greatly prejudice the Merchants, now they have large Stocks of those Goods on hand, so that in Consultation the 29th. December, it was agreed to let them have the Broad Cloth in the usual manner, as the only means to extricate them, out of their present Difficultys, and to enable them to Clear their Ballances.

31. In the Advices before Us, you also Request in the Merchants behalf, that We will continue to Indulge them with it, till such time as their Debts are Cleared, representing that this method will be most for our Interest.

32. We having taken the same into Consideration, and duly Weighing, that by the Calculate of Quick Stock, the Merchants Ballances Amount to One hundred Fiftysix thousand Pagodoes, We leave this Important Affair to your Conduct and Management, relying that you will Act therein, as shall be most beneficial for Us.

33. But We must add one Caution, that the Merchants Debts must not be encreased, by Delivering them any Goods, before the full Amount is actually paid into Our Cash, and We direct and Order, that when the Merchants have eased themselves of their Stock on hand, that you come into the Method of Outcry, which has been carried on with such great Success and Advantage to Us in Bengal.

34. Your Indents for Woollen and other Goods, have been Complied with as near as We were able.

35. The Buyers of them on your Coast dislikeing Stop Lists, We have not sent any.

36. The Materials and Necessarys for the Mint are sent, agreeable to your Assay Masters Indent.

37. We shall endeavour to Procure Satisfaction for the Gross Imposition upon Us in the Lead, when We know the Quantity, be sure to Acquaint Us if anything of the like nature appears, in the Goods or stores We send out from time to time.

38. In your Price Current Transmitted Us this Season, Europe Goods are not Inserted, which was a great omission.

39. As the Countrey Mints Debased the Coin to such a Degree, that their Pagodoes fell to Twenty five ℔ Cent Discount, it was high time for you to Secure the Commerce of Madrass from Suffering thereby, We are pleased that the Regulations made on this Occasion gave satisfaction to all, and that a Stop was put to the Iniquity of your Shroffs.

40. Our Correspondents at the Madeiras are Directed to Consign you One hundred Pipes of Wine upon the Ship Exeter.

41. Do you Acquaint Us how it proves, and Annually Insert the Quantity proper for your Market in your Indent.

42. The Captain and Officers are allowed to bring Twenty Pipes, Advise Us how many are Landed at your Place.

Thirdly, Of Investments.

43. Enclosed is Our List of Investment, with such Remarks and Observations as Occur from our last Sale of Coast Goods, which must be duly complied with as near as you are able.

44. When the Countrey came to be Settled, We perswade Ourselves that the Merchants and Weavers were set heartily to Work for Us, in the several parts of the Countrey, and that all proper Means were used on your Parts, to put our Investments into a flourishing Condition.

45. By the Madrass Merchants Accounts it appears that they are considerably Indebted to Us, the Troubles in the Countrey doub[t]less Involved them in Difficultys, however you must look well after them, not suffering any to run too much behind hand, see to it that the Money Advanced is wholly Appropriated to our Use.

46. You acquaint Us that by Confining your Merchants to the Parts Adjacent the Fort S^{t}. David Merchants will be able to Provide the More on better terms, which We hope will have the desired Success, and not be Attended with any bad Consequences, as to your Merchants Outstanding Debts among the Weavers in the Countrey.

47. In the Advises before Us, You say, that Anno 1740 a great deal of the Cloth Turned out and Rejected by You, was taken by the French, this Evil may be remedied, by introducing a lower Number or Two, than has hitherto been sorted to, and by putting a value upon the Cloth in proportion, We may reap considerable benefit, as the lowest Numbers very often turn to the best Account.

48. As the Fine Cloth is better and Cheaper at Maddapollam, than the other Northern Settlements, We entirely approve of continuing that Factory.

49. Andiapa formerly of Porto Novo, made considerable Investments for Us, We are pleased that he has now taken up his Residence at Cuddalore, and Engaged in Our Business by the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^{t}. David, who by good Usage, will do well to Invite other Substantial Merchants to come among them.

Fourthly, Of the Trade of India, and therein any Transactions with the Countrey Government.

50. Your Advices of the Morattas Departure from the Coast, without Molesting Our Settlements gave Us a most sensible Pleasure.

51. We entirely approve of your making the Generals handsome Presents at the Camp to keep them in good humour, the Sending them by a Vackeel, We perceive rendered them very agreeable, Upon all such urgent occasions we chearfully acquiessce in the needful Expence to prevent greater Evils.

52. The Nabobs Family Residing for some time in Madrass, and Himself coming frequently to See them, put Us to a still further considerable Charge in Entertaining them, and they continued with you when our last Ships came away, We hope that he made Us some Compensation agreeable to your Expectations.

Fifthly Fortifications, Buildings & Revenues.

53. You Acquaint Us the Town is now so much more capable of Defence, as to be matter of great Joy to the Inhabitants by the Ditch made from the North West to the North East Point of the Black Town, The Wall erected from thence to Fishing Point, A Battery close by the Sea side, in a Line with New Point, and Rebuilding of Queens Point.

54. Considering the late Situation of Affairs on the Coast, We chearfully acquiesce in these Works, though Costly to Us, relying on your fidelity and Care that our Money has been frugally disbursed, and the Fortifications are Durable and Substantial.

55. In your last Advices We are acquainted, that you have some reason to believe the Provinces will be restored to a state of Tranquility in a few Months, and that then you shall loose no time, in Reducing the Garrison Charges, to what We have Prescribed in Peaceable times, this would be an agreeable Service, provided it could with prudence be accomplished, But as Affairs in Europe are still in an unsettled State, such a Reduction must not wholly be made, until you hear further from Us.

56. By the Fort S^{t}. David Paymasters Accounts, We perceive that little has been done at Cuddalore, Our Servants there having only enlarged the Ditch round the Fort at S^{t}. Davids, which you assure Us will be a great Security.

57. As the Buildings at Vizagapatam are a good deal out of Repair, you did well in ordering an Estimate from thence, before Directions were given upon that head.

58. In case our Servants there, are obliged upon our Account to be at an Expence, sometimes in Entertaining Strangers, We would have you make them such an Allowance, as upon due Consideration shall be judged reasonable.

59. It is a pleasure to Us, that one good Consequence ensued, on the Morattas Invasion, namely to encrease of Our Customs, by the Moors and Patan Merchants Landing their Goods at Madrass, instead of S^{t}. Thomé, We doubt not all suitable Encouragement was given them upon that occasion, to continue their Commerce in the same Tract.

SIXTHLY, OF FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS, AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

60. When our Servants undertake Voyages on their own Private Affairs, it is altogether unreasonable that We should Pay them Salary, or any other Allowance during such Absence from our Business, You say Messieurs Goddard and Greenhaugh had leave to go to Bengal and China, Yet We find their Names inserted in the Salary Warrant, and Monthly Charges Diet all the time, but the Money so paid must be Refunded into Our Cash.

61. On M^{r}. Goddards refusal to Return from Bengal, you did well in ordering him to be struck out of the List of Our Covenant Servants.

62. Upon the Death of Our Resident at Maddepollam, You acquaint Us that M^{r}. Andrews a monthly Writer, was Dispatched to take care of Our Affairs, and you add that he has been so diligent and careful there, that you cannot avoid recommending him to Our Notice, In reply thereto as he hath for many Years acted in that Capacity at the Northern Settlements, and you give him this extraordinary Character, We have Entertained him a Writer in our service.

63. You say the Pay of our Military Officers is no more now than it was many Years ago, when Provisions were as Cheap again, and therefore recommend their Case to our Consideration, We observe a Lieutenant has Thirteen, an Ensign Nine, a Serjeant Five, and a Corporal Three Pagodoes twelve fanams a Month, the Price of Provisions in most Countreys, vary according to the Seasons, so that it is to be hoped they may come down to the old Prices when Plenty reigns, and as to the difficulty of finding good Men, without some further Encouragement, where a strict Military Discipline is kept up, as you say is the case at your Place, surely on a Lieutenants Death or Absence, an Able Ensign may be found to Jump gladly into his Place, however do you make such an Augmentation to their Pay, as you shall judge reasonable, acquainting Us of your Inducements for our Approbation or Alteration, as to Us shall seem meet on considering the same.

64. M^{r}. Graham We find has Crept into our Debt on Account of Turned out Cloth, when he was Resident at Injeram some Years ago, to the Amount of Pagodoes fa. Ca. Two thousand five hundred ninety five 3. 65 for which you took his Bond, We expect that he has duly Discharged it, otherwise he must not continue in our Service.

65. In the Manifest of Diamonds and Precious Stones ℔ Nottingham, the Box of Rubies, and Six Chests of Garnets are valued in one Sum, which should have been separate; on a like occasion they must be so in future.

66. We are pleased that M^{r}. John Waters was on the spot, before the Receipt of Our Orders concerning him, and that you find him a very Understanding Man in the Art of Gunnery.

67. Through the want of hands You acquaint Us that M^{r}. Noah Casamajor was taken in as an Assistant, being a very good Accountant, Master of the French and Dutch Languages, whereby the President may also be Assisted in his Correspondence with those Nations, Our Young Writers should be put upon acquiring all such like Accomplishments, which would be a mutual benefit both to Us and themselves, as to M^{r}. Cassamajor We direct that he be Entertained a Factor on the Arrival of this Letter, and as you represent him thus Accomplished, We direct that an Allowance be made him of Thirty Pounds ℔ Annum as Interpreter, besides the usual Pay of a Factor.

68. Mr. Richard Starkes Covenants are not Executed, though said to be so, and therefore We return them ℔ Princess Amelia, more care must be taken in future.

69. In your Calculate of Quick Stock, the Forty Chests of Silver by the Ship Admiral Vernon, are expresly said to be omitted, whereas they might have been Estimated.

70. We Supplied You with Fourscore Soldiers last Season, and a fresh Recruit comes on each Ship of the best Men procurable.

71. As to Rogues and Madmen Alledged to be among them, We can only say that those who offer, and can otherwise be Pickt up, in War time more especially, are generally People in Desperate Circumstances, whose Principles and Brains too, may be none of the best.

72. But Our Officers assure Us, that the Complaint of Blacks being sent you as Soldiers, is without any manner of Foundation, so that you must have been Imposed upon some how or other in this respect.

73. Be sure the Surgeons of Our Ships are paid, the usual Head Money for the Military brought out, Enquiry must be made whether due care was taken of their Healths in the Passage, and in case any of the Soldiers complain, that they were neglected in Sickness, the Surgeons are not Entitled to that Allowance, let one of the Council therefore Report to you how he finds the Same.

74. We have Entertained the following Persons as Writers in our Service on your Establishment Vizt. William Smith King, Robert Clive, Samuel Banks, Henry Cope, John Walsh, John William Speke, John Andrews, (as beforementioned) and John Pybus, who must be Stationed in the same Order as they are herein Placed, You must keep them, and all our other Servants Close to our Business, and Encourage the most Deserving among them.

75. John Walsh and John Andrews are on your Coast as also Mr. Cassamajor, therefore Covenants are enclosed in the Ship Princess Amelias Packet, which being regularly Executed by them and Witnessed, must be Returned to Us by the first Ship, and they must Write to their Friends in England to be Security for each of them.

76. We have Permitted the following Persons to Reside as Free Merchants under Our Protection, on the usual Terms at your Place, and elsewhere in the East Indies Vizt. Messieurs Daniel Lascelles, Salomon Franco, Moses Berend Heyman, James de Lisle, Thomas Smith, William Woolhead, David Medley, John Rennald, and Robert Crawley.

77. Mr. Edmund Edlyne is permitted to Remove from Bencoolen to your Place, on his Arrival, he must be station'd Youngest Factor.

78. And We hereby Permit Messieurs Henry Kelsall, and Richard Court Writers at Fort St. George, to Remove unto Bengal, if they think fitt, and to be stationed in our Service on that Establishment as the Youngest Writers there.

79. For the future the List of Covenant Servants at Your Place, and the Subordinates, must be drawn out in such a manner, that We may see in one view their Seniority and Standing, by Placing them Successively according thereto, and not put each Factory or Settlement separate, as you have hitherto done.

80. In case any Money is offered to be paid into Our Cash on Account the Estate of James Hubbard Esqr. Deceased, do you receive the same, and Grant Certificates for the Amount.

81. We observe that Messieurs Stratton, Eyre, Harris and Johnson were taken into Council, We confirm Messieurs Eyre, Harris and Johnson only.

82. We have Entertained Mr. John Hinde a Senior Merchant and Fourth of Council at your Place, to be stationed next under Mr. Monson; In case Mr. Monson Declines going to Fort St. David, We direct that Mr. Hinde be sent Deputy Governour of that Place.

83. We also Direct that Mr. John Savage be taken into Council at your Place, on Receipt Hereof. We are

LONDON THE 4TH. FEBRUARY 1742[43].

Your loving Friends
JOHN SALTER.
H GOUGH.
WM. BILLERS.
M IMPEY.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
J. WINTER.
P GODFREY.
R. BLOUNT.
J. RAYMOND.
SAM: HYDE.
W. MABBOTT.
ALEXR. HUME.
JOHN EMMERSON.
RICHD. BURTON.
THOS. PHIPPS.
R. BOOTLE.
HENY. LASCELLES.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
JOHN PAYNE.
RICHD. CHAUNCY.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED MARCH 2, 1743 ℔ HEATHCOTE

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 47, *pp.* 19 & 20.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. We wrote to you at large the 4th. February under the Established Heads by Three Conveyances, the ships Princess Amelia, Exeter and Montfort.

2. This comes by the ship Winchester, We have put on board sundry Goods and Merchandize Consigned to you as ℔ Invoice & Bill of Loading Enclosed.

3. When Mr. Morse Enters upon the Government, he must be duly sworn to be True and ffaithful to us, noting the same upon Consultation, and he is to Write to his Friends in England to give security for him in Ten thousand Pounds, Each of the Council are to do the same in Four thousand Pounds, and be sworn also as above.

4. We have Entertained Hyde Parker an Ensign for Bencooleu, he comes on the Heathcote, his pay is to commence on his Arrival with you, and in case of a Vacancy of an Ensign at your Place, he has our leave to accept thereof, instead of going to the West Coast.

5. We have appointed Mr. Richard Bourchier to be our Chief of Anjengo, in case he is at your Place, do you Acquaint him thereof, that he may take Passage thither.

6. We have Entertained The Reverend Mr. James Feild to be one of our Chaplains, but Mr. Wynch must have his option whether he will be Chaplain at your Place or Bengal, and in case he Chooses the Bay, or Mr. Howard is come for England, Mr. Feild must officiate at your Place, but otherwise he is to be one of our Chaplains in Bengal.

7. We have permitted Mr. Samuel Barlow to reside as a Free Merchant at your place on the usual Terms.

8. Our ships Princess Amelia, Exeter and Montfort sailed from St. Hellens the 17th. Ultimo.

9. Captain Richard Pinnell by sickness not being able to proceed the Voyage, Captain Gabriel Steward is appointed Commander of the ship Winchester. We are

Your Loving Friends

London 2d. March 1742[43].

John Salter.
H. Gough.
Mich^{l}. Impey.
Rich^{d} Burton.
Whichcot Turner.
John Payne.
Peter Godfrey.
J. Winter.
W. Mabbott.
William Steele.
Christ^{o}. Burrow.
John Emmerson.
Sam : Hyde.
Tho^{s}. Phipps.
Alex^{r}. Hume.
J. Raymond.
W . Gosselin.

General Letter to Fort St. George, Dated March 11, 1743.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 47, *pp.* 21.]

Our President and Council
at Fort St. George.

1. We have by different Conveyances Wrote several Letters to you this Season, Copy of our last dated the 2d. Instant by the Ship Winchester is herewith Enclosed.

2. This comes by Our Ship Heathcote, We have put on board sundry Goods and Merchandize as ℔ Invoice & Bill of Loading Enclosed.

3. Mr. Andrew Munro of your Place is permitted to reside as a Free Merchant on the usual Terms.

4. Whenever Goods or Stores are short Delivered from Our Ships, a clear Explanation must be sent Us as to each Article, whether the same arises from Embezzlements on board, or the package was Tight, that so We may Form a Judgment who are Justly Chargeable for such Deficiencys.

5. We have sent you a Few Brownetts or Figured stuffs mixt with silk, some Broad Long Ells, Shalloons and Says, Advise us how they are liked.

6. On a Vacancy of a Surgeon, We direct that Mr. William Douglas succeed next after Mr. Belsches, and as You say the Surgeon's Mates Pay is too small, We would have such an Addition made thereto, as You shall judge reasonable.

7. We hereby direct that You Annually send Us Musters of every New Species of Goods, that you have any Reason to apprehend may turn to a good Account here, that so Our Trade may be carried on in the most Extensive and Profitable manner. We are

LONDON THE 11TH. MARCH 1742[43]. Your Loving Friends

JOHN SALTER.
H. GOUGH.
W. MABBOTT.
ALEXR. HUME.
WM. BAKER.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
J. WINTER.
WM. BILLERS.
P. GODFREY.
WM. GOSSELIN.
J. RAYMOND.
R. BOOTLE.
HENY. LASCELLES.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN PAYNE.
WM. STEELE.
WM. POMEROY.
SAM : HYDE.
CHRISTO. BURROW.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. GEORGE, DATED MARCH 16, 1743.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 47, pp. 23.*]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

1. Since closing our last of the 11th. Instant, a Waiter on the Heathcote discovered Ten Bales of Unlicenced Goods in the Gunroom, Marked with a Bunch of Grapes, his back was no sooner turned, but they were removed, so that on sending our Surveyour down to rummage, they could not be found, however he laid his hands on One hundred and seventeen Pieces of Lead, with the same Mark and brought them away.

2. As the said Bales, notwithstanding all our Care, may be concealed in the ship, though the Captain is strictly charged not to carry them, We direct that You cause the strictest search to be made on her Arrival at your Place, and on finding any clandestine Goods, they must be Seized, Confiscated and sold for our Use, sending Us a most explicit Account of the Marks, Numbers and Package, for our notice & observation.

3. A like watchful care to discover all Illicit Trade, must be taken with respect to our other Ships, agreeable to former Orders.

4. The Winchelsea & Warwick sailed the 7th. Instant.

5. Our Ships St. George & Colchester will shortly be dispatched, in case the Colchester's Supra Cargoes find our two former Ships were much disappointed at Benjar, and they have no Encouragement after a stay of four or six Months, to expect a good quantity of Pepper, they will be directed to give the Commander Orders, to proceed through the Streights of Bally to and deliver the Cargo at Madrass, on their so doing, We reckon she will be ready to be dispatched home a September Ship

6. But in case after lying seven or Eight Months, they have procured a Moiety or more of a Loading, they will be ordered to proceed to Bencoolen for the ship to be filled up there. We are

LONDON 16TH. MARCH 1742[43].

Your Loving Friends

JOHN SALTER.
H. GOUGH.
WM. BILLERS.
P. GODFREY.
MICHL. IMPEY.
JOHN EMMERSON.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
WM. BAKER.
WM. GOSSELIN.
J. RAYMOND.
HENY. LASCELLES.
SAM: HYDE.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
R. BOOTLE.
W. MABBOTT.
THOS. PHIPPS.
ALEXR. HUME.
WM. POMEROY.

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH, DATED JANUARY 7, 1743.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 47, *pp.* 25–34.]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. Our Letters to you last Season were dated the 29th. July, 27th. January and 15th. March 1741 by the four Ships Neptune, Duke of Lorrain, Grantham and Severn.

2. We have this Year received your several Letters dated the 28th. August, 17 October, 11th. and 16th. February 1741 by Our Ships Edgbaston, London and Royal George who are all Thank God arrived Safe, due Notice shall now be taken of your said Advices.

FIRST CONCERNING SHIPPING.

3. Enclosed is a List of Ships returned, with the time of their Arrival for your Notice and also a List of such Ships as We have taken up for the carrying on Our Trade to the several Parts of India this Season.

4. This comes by Our Ship Royal Guardian Burthen 498 Tons Captain William Earle Benson Commander who is ordered to call first at Our Island St. Helena to deliver some Stores there, the Copy of her Charterparty will be forwarded to you from thence.

5. As the two Ships Neptune and Severn might possibly lye on your hands in part for Loadings, and your Crop falling short last Year, We are cautious of burthening you with a large Tonnage this Season and We have such great Quantitys of Salt Petre Imported this Year, that it is not worth Our while at the present high Freights to send you a Ship by the way of Bengal.

6. As you were in want of Rice We entirely approve of your sending the Princess Augusta to Batavia for a Supply thô by the Troubles there she did not meet with Success, We hope that Our Servants at Madrass returned her with a Stock in March.

7. You did well in carefully Examining Captain Cobhams Accounts of the Madagascar Voyage, you say the Captain has cleared up some things he had not accounted for, and refer Us to Copy of his Representation enclosed, but no such Paper was in the Packet, in all such cases the Secretary should see they are duly put up. We find it entered indeed upon Consultation, and what he alledges shall be duly considered on Settling that Ships Account.

8. We are glad the several Articles intended by Us for Borneo by the Edgbaston were kept together as they would be of Great Service in case by any News from thence Encouragement was given to send the Neptune thither.

9. As you wish the Commanders were not suffered to Vend any Arms or Gun Powder at your Place, We would not permit Captain Benson to bring those Articles out on his Privilege.

10. You Inform Us that you kept Captain Cobham's Gun Powder and gave him a Receipt for the same but the Quantity should have been specified, explicitly advising whether you paid him for it or not.

11. Two Substantial Reasons are given for keeping the Edgbaston upon Demorage Forty seven days namely the fetching about Fifty Tons of Pepper from Laye exposed to some hazard by the Troubles and her going thither might have a good Effect on the People but the Third Reason has no Weight at all, Our Ships calling at the Cape or not is quite out of the Question.

12. The Crops of Pepper falling short We observe the London and Royal George were with much difficulty dispatched with their Charterparty Tonnage by your sending a Surplus Quantity on the Edgbaston, however as You intended it for the best, We dont blame you for it considering your Disappointment in having no Bale Goods from Bengal that Season.

13. You Acted prudently in sending the Royal George to take in the Pepper at Manna and in Ordering her to be finally Dispatched to Us from thence, this Method may on occasion be Advantagiously continued, the Charge and Risque of transporting the Pepper thence to your Place will thereby be saved, M^{r}. Hurlock is very short in his Advices, he should have Mustered the Ship before he gave the Captain Sailing Orders and Enclosed to Us the List of her Men, acquainting Us also if the Captain took in any Private Trade there, adding withal some general Advices of the Situation of Our Affairs in those Parts and whether any Pepper remained on hand.

14. We depend upon your utmost care to prevent Our Suffering by the frequent Loss of Boats, Thirty Tons of Pepper in a season is a great Quantity occasioned chiefly by their bad Navigation according to your Representation, your procuring Boats from the Moco Moco People to go to the Southward We hope will be attended with better Success as they are brought up to that way of Life.

15. Our Secret Committee for the Current year are Sir John Salter, Harry Gough Esq^{r}. Samuel Hyde Esq^{r}. and Captain William Mabbott, what Orders you may receive from them or any Three of those Gentlemen with relation to Our Ships must be strictly complied with and Obeyed.

16. You did well in ordering the Ships London and Royal George to Pooloo Bay for the Shifting their Salt Petre and Pepper with more Safety and Expedition.

17. It appears by several entrys in Consultation that on Captain Fields request you Spared him large Quantitys of Rice out of Our Stores but it is not expressed whether he paid for it or not, the Storekeepers Accounts dont clear it up neither, though all such things should appear plain for Our Satisfaction.

18. Demorage still runs very high, We therefore rely on your Care to Incur as little as possible.

19. Captain Benson has Borrowed of Us Sixteen Hundred Pounds at Respondentia, if he should Offer to pay any sum into Our Cash in part thereof, do you receive the same and grant Certificates for the Amount.

20. In case of his Death you must See that his Effects are not Embezled they being Assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

SECONDLY OF GOODS FROM EUROPE AND OTHER PARTS.

21. On this Ship comes Consigned to you Fifteen Chests of Treasure with Sundry Goods and Stores as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Loading enclosed.

22. As Our Cash was low in July We entirely approve of your receiving Twenty thousand Dollars and granting Certificates upon Fort S^{t}. George for the same, We have no Objection to your continuing the like Method for the Accommodation of Our Servants.

23. Whenever you have Money to Spare over and above all probable Demands you must be mindful of the good old Practice by sending all such Surplus Treasure to Madrass.

24. The Salt and Rice from Bengal by the Ship London We observe came seasonably to your Assistance, you acted very prudently in writing for them to Fort S^{t}. George by the Princess Augusta in July as otherwise Our Settlement might have been put to great Streights.

25. By your Agreements with the Java Vessels to bring Rice We hope the like Distress was effectually prevented.

26. Retailing Piece Goods in small Parcels you say is the only Trade Our Servants have, adding, you hope that if the Settlement continues to Improve We will Indulge them in the same to which We reply that their carrying on a Commerce with the Natives is agreable to Us provided its kept within due Bounds and no way Interferes with Our Interest.

27. Our Servants Goods must upon no pretence whatsoever be Bartered with the Malays for Pepper or Forced upon them instead of hard Dollars as they Value Our Service.

28. You must apprize them all of these Our Sentiments not only those at Fort Marlbrô, but such also as are Settled in the little Residencys and out Settlements, the worst of Mischiefs have formerly attended that Practice on the West Coast and therefore it must not be suffered, We are led to this Injunction by your mentioning the above Affair under this Head although it as properly belongs to the next so that We shall have the less to say thereupon.

29. In Order to prevent Mistakes the Quantity of each Specie in your Indents must be in Words at length and in figures also, framing them in Council and all of you signing the same, We have supplied you with Sundry Stores and Merchandize in compliance with those before Us.

30. Some Years ago We required a Calculate of Quick Stock to be annually sent Us but We have received none, what availeth Our making Orders if they are not Obeyed or forgot almost as soon as received.

31. Such like Standing Rules and Orders must be Collected at a leizure time and short Abstracts Copyed by the Young Writers for each of the Council to Refresh your Memory.

32. Our Head Settlements send Us such a Calculate and so must you too, drawn out in an Accurate manner at the departure of each Ship inserting therein the Balance of Cash at Fort Marlborough, Moco Moco and elsewhere, the Amount of Our Pepper, Wares and Stores remaining with the Debts owing to or by Us on the Ships Dispatch, bring the whole to a Total in a Regular Account Current by way of Debtor and Creditor all of you Attesting the same.

33. The Governour and Council of S^{t}. Helena having some Copper Doodies lying by them and of no Service there, will forward them to you on this Ship as also some Guns and other Articles, in case any of them should not be of use on the West Coast, Transmit all such to Fort S^{t}. George on Our Account.

34. The Sixty Tons of Lead on Board this Ship must be forwarded to Fort S^{t}. George by all proper Conveyances.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS AND FOURTHLY OF THE COUNTREY GOVERNMENT.

35. We are greatly Concerned that War and Famine those two great Evils raged on the Coast last Season.

36. Siddee Ibrahims return so frequently and raising Commotions in the Countrey, most sensibly Affects Our Interest, We observe the particular account of his Progress from time to time with the Force sent out against him.

37. Neither of Our Lieutenants and but very few Europeans went on the Expedition, by the Letter Books it appears the Cohorns had no Effect through the want of a Guñer and the Powder fell short so that he made his Escape and the Natives being continually alarmed with Reports of his return neglected their Plantations.

38. Whereas the most Vigorous Measures should be Exerted to Stiffle every Disturbance in the Birth, which being perceived by the Mallays and the Fruits of their Labour thereby secured, a Spirit of Industry will naturally diffuse itself and a tranquil State ensue to Our great Benefit and Advantage.

39. As the Sultan was with you We expect that according to your Promise a most strict enquiry was made into the real cause of so surprizing a Deficiency as One hundred Tons of Pepper in Anacksoongey.

40. The Scarcity of Rice is pleaded upon this occasion but things must not be suffered thus to go Backwards without due animadversion for the dearness of Provisions generally Excites Mankind to Labour, in case the Resident at Moco Moco either by Bartering of his Goods to the Natives instead of paying Our Money and Long Cloth for Pepper or otherwise bore hard upon them We expect that you changed Hands acting therein without Favour or Affection.

41. A like Watchful Eye must be kept over all the Residencys, We perceive that Our Servants are fond of going thither and in general Prefer it to the remaining at Fort Marlborough, We are heartily glad for Our Parts that such a Disposition reigns among them, the Promotion of Our Interest must be uppermost in their thoughts, the Encrease of Pepper their Daily and Main Study, do you fix upon such as by a Sober, Prudent Behaviour a competent Knowledge of the Mallay Language and Customs are the most likely of doing Us the best Services and We hereby Recommend it to you to give Suitable Encouragement to all such Residents as procure an Encrease of Pepper, or acquaint Us that We may advance them according to their Merit.

42. Of late Dattoo a Bugghese and Bangsaradeen have been sent on Surveys whereas Europeans used formerly to Perform that Office and the Natives are generally pleased with a White Mans coming among them, you will do well therefore to take this Affair into Consideration as a great deal depends upon those Surveys being Sagaciously managed, and We would have you fix a Covenant Servant as far as you are able at every place where any Pepper is likely to be brought in.

FIFTHLY OF FORTIFICATIONS, BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

43. We observe with Pleasure that Ninety Six of Our Slaves were sent to Moco Moco in order to set about the New Buildings which for so many years have been wanted, and that three good Carpenters and Bricklayers were taken into pay, the Foundation being thereby at length laid We doubt not they were carried on and finished out of hand.

44. By the Houses and Godowns erected at the several Residencys the Natives may receive ready Money for Pepper as fast as they bring it in which will be a great Encouragement to them.

45. The Covering all Buildings with Tyles is the Securest Method, We are glad you are got into that way, when any Works are carrying on Our Servants must see to it that they are Substantially Performed with good sound Materials in the frugallest manner.

46. You say the Barracks for the Soldiers at Fort Marlborough are finished but the Cost is not mentioned, for the future apprize Us of the Charge We are at upon any New Buildings for Our Satisfaction.

47. The only Place you Inform Us for Publick Worship is the Consultation and Dining Room, this is by no means Decent and therefore when you are able, Erect a Neat Building of Suitable Dimensions solely for that purpose and likewise a proper Apartment for the Chaplain.

48. It is with great Satisfaction We perceive the Charges of Our Settlements on the West Coast are kept within due Bounds so that We rely on a continuance of your care in this important Respect.

SIXTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

49. Mr. Oliver Stewart formerly at your Place having applyed to be taken again into Our Service We have entertained him accordingly as a Factor and Seventh of Council at your Settlement.

50. As you Represent Mr. Henry Stirling the next in Standing who is capable and deserving of a Seat in Council We hereby Confirm him Eighth of Your Council.

51. But by Nominating so many We do not intend they shall all reside at the Fort apprehending a fewer Number sufficient and therefore such of them must Conduct Our Affairs at Moco Moco, Manna and elsewhere as you shall Judge proper.

52. We have supplied you with a Number of Soldiers by this Ship to Recruit Our Garrison as you say many are Infirm and Worn out, the Governour and Council at St. Helena are forbid to Detain any of them at that Island.

53. Before the Surgeons of Our Ships are paid the usual Head Money for Our Soldiers, enquire of them whether due care was taken of their Healths in the Passage, for in case any Complain of a Neglect in this Respect the Surgeons are not entitled to that Allowance.

54. Some proper Plate for the Communion Table comes on this Ship agreable to your desire, We are fully satisfied with your Assurance that Divine Service has been duly attended upon by You all and Doubt not of your Continuing to Set a good Example in that Respect.

55. A School Master to Instruct Children in reading and Writing English may easily be found among the Military who may also Act as Clerk and We give you leave on meeting with such a One to make him a Suitable Allowance.

56. We are glad that you are provided with an Able Surgeon by Agreeing with Mr. Wootton Braham Surgeon of the London to Stay on the Coast with Captain Bootle's Consent.

57. The Trustees to Captain James Cuney deceased having acknowledged that a Balance remained in their hands the 10th. December 1739 of One hundred Sixty eight Dollars, One Succa and Sixty eight Cash they ought long ago to have paid the same into Our Cash, which however has been neglected, but We Direct that you Enquire into the Affair and Oblige them to do the Heirs Justice by paying what is really Owing to the Estate into Our Cash without any further delay Advising Us of the same that so We may Pay the Legal Claimers here, and a like care must be taken as to all other Deceased Persons Estates.

58. We have Entertained the following Persons as Writers upon your Establishment Viz^{t}. Lumley Carter, John Cranmer, Henry Delaney, Charles Hampton, Richard Preston, John Sheppard and Thomas Tomlyn who must be Stationed in the List of Our Covenant Servants in the same manner as they are herein placed, keep them and all Our other Servants Close to Business and Encourage the most deserving.

59. Mr. Delaney having been bred to Learning in General and being Twenty Six Years of Age in case you find him capable and Diligent you may give him Three Years in his Standing.

60. If any of Our Servants are addicted to Drinking or any other Vices you may either put them out of the Service or Prefer others before them as you shall judge proper.

61. We hereby Permit Mr. Edmund Edlyne to Remove to Madrass where on his Arrival he will be Stationed Youngest Factor.

62. We have sent you Twenty Musquets with a small Mortar to fix at the end of each to throw Hand Shells, Mr. Stewart who takes Passage on this Ship has particular Instructions how to fill the Fuzees and make the Quick Match for the said Shells, with the Quantity of Powder for each firing.

63. For the future you must send to Fort S^{t}. George for Proper Cloth to make Colours. We are

LONDON 7TH. JANUARY 1742[43].

Your Loving Friends

JOHN SALTER.
H. GOUGH.
W^{M}. BILLERS.
HEN: LASCELLES.
RICH^{D}. CHAUNCY.
CHRIST^{O}. BURROW.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN PAYNE.
THO^{S}. PHIPPS.
W . STEELE.
W^{M}. BAKER.
W^{M}. MABBOTT.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
ROB^{T}. BOOTLE.
ALEX^{R}. HUME.
RICH^{D}. BURTON.
W^{M}. POMEROY.
J. RAYMOND.
SAM^{L}. HYDE.
P. GODFREY.

LIST OF GOODS TO BE PROVIDED ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL, FOR THE SHIPS GOING OUT IN THE YEAR 1742[43].

	Pieces.
ALLEJARS, to be of a bright Red, Four hundred Pieces	400
BETTELLEES, of N^{os}. 26 & 29, each One thousand if very good, if but midling send only Five hundred of each, and those the very best you can procure, Two thousand	2000
DITTO ORINGAL, fine, see that both Selvages are of equal goodness, if you cannot procure them of a very good quality send none, One thousand	1000
DITTO PULLICAT, the best you can get, Five hundred Pieces of two Covids broad, and Two hundred Pieces of three Covids broad, to be Packed separately, and you must keep them full up to the breadth of those last received, Seven hundred	700
CHINTS MADRASS, In some of the Bales one tenth part coloured Grounds, the Patterns of those sent home of late Years are too open, and mostly too large, for the future they must be fuller of work to cover the Cloth more, and as many different Patterns as possible, not less than half of them to be of smaller Patterns & particular care must be taken that the Grounds are kept clear. Including the Baftaes & Sannoes sent to be bleached at Fort S^{t}. Davids, you must send Five thousand	5000
N.B.—Many of the Chints Madrass received this Year, as well as the preceding, were much spotted, occasioned by their being Packed up too soon, after the Yellow and Green Colours were put in.	
CALLOWAPORES, must be of a bright red, Four hundred	400
DIMITIES FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS, you must send some of them as fine as possibly can be got, those sent home of late, have been excessive dear; so would have only Two hundred	200
GINGHAMS, small white, to be kept up to the same goodness, as those hitherto sent, Five hundred	500
DITTO Striped, blue and red, with variety of stripes, and about a fourth part in each Bale Checquer'd, Five hundred	500
DITTO Checquer'd, on a Red Ground, Three hundred	300

	Pieces.
Izzarees, fine Nos. 1 and 2, most of No. 1, to be sent in the same manner, as those received ℔ Prince of Wales this Year, Five hundred	500
If you can procure any extraordinary fine, you may add Two hundred Pieces.	
Longcloth Ordinary, One hundred thousand	100000
Ditto Midling, most 1 M and 2 M, Twenty thousand	20000
Ditto Fine, most F 1 and F 2, Ten thousand	10000
Ditto Superfine, about four Pagodoes, let them be made as thick as *possibly* you can procure, they must be made up Square as *formerly Ordered*, Six hundred	600
Ditto blue, deep dye, Ordinary and Midling, Three thousand ..	3000
The Vizagapatam and Ingeram fine Cloth received this Year were of a better Colour and Make than those formerly received, you must keep them up to a good Colour, and take care they are well Fabricated, and of the full breadth, and if possible We would have all these Cloths Whitened at Madrass, more care must be taken that the Gunnies and Wrappers are good, most of the Wrappers of the Goods receiv'd this Year, as well as the former were Old Damaged Cloth, and very bad, and you must also comply with the Directions given you as to the Package of all the Goods you send.	
We hope you will be able to Procure Us a good quantity of Porto Novo Cloth upon moderate Terms.	
N.B.—The DS Cloth last sent, are more uneven and Rowey than in former Years.	
Moorees, fine must be full Twelve Yards long and Yard broad, Three thousand	3000
Ditto Superfine, of the same Length and Breadth as above, very thick for Shirts, some of those last received were but Eleven Yards and a half long, they must for the future be full Twelve Yards long, Five hundred	500
Ditto Ordinary, the same Length and Breadth as the fine Ones, Two thousand	2000
Romals Sootie, of a bright Colour, but none upon a brick Colour, Eight thousand	8000
Ditto Red and White, to be made according to the Sample sent Anno 1739, One thousand	1000
Ditto Pullicat, some of them as fine as you possibly get, Three hundred; but if to be had Seven Eighths of a Yard broad, make them up Six hundred	600
Ditto Metchlepatam, Ordinary as last Year, but without Glazing, Two thousand	2000
Sastracundys, of a bright Red, Six hundred	600
Sallampores Ordinary, Sixty thousand	60000
Ditto Midling, Twenty thousand	20000
Ditto Fine, Six thousand	6000
Great care must be taken to keep all the Sallampores up to full Sixteen Yards long, and the usual breadth, The 1 MB Sallampores received ℔ Hardwicke last Year, are of an exceeding good Fabrick, and you may encrease the Quantity considerably, if it can be done without advancing the Price too much.	
If you have any other Species of Goods not mentioned here, you may send Us a few Bales of them for a Sample.	
Redwood, as usual.	
Salt Petre, as ℔ General Letter.	

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay a sufficient Dunnidge on the Salt Petre, before they stow the Bales, it being of that Penetrating nature, it often Damages the Cloth, as it has formerly happened.

As We last Year recommended, that if any other Numbers of Callicoes, too bad to be taken in under the Denomination of Nos. 1 & 2 should be brought into your Godowns, and should not Answer the Sample Agreed upon, We now repeat the same, and would not have you refuse, but take them in as inferiour numbers, with a proportionable Abatement, that thereby the French and other Nations may be frustrated of having those Goods.

You must send as many new Patterns in your Chints Madrass as possible, varying the Taste.

We shall Order our Servants in the Bay, to Supply you with some midling Sannoes, and Jugdea Baftaes, which must be Printed with a variety of Beautiful Patterns, but not in the expensive manner of the Madrass Chints, you must continue to make them all white Grounds, and the Colours more lively, with as much variety as you can.

We shall also Order you some fine brown Sannoes, to be Bleached and Whitened on your Coast, you must order a small Quantity of Conjee to be put in them, they not answering without, but not to be Glazed.

Though We have Ordered so large a quantity of Longcloths, We will not have you insist upon them, if you find it will raise the Prices, but you must send Us as many Sallampores as possibly you can get, upon moderate Terms. We are

Your loving Friends

London the 4th. February 1742[43].

John Salter.
H. Gough.
Wm. Billers.
M. Impey.
Whichcott Turner.
J. Winter.
P. Godfrey.
R. Blount.
J. Raymond.
Sam : Hyde.
W. Mabbott.
Alexr. Hume.
John Emmerson.
Richd. Burton.
Thos. Phipps.
R. Bootle.
Henry. Lascelles.
Christo. Burrow.
John Payne.
Richd. Chauncy.

List of Persons proceeding to India with the Companys Permission.

James Purcell ..	Mariner	for Bengal on the ..	Duke.
Gaylard Roberts ..	Do.	Madrass ..	Do.
William Bonus ..	Apprentice to Do. ..	Do. ..	Do.
Richard Shelmedine ..	Mariner	Bombay ..	Montagu.
Gustavus Latham	Do.	Bengal ..	Saint George.
Aaron Nunes	Menial Servant to Mr. Solomon Franco	Bombay ..	Princess of Wales.
Isaac Miors	Do. to Mr. Moses Berend Heyman.	Madrass ..	Princess Amelia.
Mary Twiss	..	Bengal ..	Duke.
Ann Draper	..	Bombay ..	Princess of Wales.
Theodosia Draper ..	..	Do. ..	Do.
Mary Fraser	..	Do. ..	Do.
Alice Longstaff ..	..	Do. ..	Do.
Katherine Gyfford ..	..	Madrass ..	Princess Amelia.
Mary Consett ..	..	Do. ..	Do.
Charlotte Lucy Sadleir.	..	Bombay ..	Princess of Wales.
Mary Bidwell ..	..	Do. ..	Do.

East India House London the 16th. March 1742[43].

Chris : Mole
Secry.

LIST OF SHIPS ARRIVED SINCE THE DEPARTURE OF THE WILMINGTON.

Prince of Wales	11th. June 1742.
Cæsar	18th. July.
Beaufort	20th. do.
Duke of Dorsett	21th. do.
Edgbaston	23th. do.
Nottingham	
Fort St. George	
Bedford	6th. September.
Godolphin	
Nassau	
Prince of Orange	
London	
York	
Wager	
Hallifax	16th. do.
Royal George	
King William	
Northampton	
Scarborough	
Queen Caroline	
Kent	

EAST INDIA HOUSE LONDON
THE 30TH. DECEMBER 1742.

CHRIS: MOLE
Secry.

1742

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP DUKE CAPTAIN THOMAS HINDMAN COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

MR. JACOB FERNANDES NUNES.

N F	No. 4	One Case Coral Beads	£590	—	—
		On which he has paid £11. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

JAMES PORTEEN ESQR.

G R	58	One Chest Coral Beads	440	—	—
		On which he has paid £8. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MR. PHINEAS SERRA.

M P	4	One Box Coral Beads	270	—	—
		On which he has paid £5. 8. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

✡	4	One Chest Coral Beads	880	—	—
B R	2	One Chest ditto	520	—	—
M E	3	One Chest ditto	260	—	—
		On which he has paid £33. 4. — for Freight and permission into the Companys treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Jacob Salvadore.

E F E S	4	One Box Coral Beads	£1200	—	—
⅌ N	1	One Box ditto	860	—	—
S B	1	One Box ditto	640	—	—
E	3	One Box ditto	190	—	—
		On which he has paid £57. 16. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court			

Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.

M F	5	One Chest Coral Beads	270	—	—
J M F	15	One Chest ditto	690	—	—
J D	20	One Chest ditto	470	—	—
M E	2	One Chest ditto	400	—	—
⛢	93	One Chest ditto	930	—	—
	94	One Chest ditto	980	—	—
	95	One Chest ditto	800	—	—
		On which they have paid £90. 16. — for Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury, and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Edward Fowke, Passenger.

E F	N°. 1	One Box Coral Beads	200	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 4. —. — for Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury.			

Mr. Jacob Levi Sonsino.

R E	22	One Case Coral Beads	400	—	—
	23	One Case ditto	210	—	—
✡	1	One Case ditto	130	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 14. 16. — for Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Captain Thomas Hindman.

T H	1 a 60	Sixty Chests Quicksilver	1500	—	—
	1. 2	Two Boxes Gold thread	550	—	—
	1 a 57	Fifty seven Barrells Pitch and Tarr ..	60	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks Glass Ware	100	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Cases Glass Lanthorns			
	1 a 2, 1 a 5	Seven Cases Glass Ware			
	1. 2	Two Chests Cutlery	30	—	—
	1. 2	Two Hogsheads Corks	40	—	—
	1 a 20	Twenty barrels .. Read and	160	—	—
	1 a 25	Twenty five Casks .. White Lead			
	1 a 4	Four Chests Small Arms	60	—	—
	1 a 6, 14 & 15	Eight Chests Wine	90	—	—
		On the Indulgence			
		In Forreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	490	—	—

Mr. John Nanfan, Chief Mate.

J N	1 a 4	Four Casks Red lead	20	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	40	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests			
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Henry Speke . . 2nd. Mate.

H S	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	40	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks White Lead	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Francis Robinson, 3ed. Mate.

FR	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	£20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. George Lethieullier, 5th. Mate.

GL	1	One Case Quicksilver	40	—	—
	1	One Half Chest Wine	6	—	—
	1	One Case Glass Ware	6	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Cornelius Inglis, Surgeon.

CI	2	One Chest Cutlery	30	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks Red lead	10	—	—
	A	One do. Glass Ware	20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Charles Benyon to Richard Benyon, Esqr., Governour.

RB	1. 2	Two Casks Bacon	5	—	—
	3	One Box Oyl	3	—	—
	3	One do. Apparrell	10	—	—
	8	Eight Chests Wine	80	—	—

Capt. Charles Raymond to Augustus Burton Esqr.

Directed		Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Peter Godfrey Esqr. to Mr. [*lacuna*] Saunders.

JS	1	One Chest Wine	10	—	—

Mr. James Fordham to Augustus Burton Esqr.

Directed		Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

Mr. [*lacuna*] Fowkes to Mr. [*lacuna*] Fowkes.

Directed		One Chest Wine	10	—	—

Mrs. Martha Hyde to Mr. John Stratton.

Directed		One Box Cordial Waters	3	—	—

Mr. David Solomons to Mr. Abra. Solomons.

ASS	1. 2	Two Cases qt. a Diamond Mill			
	3	One do. Herbs	1	10	—
	4	One do. Beef	5	—	—
	5	One do. Suet	2	—	—
	6	One do Books	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the abovementioned persons at Fort Saint George.			

Mrs. Mary Twiss, Passenger.

Directed		One Box and Trunk Apparrell	30	—	—
		One Hamper Wine	5	—	—
		One Box Stores	10	—	—

Mr. Edward Fowke, Passenger.

EF	1. 2	One Escrutore Apparrell	30	—	—
	3	One Chest do.			
	4	One Chest Books	10	—	—
	5	One Case Liquors	3	—	—

Mr. Gaylard Roberts, Passenger.

GR		One Bureau & two Chests Apparrell ..	40	—	—
		Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
		One box Books	5	—	—
		One Case Liquors	4	—	—
		Two Bundles Bedding	6	—	—
		One Box, Apparrell & necessarys ..	8	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons in the Voyage.			

CAPTAIN [*lacuna*] BROWNE TO MRS. [*lacuna*] BEARD.

Directed	One Box Necessarys	£6	—	—
	One dº. Hungary Water	2	—	—
	Freight free being for the use of the said Mrs. [*lacuna*] Beard at Fort Saint George.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 29 DECEMBER 1742.

HENRY CRABB.

1742 [43]

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP PRINCESS AMELIA CAPTN. SAMUEL MARTIN COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

MC	1	One Chest Coral Beads	£550	—	—
✡	5	One ditto	500	—	—
BR	3	One ditto	340	—	—
FB	1	One ditto	430	—	—
✡	1	One ditto	590	—	—
		On which he has paid £ 48 4 — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MR. JACOB SALVADORE.

SL R	15	One box Coral Beads	1320	—	—
SB	2	One ditto	640	—	—
Dº.	3	One ditto	540	—	—
VA S	1	One ditto	80	—	—
E	5	One ditto	280	—	—
		On which he has paid £57 4 — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MESSRS. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

⊕	96	One Chest Coral Beads	960	—	—
	97	One ditto	930	—	—
F J M	16	One ditto	310	—	—
F R A	1	One ditto	300	—	—
F J D	21	One ditto	310	—	—
		One small box qt. perls	300	—	—
		On which they have paid £62 4 — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

MR. NAPTHALI FRANKS.

✠	1	One Chest Coral Beads	540	—	—
		On which he has paid £10 16 — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Jacob Fernandes Nunes.

NF	No. 5	One Case Coral Beads	£641	—	—
		and polished Coral	9	—	—
		On which he has paid £13 — — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Benjamin Alvarenga.

DMF	1	One box Coral Beads	200	—	—
		On which he has paid £4 — — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Phinias Serra.

MP	5	One Box Coral Beads	430	—	—
PS	1	One ditto	570	—	—
		On which he has paid £20 — — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Lewis Mendes.

LM	1	One Case Coral Beads	429	—	—
		On which he has paid £8 11 7 for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Mr. Natal Levi Sonsino.

RE	24	One Case Coral Beads	120	—	—
B					
NL	1	One ditto	250	—	—
C	4	One ditto	350	—	—
		On which he has paid £14 8 — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

Captain Samuel Martin.

SM	1 a 45	Forty five Chests Quicksilver	1500	—	—
	1	One Box Gold thread	536	13	4
	7 a 10	Four Half Chests ..			
	11. 12	Two Chests .. } Wine ..	90	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests ..			
		Two Hampers ..			
		Ninety barrells pitch and tarr	90	—	—
	101	One Cask Cochineal	200	—	—
		One Chest Cutlery	50	—	—
		Four Hogsheads Bristol Water	20	—	—
	1 a 7	Seven Chests Glass Beads	200	—	—
		One Bale Duroys	80	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	498	—	—

Mr. Thomas Best Chief Mate.

TB	8 a 15	Eight Cases Quicksilver	230	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Casks Red lead	35	—	—
	1 a 7	Seven Boxes Tobacco	15	—	—
	1	One Case Stationary	17	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Henry Walker, 2nd. Mate.

HW	1	One Chest .. }	Wine	£ 25	—	—
	2 a 4	Three half d°. }				
		One Cask and Box Tobacco		10	—	—
		One Case Stationary		10	—	—
		One Cask Glass Ware		10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

Mr. John Harvey, 3d. Mate.

JH	1	One Case Hatts		10	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Casks .. }	Tobacco	10	—	—
	5	One Box .. }				
	1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—
	1	One Case Cutlery		10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

Mr. James Wilson, Surgeon.

JW	1. 2	Two Chests Cutlery		40	—	—
		On the Indulgence.				

Mr. Moses Berend Heyman, Passenger.

MH	1 a 3	Three Chests Wine		30	—	—
	4. 5	Two Casks Meat		10	—	—
		Three tin Boxes Suet		1	10	—
		One Chest q[t]. sundry necessarys ..		20	—	—
		Two Cases Liquor and pickles		2	—	—
		One barril bread		2	—	—
		One Box & desk Apparrell		15	—	—
		Two bundles Bedding		5	—	—
		One basket Bristol Water		3	—	—
		Two Cheeses loose		1	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.				

William Smith Esquire.

Directed		One Barrel Cheese		4	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of Mr. Edward Harris at Fort Saint George.				

Mr. William Speck, Passenger.

Directed		One Chest Wine		10	—	—
		Three Chests Apparrell and Bedding ..		30	—	—

Mrs. [*lacuna*] Gifford, Passenger.

Directed		One Hamper Kitchin Furniture ..		10	—	—
		Two Chests Apparrell }		30	—	—
		One Chest Drawers d°. }	.. ..			
		One Chest Bedding		4	—	—
		One Case strong Waters		3	—	—

Mrs. Mary Consett, Passenger.

Directed		One Chest Apparrell		15	—	—
		One Bundle Bedding		5	—	—

Mr. Henry Cope, Passenger.

Directed		One Chest Apparrell		10	—	—
		One d°. stores and necessarys		10	—	—
		One d°. Wine		10	—	—
		One box Candles		2	—	—
		A parcell of Locks		—	10	—
		One bundle of Bedding		4	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the above-mentioned persons in the Voyage.				

East India House
London the 4th. February 1742[43]. Henry Crabb.

1742[43].

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP MONTFORT, CAPTAIN ROBERT HANSLAPP COMMANDER, BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

MESS^{RS}. ABRAHAM AND JACOB FRANCO.

⊕	98	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 840	—	—
	99	One ditto	900	—	—
F J M	17	One ditto	390	—	—
F J D	22	One ditto	330	—	—

On which they have paid £49. 4. – for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

M^{R}. JACOB SALVADORE.

S L R	16	One Box Coral Beads	1360	—	—
SB	4	One ditto	700	—	—
SF	1	One ditto	780	—	—
E	4	One ditto	370	—	—

On which he has paid £64. 4. – for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and has given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.

CHARLES BENYON ESQ^{R}. TO ROBERT BENYON ESQUIRE, AND GOVERNOUR.

RB	9 a 14	Six Chests Wine	70	—	—

M^{R}. CHARLES PEERS TO MESS^{RS}. NICHOLAS MORSE & W^{M}. MONSON.

Directed	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

WHICHCOTT TURNER ESQ^{R}. TO M^{R}. CHARLES FLOYER.

CF		One Chest Wine	10	—	—

M^{R}. ROBERT HARRISON TO M^{R}. SAM^{L}. HARRISON.

SH	1. 2	Two Chests Wine			
	3	One box Goosberrys & Currants ..	3	—	—
	4	One box Sweet Herbs and Apparrell ..	12	—	—

Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.

M^{R}. OSMOND BEAUVOIR TO M^{R}. SAM^{L}. GREENHAUGH.

SG	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—

M^{R}. CHRIS^{R}. EYRES TO M^{R}. THOMAS EYRES.

Directed	1 a 3	Three Chests Wine	30	—	—
	4	One Hamper d^{o}.	3	—	—

Freight free being for the Use of the above-mentioned persons at Fort Saint George.

M^{R}. JOHN PYBUS, PASSENGER.

Directed		One Chest Apparrell	20	—	—
		One bundle Bedding	5	—	—

M^{R}. SAMUEL BANKS, PASSENGER.

Directed		One Chest Apparrell, and books ..	20	—	—
		One Bureau d^{o}. and Necessarys	10	—	—
		One Case & Cagg Brandy	3	—	—
		One Case q^{t}. Butter and Cheese	4	—	—
		One Case Wine	5	—	—

Freight free being for their own Uses in the Voyage.

CAPTAIN ROBERT HANSLAPP.

1 a 33	Thirty three Cases Quicksilver	£	600	—	—
	One box Silver lace and thread		500	—	—
1. 2, 1. 2	Four Chests Wine		50	—	—
1. 2	Two Chests Cutlery		100	—	—
1 a 30	Thirty Grapnells		40	—	—
1 a 4, 1 a 4, 5 a 9	Eight Cases & five Hogsheads Glass Ware & Look^{s}. Glasses		150	—	—
	Eight tons Red & White Lead		140	—	—
	Twenty Eight Barrells pitch & tarr ..		30	—	—
	Two Cases Sumpter Cloths		100	—	—
	One box q^{t}. Remnants Cloth		40	—	—
	Two Cases Hatts		80	—	—
	One box Wiggs		20	—	—
1 a 8	Eight Casks lead Shott		40	—	—
	On the Indulgence.				
	In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..		498	—	—

M^{R}. THO^{S}. GOULD, CHIEF MATE.

TG 1 a 6	Six Barrells pitch & tarr		8	—	—
1	One Chest Cutlery		30	—	—
1. 2	Two Chests Wine		20	—	—
	On the Indulgence.				

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 4TH. FEBRUARY 1742[43].

HENRY CRABB.

1742[43]

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP HEATHCOTE CAPTAIN JONATHAN CAPE COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

JAMES PORTEEN ESQUIRE.

P N^{o}. 2	One Case Coral beads	£	420	—	—
	On which he has paid £8. 8. – for Freight and permission into the Companys treasury and has given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

MESS^{RS}. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

⊕ 102	One Chest of Coral Beads		780	—	—
	On which they have paid £ 15. 12. — for Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

M^{R}. NATAL LEVI SONSINO.

LS 11	One Case Coral beads		270	—	—
C 5	One ditto		120	—	—
	On which he has paid £7. 16. — for Freight & permission into the Companys Treasury and has given bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

CAPTAIN JONATHAN CAPE.

JC	1 a 100	One hundred Barrells pitch and tarr ..	£ 60	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Bales Sail Cloth	150	—	—
	1 a 12	Twelve Chests small arms	150	—	—
	1 a 3	Three bales Bulgia Hides	250	—	—
	1 a 41	Forty One Chests Quicksilver	700	—	—
		One box Gold thread	100	—	—
		One Case Cutlery	30	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Cases Glass Lanthorns & Looking Glasses	50	—	—
	1. 2	Two Bales Blankets	30	—	—
	1	One Case Stationary	30	—	—
		Fifteen bundles of Iron hoops	40	—	—
		One loose Carpet	4	—	—
		One Chest Wine	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

CAPTAIN JONATHAN CAPE.

JC	72 a 77	Six Cases Glass	30	—	—
		One box Duroys and Camblets	20	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Casks Lead Shott	30	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	498	—	—

Mr. THOMAS KILHAM, CHIEF MATE.

TK	1. 2	Two Cases Glass Lanthorns	100	—	—
	2	One half Chest Wine	15	—	—
	1	One Chest do.			
		One Case Stationary	47	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Chests beer	10	—	—
		One Case qt. a Clock	7	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. JOHN CARR, 2ND. MATE.

JC	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	40	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. JACK WALDO, 3D. MATE.

JW	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
		One Case Window Glass	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

CAPTAIN CHARLES RAYMOND.

AB		One Chest Wine	10	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of Augustus Burton Esqr. at Fort Saint George.			

HENRY NEWMAN ESQUIRE.

DM	4. 5	Two Chests beer	9	—	—
	6	One Cheese	1	10	—
	1. 2	Two Cases Stationary	10	—	—
	3	One Chest ditto and printing pencils ..	3	—	—
EM	9. 10	Two Chests beer	9	—	—
	11. 12	Two Cheeses	3	—	—
	8	One Chest Stationary & books and 6 lb. Soap..	7	—	—
		Freight free being for the use of the Protestant Missionarys at Tanquebar.			

THE REVD. Mr. JAMES FEILDE, PASSENGER.

JF		One box Gold and silver lace	40	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	40	—	—
	9. 10	One Case and One hamper Liquors ..	6	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

THE REVEREND MR. JAMES FEILDE, PASSENGER.

JF		One hamper of beer	£ 2	—	—
		Two boxes necessarys	5	—	—
	7. 8	Two half Chests Wine }			
	5. 6	Two Chests ditto }	30	—	—
		One Chest Apparrell & bundle bedding ..	40	—	—
		One Chest Beer	4	10	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

MR. JOHN HINDE, PASSENGER.

directed 1. 2 & 1. 2		Four Chests Wine	40	—	—
		One d°. Cyder	4	—	—
	1. 2	Two hogsheads beer	9	—	—
		One Chest, One Beaureau, and Chest drawers of Apparrell and necessarys ..	35	—	—
		One Chest Books	6	—	—
		One Hamper Milk Water, and Case Empty bottles	2	—	—
		Two Chests Oranges and Lemons ..	5	—	—
		One box sweet herbs	1	—	—
		One Hamper Rum	3	—	—
		One box Grocery	1	10	—
		One Cask Perry	4	—	—
		Two Chests bristol Water	13	10	—
		Three Chests & two hampers Wine ..	40	—	—
		Two Boxes Glass Ware	3	—	—
		One box Candles, Wax..	1	10	—
		Two Chests Apparrell, the servants ..	10	—	—
		One bundle of Bedding	5	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 14TH. MARCH 1742.

HENRY CRABB.

1742 [43].

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE, AND FORREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BE LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP EXETER CAPTAIN WILLIAM WESTON COMMR. BOUND FOR FORT ST. GEORGE BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

CAPTAIN WILLIAM WESTON.

W W	1 a 40	Forty Chests Quicksilver.. ..	£ 1000	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Bales Blankets	120	—	—
	1 a 16	Sixteen Chests Wine	120	—	—
	1 a 11	Eleven Casks Red Lead .. .. }	500	—	—
	1 a 42	Forty two d°. white d°. .. .. }			
	1 a 60	Sixty Grapnells	70	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Bales Duroys & Stuffs	50	—	—
	1 a 4	Four Cases pictures	30	—	—
	1 a 16	Sixteen Casks lead Shott	30	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests Stationary	40	—	—
	1 a 40	Forty Bundles Steel	70	—	—
	1	One Box Haberdashery	30	—	—
	1	One Chest Cutlery	30	—	—
1. 2. 1 a 3 / 1. 2. 1. 2		Nine Cases looking Glasses & Glass Ware..	100	—	—
	1 a 5	Five Cases small Arms..	50	—	—
	1	One box Milinary	50	—	—
		One d°. Saffron	50	—	—
	1 a 6	Six Casks tin plates	30	—	—
	1. 2	Two Hogsheads Waters	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			
		In forreign silver for the Ships Stock ..	498	—	—

Mr. Christopher Fry, Chief Mate.

X F	1 a 5	Five Chests Wine	£ 60	—	—
	1	One Case looking Glasses	60	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks } Glass Ware	40	—	—
	3 a 5	Three Cases }			
	1	One Chest Cutlery	30	—	—
	1	One d°. Stationary	20	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. James Andrews, 2nd. Mate.

J A	1. 2	Two Chests Quicksilver	50	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Caggs Tin plates	20	—	—
	4	One Case Hatts	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. James Andrews, 2nd. Mate.

J A	1. 2	Two boxes Snuff	10	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Casks Red lead	10	—	—
		One Box Saffron	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Edward Alexander, 3rd. Mate.

E A	1. 2	Two Chests Wine	20	—	—
	1	One Box Cutlery	20	—	—
		One Case Quicksilver	60	—	—
	1. 2	Two Chests Red & White lead	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Robert John Harrison, Purser.

R J H	1. 2	Two Cases looking Glasses	25	—	—
	1	One Chest Cutlery	20	—	—
	1. 2	Two Casks Oyl	25	—	—
	3	One Case Stationary	25	—	—
	1	One Case hatts	10	—	—
	1 a 7	Seven Caggs Quicksilver	40	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mr. Jeremiah Roberts, Surgeon.

J R	1	One half Chest Wine	6	—	—
	1	One Chest Cutlery	20	—	—
	1	One Case looking Glasses	10	—	—
	1	One Cask Snuff	10	—	—
		On the Indulgence.			

Mrs. Martha Hyde.

Directed		One Case q^t^. Cordial Waters & Herbs ..	6	—	—
		Freight free being for the Use of Thomas Braddyll Esquire Governour at Bengal.			

Mr. Charles Hampton, Passenger.

C H		One Chest Apparrell	10	—	—
		One Trunk ditto	10	—	—
		One Half Chest Wine	6	—	—
		One Case Brandy	2	—	—
		One Hamper Wine	4	—	—
		One bundle of Bedding	3	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

Mr. Thomas Boddam, Passenger.

Directed		One Chest } Apparrell	30	—	—
		One Trunk }			
		One Bundle of Bedding	3	—	—
		Freight free being for his own use in the Voyage.			

East India H°. .. .. Henry Crabb.
London the 4th. February 1742 [43].

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE DUKE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZT.

		oz.	dwt.
Mr. Edward Fowke carries Two Chests mark'd EF N . 1 2	qt.	8000	—
Mr. Edmd. Godfrey sends to Mr. John Saunders one Bagg mark'd J. SAUNDERS & put into Chest mark'd D. STOCK No. 1..	qt.	1321	—
Gilbert Affleck Esqr. sends to his Son Mr. Sam . Affleck one Chest mark'd SA No. 1	qt.	356	18
	Ozs.	9677	18

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HOUSE
20TH. DECEMR. 1742. JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPED ON BOARD THE PRINCESS AMELIA FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS (VIZT.)

		oz.	dwt.
Mr. John William Speke Writer, carries One Chest mark'd JWS No. 1 consign'd by Bill of Lading to Nichs. Morse Esqr.	qt.	691	10
William Smith Esqr. sends to Mr. Edwd. Harris One Chest mark'd EH No. 1	qt.	360	—
Charles Savage Esqr. sends to Mr. Charles Savage Norris Factor One Chest mark'd CSN No. 1		400	—
Mr. Henry Cope Writer carries One Chest mark'd HC No. 1		179	—
	Oz.	1630	10

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HO.
24TH. JANY. 1742 [43]. JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIP'D ON BOARD THE MONTFORT FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS (VIZT.)

		oz.		
Mr. Samuel Banks carries with him One Chest mark'd SB No. 1	qt.	700	—	—

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HO.
24TH. JANY. 1742 [43]. JO: MICKLETHWAIT.

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE HEATHCOTE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS (VIZT.)

		oz.	dwt.
Mr. Isaac Hollis sends to the Missionarys at Tranquabar one Bagg mark'd DM No. 4 put into Chest mark'd DMZ No. 7	qt.	448	—
Henry Newman Esqr. sends for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to the Missionarys at Fort St. George and Tranqabar two Chests mark'd DMZ N°. 7 & EM No. 13		4127	10
Henry Kelsall Esqr. sends to Nichs. Monson Esqr. of Council for the use of his Son Henry Kelsall one Chest mark'd H K No. 1		340	—
	Ozs.	4915	10

BULLION OFFICE. JO: MICKLETHWAIT.
EAST INDIA HOUSE
11TH. MARCH 1742 [43].

1742.

A List of 21 Soldiers on board the Ship Duke Captain Thomas Hindman Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Thomas Cotton	Soldier	London	Grocer	25
Richard Alleson	d°.	Liverpool	Labourer	20
William Mallett	d°.	London	ditto	18
Charles Rowley	d°.	Dublin	Gardner	25
Daniel Price	d°.	Brecon in Wales.	Soldier	31
Thomas Gibbs	d°.	London	Weaver	20
Peter Browne	d°.	ditto	Labourer	19
William Sewell	d°.	Corbeck in Cumberland	ditto	20
William Roberts	d°.	Somersetshire	Bricklayer	19
Robert Foreakers	d°.	ditto	Labourer	18
William Atkins	d°.	Bristol	ditto	17
James Payne	d°.	Colchester	Weaver	21
John Dangerfield	d°.	London	Labourer	28
Joseph Dixon	d°.	Carlisle	Sailor	21
John Wright	d°.	Lincolnshire	Labourer	19
Samuel Ager	d°.	Essex	ditto	17
John Moss	d°.	ditto	ditto	19
John Lewis	d°.	Shropshire	ditto	20
John Mott	d°.	Essex	Gardner	28
For Bengal.				
John Lafolle	Soldier	Paris	Sailor	21
Lewis Dumont	d°.	ditto	ditto	21

East India House
London the 29th. December 1742.

Henry Crabb.

1742 [43].

A List of 19 Soldiers on board the Ship Princess Amelia Captain Samuel Martin Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Robert Jordan	Soldier	Hampton	Labourer	21
Robert Smith	d°.	Newcastle	Soldier	30
Wm. Wood	d°.	London	Labourer	22
Wm. Arnell	d°.	Wales	d°.	20
Bryan Magee	d°.	Dublin	d°.	18
John Grammett	d°.	London	Mariner	22
Wm. Fensham	d°.	Bucks	Mat-maker	18
Thos. Cannell	d°.	Norfolk	Smith	21
Matthew King	d°.	Hertfordshire	Labourer	35
Edward Wood	d°.	London	Sawyer	24
Wm. Williams	d°.	d°.	Labourer	29
Thos. Williams	d°.	d°.	d°.	18
Eleazer Carter	d°.	d°.	d°.	33
Andrew Craigs	d°.	Scotland	d°.	40
Richard Walmsley	d°.	Stanmore	Hatter	38
Joseph Willson	d°.	Southwark	d°.	32
Charles Collyer	d°.	London	Gardner	21
Wm. Rennolds	d°.	Ireland	Labourer	21
Wm. Godfrey	d°.	Hartfordshire	Butcher	21

East India H°.
London the 4th. February 1742 [43.]

Henry Crabb.

1742 [43].

A List of 16 Soldiers on board the Ship Montfort Captain Robert Hanslapp Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Thomas Green ..	Soldier ..	London	Taylor	17
John Still ..	d°. ..	d°.	Barber	30
Wm. Commery ..	d°. ..	Ireland	Labourer ..	27
Daniel Hubbock ..	d°. ..	London	d°.	20
Geo: Winterbottom	d°. ..	Bedfordshire ..	d°.	19
James Devoto ..	d°. ..	London	Painter	25
Wm. Mead ..	d°. ..	d°.	Barber	32
John Osborne ..	d°. ..	d°.	Gold beater ..	22
Wm. Hall	d°. ..	d°.	Packer	27
Thos. Nowles ..	d°. ..	Bucks	Shoemaker ..	19
Wm. Gardner ..	d°. ..	Berkshire ..	Labourer ..	26
James Joseph Ashmore	d°. ..	London	Watchmaker ..	24
John Camell ..	d°. ..	Scotland	Labourer ..	16
John Farrow ..	d°. ..	Hertfordshire ..	Baker	21
Thos. Prentice ..	d°. ..	York	Labourer ..	30
Wm. Lyon ..	d°. ..	London	Barber	34

East India House
London the 4th. February 1742 [43].

Henry Crabb.

1742 [43].

A List of 20 Soldiers on board the Ship Heathcote Captain Jonathan Cape Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
Peter Myhill ..	Soldier ..	Cork	Soldier	29
Wm. Bucksey ..	d°. ..	Morestead ..	Stationer ..	35
George Mills ..	d°. ..	Chigwell	Labourer ..	40
James Thompson ..	d°. ..	Norwich	Weaver	21
Wm. Tyleby ..	d°. ..	London	Labourer ..	35
Walter Evans ..	d°. ..	Ireland	ditto ..	24
John Turner ..	d°. ..	Rumford ..	ditto ..	19
Saml. Anderson ..	d°. ..	London	ditto ..	16
Nathl. Anderson ..	d°. ..	ditto	ditto ..	30
Samuel Grainge ..	d°. ..	Watford	Labourer ..	24
Richard Probert ..	d°. ..	Wales	ditto ..	14
Joseph Crumpton..	d°. ..	London	Goldsmith ..	16
Richard Rickett ..	d°. ..	Essex	Labourer ..	25
William Humphry.	d°. ..	Cambridge ..	ditto ..	21
John Rickards ..	d°. ..	Yorkshire ..	ditto ..	17
John Davis ..	d°. ..	Wales	Taylor	36
John Jeeves ..	d°. ..	London	Labourer ..	17
William Chapple ..	d°. ..	ditto	Shoemaker ..	16
George Nesbitt ..	d°. ..	Glascow	Joyner	20
William Kelly ..	d°. ..	Cork	Labourer ..	19

East India House
London the 14th. March 1742 [43].

Henry Crabb.

1742 [43].

A List of 19 Soldiers on board the Ship Exeter Captain William Weston Commander.

For Fort Saint George.

Names.	Quality.	Country.	Trade.	Age.
David Waite	Soldier	Nottingham	Weaver	16
Francis Coney	d°.	Lincoln	Grocer	28
Thoˢ. Newman	d°.	Southampton	Labourer	18
Wᵐ. Linton	d°	Westminster	d°.	21
John Petitt	d°	Southwark	d°.	30
Martin Tool	d°	London	Weaver	17
Daniel Smith	d°	Oxford	Baker	23
Abrª. Harber	d°	London	Weaver	26
Thoˢ. Martin	d°	Buckinghamshire.	Labourer	16
John Lamb	d°.	Westminster	d°.	18
John Lenoir	d°.	France	Weaver	26
Edwᵈ. Mᶜ. Cowan	d°.	Dublin	Taylor	27
James Lock	d°.	d°.	d°.	39
Thoˢ. Richardson	d°.	London	Weaver	19
Wᵐ. Smith	d°.	Sutton	Labourer	22
John Nation	d°.	Berkshire	d°.	17
Benjⁿ. Howard	d°.	Westminster	Joyner	31
John Atkinson	d°.	Lincolnshire	Barber	21
Moses Maund	d°.	Isle of Wight	Shoemaker	18

East India Hᵒ.
London the 4ᵀᴴ. February 1742 [43].

Henry Crabb.

Victualling-Bill, and Stores of the Ship *Montfort* Captain *Robert Hanslapp* Commander, Burthen *498* tons, *99* Men, *30* Guns, bound for *Fort Saint George*, dated February 4, 1742 [43].

[*The form of the Victualling-Bill appears on pp.* 76 & 77].

Account of money borrowed of the Company by Several Commanders at Respondentia.

Captain Feilder Freeman	Three Thousand Pounds on the Ship	Montagu.
Robert Hanslapp	Three thousand Pounds	Montfort.
William Weston	Three Thousand Pounds	Exeter.
Gabriel Steward	Two Thousand Five hundred Pounds	Winchester.
Jonathan Cape	Twelve Hundred Pounds	Heathcote.

East India House London
the 16ᵀᴴ. March 1742 [43].

Chris : Mole
Secry.

Respondentia Bond.

[*The form of the Respondentia Bond appears on pp.* 33.]

Indulgence.

[*The form of the Indulgence appears on pp.* 33–35.]

Commission to Jonathan Cape, Commander of the Heathcote, to seize unlicensed persons, dated March 11, 1743.

[*The form of the Commission appears on pp.* 35 & 36.]

ABSTRACT OF THE DUKE'S INVOICE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 29 DEC^{R}. 1742.

Stationary Ware 5 Chests	£ 138	14	5
Lead 1047 Pieces...Wt. ℔ 1400. 1. 1	857	13	2
Broad Cloth 450 Bales cont^{a}. 1350 Cloths	13772	12	6
Long Ells 10 Bales cont^{a}. 200 pieces	349	15	—
Sieves 1 Cask	7	—	3
Iron Cannon 14...Wt. ℔ 511. 2. 14	343	4	3
Deals 30	2	13	4
Euffirs 6	—	19	10
Drums &c^{a}. 5 Casks	21	3	6
Coals 10 Chaldrons	16	—	10
Pikes, Halberd Staves &c^{a}. 2 Chests	21	9	—
Buff Girdles & Frogs 1 Case	22	6	8
Ironmongers Ware 9 Casks & 1 Case	120	15	11
Iron Hoops 55 Bundles Wt. ℔ 40. —. 20	42	3	9
Small Arms 3 Chests	43	6	7
Lines & Twine 2 Casks	30	4	9
Oz. dwts.			
Silver 60 Chests cont^{a}. 201041. 9	56380	8	2
Match 2 Hogsheads wt. ℔ 7. 2. 26	14	9	11
	£ 72185	1	10
Charges ..	360	18	6
	£ 72546	—	4

ABSTRACT OF DITTO FOR FORT WILLIAM, DATED 29 DEC^{R}. 1742.

Broad Cloth 40 Bales cont^{a}. 120 Cloths	£ 1441	11	6
Copper 3706 & ½ Plates wt. Tons 67. 9. 1. 24	6908	6	5
Copper Plates 186 Cases wt. Tons 45. 3. 2. 21	5473	11	1
	£ 13823	9	—
Charges	69	2	4
	£ 13892	11	4

ABSTRACT OF THE ROYAL GUARDIAN'S INVOICE FOR BENCOOLEN ON THE WEST COAST OF SUMATRA, DATED 7TH. JAÑRY 1742 [43.]

Stationary Ware 3 Chests	£ 78	—	6
Lead 900 Pieces wt. ℔ 1200. 2. 27	735	9	2
lb.			
Copper Plates 1 Case cont^{a}. 28½	2	5	9
Tin Ware 2 Casks & 1 Basket	8	7	7
Hour Glasses &c^{a}. 1 Case	—	6	3
Gunners Stores 2 Casks	65	4	3
Lead Shot 1 Cask	4	12	7
Lead Weights 2 Casks	16	12	5
Iron Gottents. 601 Bars wt. Tons 10	134	15	—
Drums &c^{a}. 3 Casks	12	11	8
Paint Brushes 1 Cask	—	19	1
Blacking 2 Casks	5	7	10
Sloops Masts 10 & 10 Booms	24	1	10
Broad Cloth 1 Case cont^{a}. 1 Cloth	10	2	—
Anchors 10 Wt. ℔ 19. —. 4	28	11	1
Ironmongers Ware 29 Casks & 1 Case	309	7	—
Spades 5 Bundles	7	12	8
Grindstones 6	1	3	2
Cordage 20 Coils wt. ℔ 49. 2. 26	80	3	10

Bunting 1 Case cont^{a}. 60 p^{s}.	£ 80	12	7
Gun Carriages 12 & 3 Pair spare Wheels & 5 Spare Axeltrees	317	18	1
Round Shot 3000 w^{t}. ℔ 80. —. 9	53	7	9
Grape Shot 1 Cask cont^{a}. 5500 W^{t}. ℔ 6. 1. 12	13	14	—
Granado Shells 2 Casks	19	9	—
Silver 15 Chests cont^{a}. oz. 52320	14824	—	—
Medicines 2 Chests, 2 Cases, 1 Cask & 1 Hhd	195	17	2
Lines & Twine 1 Cask	8	12	—
Brass Cannon 2 W^{t}. ℔ 13. 2. 27	113	7	3
Small Arms 2 Chests	66	17	5
Gunpowder 39 Barrels	111	—	—
oz. dw^{ts}. Wrought Silver 1 Case cont^{a}. 94. 10	50	17	—
	£ 17381	5	11
Charges ..	86	18	2
	£ 17468	4	1

Abstract of the Princess Amelia's Invoice for Fort S^{t}. George in the East Indies, dated 3^{d}. Febry. 1742[43].

Lead 750 pieces w^{t}. ℔ 1000. 1. 3	£ 612	13	5
Iron 1933 Bars w^{t}. Tons 40	539	—	—
Round Shot 4600 w^{t}. ℔ 598. 3. 10	394	4	8
Beams, Ropes & Scale Boards 1 Case & 1 Bundle ..	33	8	11
Match 2 Hogsheads w^{t}. ℔ 7. 2. 20	14	5	—
Coals 10 Chaldrons	18	5	—
Lines & Twine 1 Cask	22	2	7
Broad Cloth 168 Bales cont^{a}. 504 Cloths	5117	8	—
Long Ells 25 Bales cont^{a}. 500 pieces	840	5	—
Deals 30	2	14	—
Euffirs 6	—	17	6
Stationary Ware 5 Chests	134	4	11
Imboss'd Cloth 9 Cases cont^{a}. 27 Cloths	472	3	—
Russia Tarr 25 Barrels	27	10	—
Rosin 2 Barrels w^{t}. ℔ 5. 3. 8	2	19	8
Tin Ware 1 Cask	4	4	8
Brownettes 1 Bale cont^{a}. 6 Pieces	32	11	—
oz. dw^{ts}. Silver 50 Chests cont^{a}. 172051. 4	46945	11	1
	£ 55214	11	5
Charges ..	276	1	5
	£ 55490	12	10

Abstract of Ditto for Fort William, dated 3 Febry 1742[43].

Copper 88 Casks & 349 Chests w^{t}. Tons 91. 1. 3. 22 ..	£ 11076	5	2
Ditto 1043 plates .. .. 9. 3. 2. 1 ..	1072	19	—
	£ 12149	4	2
Charges ..	60	14	10
	£ 12209	19	—

Abstract of the Exeter's Invoice for Fort S^{t}. George, dated 3 Febry 1742 [43].

oz. dw^{ts}. Silver 25 Chests cont^{a}. 87325. 13	£ 24742	5	4
Charges ..	123	14	2
	£ 24865	19	6

ABSTRACT OF THE EXETER'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3D. FEBRY. 1742[43].

Lead 751 Pieces wt. ℔ 1000. —. 9	£	612	10 11
Copper 2509 Cakes wt. Tons 25		2923	8 9
Copper 110 Chests contA. 4971 Plates wt. Tons 34. 10. 2. 18		4100	8 5
Iron 2909 Bars wt. Tons 60		808	10 —
	£	8444	18 1
Charges ..		42	4 5
	£	8487	2 6

ABSTRACT OF THE MONTFORT'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3 FEBRY 1742[43].

Deals 30	£	2	14 —
Euffirs 6		—	17 6
Coals 10 Chaldrons		18	4 2
Broad Cloth 214 Bales contA. 642 Cloths		6645	17 6
Long Ells 31 Bales contA. 620 pieces		1242	5 —
Broad Long Ells 11 Bales contA. 220 pieces		749	10 —
Copper 5220 Cakes wt. Tons 60		7016	5 —
Copper 272 Cases contA. 12206 Cakes Wt. Tons 60 ..		7274	6 4
Tin Ware 2 Casks & 1 Case		15	— 4
Duroys 1 Bale contA. 50 Pieces		73	15 —
Deverettes & Brownettes 1 Bale contA. 20 Ps. Deverettes .. .. 6 do. Brownettes		87	19 4
Aleppines 1 Bale contA. 20 pieces		81	18 4
Summerettes 1 Bale 19 pieces		50	— 8
Culjee'd Flannels in thirds 3 Bales contA. 36		90	— 2
Imboss'd Cloth 1 Case contA. 3 Cloths		53	5 4
Ironmongers Ware 5 Casks		77	10 10
Smiths Bellows 1 pair		3	17 —
Grindstones 2		—	7 9
Anchors 17 wt. ℔ 215. 2. 25		322	13 8
Grapnals 6 wt. ℔ 9. 1. —½		13	16 10
Cordage 22 Coils wt. ℔ 214. 1. 18		345	14 9
	£	24165	19 6
Charges ..		120	16 7
	£	24286	16 1

ABSTRACT OF THE MONTFORT'S INVOICE FOR FORT ST. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3D. FEBRY 1742[43].

Lead 748 Pieces wt. ℔ 1000. 1. 21	£	666	19 2
Irish Canvas 3 Bales contA. 30 Bolts		84	6 6
Iron Cannon 14 wt. ℔ 465. 1. 20		308	6 11
Silver 50 Chests contA. oz. 174400		49413	6 8
Iron Cannon 7 wt. ℔ 197. 1. 18		131	12 1
	£	50604	11 4
Charges ..		253	— 5
	£	50857	11 9

ISAAC WARREN.

ABSTRACT OF THE DUKE'S INVOICE FOR Fr. Sr. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 29 Decr. 1742.

	£		
Stationary Ware 5 Chests	138	14	5
Lead 1047 peices wt. ℔ 1400. 1. 1	857	13	2
Broad Cloth 450 Bales contn. 1350 Cloths	13772	12	6
Long Ells 10 Bales contn. 200 peices	349	15	—
Sieves 1 Cask	7	—	3
Iron Cannon 14 Wt. ℔ 511. 2. 14	343	4	3
Deals 30	2	13	4
Euffirs 6	—	19	10
Drums &cn. 5 Casks	21	3	6
Coals 10 Chaldrons	16	—	10
Pikes, Halberd Staves &cn. 2 Chests	21	9	—
Buff Girdles & Frogs 1 Case	22	6	8
Ironmonger's Ware 9 Casks & 1 Case	120	15	11
Iron Hoops 55 Bundles wt. ℔ 40—20	42	3	9
Small Arms 3 Chests	43	6	7
Lines & Twine 2 Casks	30	4	9
oz. dwts.			
Silver 60 Chests contn. 201041. 9	56380	8	2
Match 2 Hogsheads wt. ℔ 7. 2. 26	14	9	11
£	72185	1	10
Charges ..	360	18	6
£	72546	—	4

ABSTRACT OF DITTO FOR Fr. WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 29 Decr. 1742.

	£		
Broad Cloth 40 Bales contn. 120 Cloths	1441	11	6
Copper 3706 &½ Plates wt. Tons 67. 9. 1. 24	6908	6	5
Copper Plates 186 Cases qt. 8334 wt. Tons 45. 3. 2. 21 ..	5473	11	1
£	13823	9	—
Charges ..	69	2	4
£	13892	11	4

ABSTRACT OF THE Pss. AMELIA'S INVOICE FOR FORT Sr. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3 Febry. 1742[43].

	£		
Lead 750 Peices wt. ℔ 1000. 1. 3	612	13	5
Iron 1933 Bars wt. Tons 40	539	—	—
Round Shot 4600 wt. ℔ 598. 3. 10	394	4	8
Match 2 Hogsheads wt. ℔ 7. 2. 20	14	5	—
Beams, Ropes & Scale boards 1 Case & 1 Bundle ..	33	8	11
Coals 10 Chaldrons	18	5	—
Lines & Twine 1 Cask	22	2	7
Broad Cloth 168 Bales contn. 504 Cloths	5117	8	—
Long Ells 26 Bales contn. 520 Peices	840	5	—
Deals 30	2	14	—
Euffirs 6	—	17	6
Stationary Ware 5 Chests	134	4	11
Imboss'd Cloth 9 Cases contn. 27 Cloths	472	3	—
Russia Tarr 25 Barrels	27	10	—
Rosin 2 Barrels wt. ℔ 5. 3. 8	2	19	8
Tin Ware 1 Cask	4	4	8
Brownettes 1 Bale contn. 6 pcs.	32	11	—
Silver 50 Chests contn. Oz. 172051. 4	46945	14	1
£	55214	11	5
Charges ..	276	1	5
£	55490	12	10

ABSTRACT OF THE PRINCESS AMELIA'S INVOICE FOR Ft. WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3 FEBRUARY 1742 [43].

Copper 88 Casks & 349 Chts. contA. Tons 91. 1. 3. 22 ..	£	11076	5 2
Copper 1043 Plates .. wt. Tons 9. 3. 2. 1. ..		1072	19 —
	£	12149	4 2
Charges ..		60	14 10
	£	12209	19 —

ABSTRACT OF THE EXETER'S INVOICE FOR FORT St. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3 FEBRUARY 1742 [43].

Silver 25 Chests. .contA. 87325. 13	£	24742	5 4
Charges ..		123	14 2
	£	24865	19 6

ABSTRACT OF THE EXETER'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3 FEBRUARY 1742 [43].

Lead 751 peices. .wt. ℔ 1000. 9.	£	612	10 11
Copper 2509 Cakes for Batty.. .wt. Tons 25		2923	8 9
Iron 2909 Barrs. .wt. Tons 60		808	10 —
Copper 110 Chests contA. 4971 Plates Tons 34. 10. 2. 18..		4100	8 5
	£	8444	18 1
Charges ..		42	4 5
	£	8487	2 6

ABSTRACT OF THE MONTFORT'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 3 FEBRUARY 1742 [43].

Deals 30	£	2	14 —
Euffirs 6		—	17 6
Coals 10 Chaldrons		18	4 2
Broad Cloth 214 Bales contA. 642 Cloths		6645	17 6
Long Ells 31 Bales contA. 620 Peices		1242	5 —
Broad Long Ells 11 Bales contA. 220 pcs.		749	10 —
Copper 272 Cases contA. 12206 Plates wt. Tons 60 ..		7274	6 4
Copper 5220 Cakes for Batty. wt. Tons 69		7016	5 —
Tin Ware 2 Casks & 1 Case		15	— 4
Duroys 1 Bale contA. 50 Peices		73	15 —
Deverettes & Brownettes 1 Bale qt. 20 pcs. Deverets. 6 do. Brown.		87	19 4
Aleppines 1 Bale contA. 20 peices		81	18 4
Summeretts 1 Bale contA. 19 peices		50	— 8
Flannels Culjeed in thirds 3 Bales contA. 36		90	— 2
Imbossed Cloth 1 Case contA. 3 Cloths		53	5 4
Ironmonger's Ware 5 Casks		77	10 10
Smiths Bellows 1 pair covd. wth. Hair Cloth		3	17 —
Grindstones 2		—	7 9
Anchors 17..wt... ℔ 215. 2. 25.		322	13 8
Grapnals 6 .. ... ℔ 9. 1.—½..		13	16 10
Cordage 22 Coils .. ℔ 214. 1. 18..		345	14 9
	£	24165	19 6
Charges ..		120	16 7
	£	24286	16 1

Abstract of the Montfort's Invoice for Fort Sr. George in the East Indies, Dated 3 Febry. 1742 [43].

Lead 748 Peices..wt. ℔ 1000. 1. 21	£	666 19 2
Irish Canvas 3 Bales		84 6 6
Iron Cannon 14..wt. ℔ 465. 1. 20		308 6 11
Silver 50 Chests..wt. Oz. 174400		49413 6 8
Iron Cannon 7..wt ℔ 197. 1. 18		131 12 1
	£	50604 11 4
Charges ..		253 — 5
	£	50857 11 9

Abstract of the Winchelsea's Invoice for Fort William in the East Indies, Dated 25 February 1742 [43].

Deals 30	£	2 14 —
Euffirs 6		— 17 6
Coals 10 Chaldrons		18 4 2
Cordage 20 Coils..wt. ℔ 238. 2. 12		382 15 4
Anchors 17..wt. ℔ 171. 2. 5		255 3 5
Grapnals 6..wt. ℔ 10. 3. 5½		16 1 2
Pitch 20 Barrels.. ℔ 46. —. 8		20 7 —
Russia Tarr 25 Barrels		26 2 11
Ironmongers Ware 4 Casks & 1 Case		47 18 —
Smiths Bellows 1 Pair covd. with Hair Cloth		3 17 3
Grindstones 2		— 7 10
Stationary Ware 4 Chests		111 3 7
Small Arms 10 Chests		336 16 2
Yellow Oker 3 Casks..wt. ℔ 16. —. 14		16 11 2
Irish Canvas 4 Bales contd. 40 Pieces		111 1 6
Russia Sail Cloth 2 Bales contd. 20 Pieces		44 6 8
Lead 1496 Pieces..wt. ℔ 2001		1334 — —
Broad Cloth 243 Bales & 5 Cases contd. 756½ Clos. ..		8504 5 7
Duffils 1 Case contd. 5 Duffils		45 8 1
Long Ells 47 Bales contd. 940 Pieces		1802 — —
Iron Cannon 100..wt. ℔ 527. 2. 18		366 10 11
Broad Long Ells 16 Bales contd. 320 Pieces		1014 10 —
Imboss'd Cloth 2 Cases contd. 4 & ¾ Cloths		118 16 10
Culjeed Flannels in thirds 3 Bales contd. 36		165 11 11
Globe Lamps 1 Cask		8 4 6
Copper 319 Cases contd. 13671 Plates wt. Tons 70. 12. 1. 16.		8596 2 9
Compasses &cd. 2 Cases		9 4 10
Silver 50 Chests contd. oz. 174400		49413 6 8
Brocades 1 Case contd. 13 Pieces		734 16 10
Medicines 1 Cht. 1 Hogshead & 1 Barrel		99 — 10
	£	73606 7 5
Memorandum		
The Bale of Cloth N°. 1158 could not be got ready therefore is deducted		37 10 —
	£	73568 17 5
Charges ..		367 16 10
	£	73936 14 3

ABSTRACT OF THE WINCHESTER'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 7 MARCH 1742 [43].

	£		
Deals 30	2	14	—
Euffirs 6	—	17	6
Coals 10 Chaldrons	18	4	2
Anchors 16. .wt. ℔ 158. 2. 21	236	—	11
Grapnals 6 .. ℔ 9. 3. 15½	14	14	2
Russia Tarr 25 Barrels	26	2	11
Pitch 20 Barrels. .wt. ℔ 45. 3. 11	20	5	—
Cordage 22 Coils.. ℔ 267. —. 18	428	11	5
Ironmongers Ware 4 Casks	33	2	1
Smiths Bellows 2 Pair	6	12	6
Grindstones 2 ..	—	7	10
Stationary Ware 4 Chests	126	1	4
Paint Brushes 1 Box	1	5	4
Cutlasses & Scabberds 2 Cases	23	8	6
Broad Cloth 246 Bales & 2 Cases contª. 750 Cloths	8153	4	8
Long Ells 57 Bales contª. 1140 pieces	2080	—	—
Imboss'd Cloth 1 Case contª. 3 cut in 96 Clos. Caparisons	64	1	7
Broad Long Ells 15 Bales contª. 300 pieces	942	5	—
Culjeed Flannels 2 Bales contª. 28	130	6	6
Copper 305 small & 63 large Casks, 17 Boxes & 3 Slabs wt. Tons 109. 15. 1. 22	13482	7	9
Chalk 1 Ton	—	13	9
Tin Ware 2 Casks & 1 Case	19	2	10
Duffils 1 Case contª. 5 Duffils	43	15	6
	£ 25854	5	3

Memorandum

In the Montfort's Invoice, the Flannels are Short

Charg'd 8¼ d. ℔ yard on 2160· 1 yds. q.	74	5	2
	£ 25928	10	5
The Bale of Cloth N°. 627 could not be taken into this Ship	37	2	6
	£ 25891	7	11
Charges ..	129	9	2
	£ 26020	17	1

ABSTRACT OF THE WINCHESTER'S INVOICE FOR FORT Sᵀ. GEORGE IN THE EAST INDIES, DATᴰ. 7 MAR. 1742 [43].

	£		
Russia Sail Cloth 2 Bales contª. 20 Pieces	44	6	8
Lead 743 Pieces. .wt ℔ 1000. 1. 16	646	1	9
Iron Guns 21.. .. ℔ 664. 1. 10	442	17	10
Leather 1 Bale contª. 20 Backs wt. 999 lb.	36	8	4
Tools &cª. for the Assay Master 8 Cases & 2 Casks	90	17	10
Scales & Weights 1 Case	43	10	1
Silver 50 Chests contª. 174283· 5 oz. dwts.	48275	14	5
Medicines 1 Chᵗ. & 1 Hhd	52	8	7
	£ 49632	5	6
Charges ..	248	3	2
Carried over ..	£ 49880	8	8

		Brought over ..		£ 49880 8 8
Memorandum				
The following Goods could not be taken on board this ship Viz^{t}.				
Scales & Weights 1 Case	£ 43 10 1			
Medicines 1 Ch^{t}. & 1 Hhd	52 8 7			
	£ 95 18 8			
Charges ..	— 9 7			
			96 8 3	
			£ 49784 — 5	

ABSTRACT OF THE HEATHCOTE'S INVOICE FOR FORT WILLIAM IN THE EAST INDIES, DATED 17TH. MARCH 1742 [43].

Long Ells 40 Bales cont^{a}. 800 Pieces	£ 1533 — —		
Broad Long Ells 6 Bales cont^{a}. 120 Pieces	415 — —		
Broad Cloth 149 Bales cont^{a}. 443 Cloths	4887 15 —		
Lead 1452 Pieces w^{t}. ℔ 2000 — 15	1333 8 5		
	£ 8169 3 5		
	40 16 11		
	£ 8210 — 4		

ISAAC WARREN.

THE OPINION OF SIR DUDLEY RYDER, WILLIAM MURRAY AND JOHN BROWNE ESQ^{RS}., DATED FEBRUARY 18, 1743.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 47, *pp.* 105–113.]

CASE.

24TH. SEP^{BR}. 1726. KING GEORGE THE FIRST By his Charter of this Date Reciting that the East India Company had by a strict and equal Distribution of Justice within the Towns Forts Factorys and places belong[g]. to the said Company in the East Indies & all other parts beyond the Cape of Good Hope to the Streights of Magellan very much encouraged not only our own Subjects but likewise the Subjects of other Princes and the Natives of the Adjacent Countries to resort to and settle in the said Towns Forts Factorys and places for the better and more convenient carrying on of Trade by which means some of the said Towns Factorys and places were become very populous and especially in the Town or place anciently called Chinapatnam now called Madraspatnam and Fort S^{t}. George on the Coast of Cormondell.

ORDAINS Directs Establishes and Appoints that there shou'd be for ever thereafter within the said Town of Madraspatnam aforesaid One Body Politick and Corporate by the Name of the MAYOR and Aldermen of Madraspatnam and that such Body Politick and Corporate should consist of a Mayor and Nine Aldermen seven of w^{ch}. said Aldermen at least together with the Mayor for the time being should be Natural born Subjects of Us Our Heirs or Successors and the other Two Aldermen might be Subjects of any other Prince or State in Amity with Us And that the said Body Corporate by the Name afores^{d}. shou'd have perpetual Succession and should and might be persons able and capable in Law to Sue and be Sued in any Courts and

Causes w^{t}.soever and shall and may have a Common Seal for the Business and Affairs of the said Corporation which Common Seal they and their Successors might break and Change at their pleasure.

Ordains Directs and Appoints that the Mayor & Aldermen for the time being of Madraspatnam aforesaid should for ever thereafter be and they were thereby constituted a Court of Record by the Name of the Mayors Court at Madraspatnam and that they or any Three or more of them (whereof the Mayor or the Senior Alderman for the time being to be one) might and they were thereby Authorized to Try Hear and Determine all Civil Suits Actions & Pleas between party and party that shou'd or might arise or happen or that have already arisen or happen'd within the said Town of Madraspatnam or within any of the Factorys Subject or Subordinate unto Fort S^{t}. George aforesaid or to the s^{d}. Gov^{r}. or President and the Council of Fort S^{t}. George aforesaid.

Directs Ordains and Appoints that upon Complaint to be made in Writing to the said Court by for or on the behalf of any person or persons ag^{t}. any other person or persons whatsoever then residing or being or who at the time when such Cause of Action did or should Accrue did or should Reside or be within the said Fort or Town or the aforesaid precinct District or Territorys thereof of any of the Causes of Suit aforesaid already Accrued or which should or might thereafter Accrue the said Court should and might Issue a Summons in Writing under the hands and Seals of 2 of the Judges of the said Court (Whereof the Mayor for the time being or in case of his Absence the Sen^{r}. Alderman then residing within the said Town of Madraspatnam or Fort S^{t}. George to be one) to be Directed to the Sherriff requiring the Party or Partys Deft. or Defts. to appear before them at a certain time and place therein to be appointed to Answer the said Complaint and in default of Appearance upon Return of the said Summons at such time and place the said Court shou'd and might Issue forthwith a Warrant under the hands and Seals of any 2 of the Judges of the s^{d}. Court (whereof the Mayor for the time being or the Sen^{r}. Alderman then residing within the said Town of Madraspatnam to be one) Directed to the Sherriff for the time being to take the Body or Bodys of such Deft. or Defts. and bring him her or them before the said Court at a certain time and place therein to be appointed to Answer to the said Complaint And in case of Appearance or Arrest of the Body or Bodys of such Deft. or Defts. to let such Deft. or Defts. out to Bail upon giving sufficient Security (which the Charter Impowers the said Court to take) to abide and perform the final Order and Judgment of the said Court or such final Order and Judgment as shou'd and might be given upon any Appeal to be brought in the said Cause or to surrender himself to the said Court to be charged in Execution till the said Judgment shou'd be satisfy'd and in default of finding Bail or giving such Security as aforesaid to Detain such Deft. or Defts. in Custody untill he or they shou'd have found such Bail or have given such Security as aforesaid or shou'd have Judgm^{t}. or Sentence given for her him or them upon such Complaint and after such Bail found or Security given as afores^{d}. or in case such Deft. or Defts. shou'd be detained in Custody for want of Bail or Security the Charter Ordains Directs and Authorizes the said Court to proceed to the Examination of the Matter and Cause of Complaint, either upon the Oath or Oaths of any Witness or Witnesses in Writing to be by him her or them subscribed and taken in the most solemn manner for w^{ch}. purpose the Charter empowers and requires the said Court to administer an Oath or cause the same to be Administred to such Witness or Witnesses as should be produced on the behalf of either Party Plt. or Deft. or by the voluntary Confession of such Deft. or Defts. and thereupon it sho^{d}. be lawfull for the said Court to give Judgment and Sentence according to Justice and Right and to Award and Issue a Warr^{ts}. or Warrants of Execution under the hands and seals of 2 of the Judges of the said Court (whereof the Mayor of the said Town or Factory of Madraspatnam for the time being or the Sen^{r}. Alderman then residing within the same Town or Factory to be one) to be Directed to the Sherriff for the time being for levying the Debt or Duty adjudged or Decreed to the Party or Partys Complainant together with Costs of Suit upon the Goods and Chattells of such Deft. or Defts. and to cause Sale to be made of the said Goods & Chattells rendring to the Party the Overplus (if any be) and for want of sufficient Distress the

Charter gives full Power and Authority to the said Court to imprison the Deft. or Defts. untill satisfaccon be made by him her or them to the Plt. or Plts. of the Debt or Duty Decreed or Adjudged together with the Costs of Suit and in case Judgment shou'd be given for the Deft. or Defts. the Charter likewise gives full Power and Authority to the said Court to award Costs to such Deft. & Defts. and to Issue the like Process of Execution for the same as in Cases where Costs are awarded to any Pltt. or Plts. And to the Intent that due provision be made that there might be no failure of Justice if the Deft. or Defts. shou'd withdraw him or herself or themselves out of or should not be found within the Jurisdiction of the said Court The Charter Gives Grants Wills Directs and Appoints that in case the Sherriff should make return to such Summons or Warr^{t}. of Arrest that the Party or Partys Deft. or Defts. therein mentioned or any of them were or are not to be found within the Jurisdiction of the said Court it should and might be lawfull to and for the s^{d}. Court upon an Affidavit or proof veryfying the Demand of the Plt. or Plts. in such Suit to the Satisfaction of the said Court to Grant a Sequestration to Seize the Estate and Effects of such Party or Partys Deft. or Defts. to such Value as the said Court sh^{d}. think reasonable and should direct in such process of Sequestration and the same to detain in the hands of a proper person to be appointed by the said Court till such Party or Partys should appear to the said Complaint and give Security as aforesaid and in case the party or parties Def^{t}. or Def^{ts}. sho^{d}. not appear and give security as aforesaid within the space of 6 Months (unless it shou'd be shewed to the said Court on the behalf of such Deft. or Defts. that he or they was or were residing in Great Britain) then it shou'd and might be lawfull for the said Court to proceed and Hear and Determine the said Cause & to Give Judgment therein as afores^{d}. and in case Judgment should be given for the Plt. or Plts. in such Suit to direct the Effects so seized to be sold and out of the produce thereof to make satisfaction to the Plt. or Plts. for the Duty and Costs recovered returning the Overplus (if any such shall be) And in case such produce shall not be sufficient to make Satisfaction to the Plt. or Plts. then it shou'd and might be lawfull for the said Court to award Execution for the Residue of the Duty and Costs recovered in manner aforesaid And the Charter Authorizes the said Court to administer Oaths & to frame such Rules of Practise and nominate and appoint such Clerks and Officers and to do all such other things as shou'd be found necessary for the Administration of Justice & the due Execution of all or any the Powers given them by these Presents.

Ordains and Establishes that if any Person or Persons shou'd think him or themselves aggrieved by any Judgment Sentence or Decree of the said Mayors Court that such Person or Persons shou'd or might within 14 Days after such Judgment Sentence or Decree of the said Court shall be entred of Record Appeal to the Gov^{r}. or President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George aforesaid for the time being whom or any Three or more of them (whereof the Gov^{r}. or President or in his Absence the Sen^{r}. of the Council residing there to be one) the Charter constitutes nominates and appoints to be for ever thereafter a Court of Record for that purpose to receive such Appeals and to Hear and Determine the same and to do all other Acts Matters and Things necessarily incident thereunto whose Determination shou'd be final if the Damages Debt or Thing directed to be paid done or delivered should not exceed the Value of 1000 Pagodas but in case the same do exceed the Value of 1000 Pagodas then any Person or Persons who should think him her or themselves aggrieved by such Judgm^{t}. Sentence or Decree made upon such Appeal shou'd & might within 14 Days after the Sentence Judgm^{t}. or Decree given or made upon such Appeal shou'd be entred of Record Appeal to them their Heirs and Successors in Council (as is usual in Cases of Appeal from any of the Colonys in the West Indies) upon giving Security to pay Int. after the Rate of 8 ℔ Cent for the thing adjudged or Decreed to be paid done or delivered and the Costs of such Appeal in case the said Judgm^{t}. Sentence or Decree shou'd be Affirmed And it was their Royal Will and Pleasure that the Judgm^{ts}. Sentences and Orders of them their Heirs and Successors & of the said Gov^{r}. or President and Councel made upon any such Appeal respectively should & might be put in Execution by the said Mayors Court in such manner as an Original Judgm^{t}. of the said Court should or might have been.

A Suit has been Instituted in the Mayors Court of Fort S^{t}. George or Madraspatnam, A Copy of the proceedings of w^{ch}. Court in such Suit are herewith left you mark'd (A).

An Appeal has been brought by the Plts. in such Suit to the Gov^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. George A Copy of w^{ch}. Appeal you receive herewith mark'd (B).

The s^{d}. Gov^{r}. and Council in their General Letter to the Court of Directors in England write as follow.

In the Packett We send Copy of the Proceedings in a Suit commenced in the Mayors Court by one Erra Pille Parriah against M^{r}. John Sanderson which was sometime this Year brought before Us by Appeal, There has We think been some very great Errors in the Proceedings in the Mayors Court which the Gent. of the Law will point out better to your Honours than we can, The Plaintiff complains much and with Reason if his Case be as he represents but in the Dress it is come up to Us We see not how we can releive him and therefore have deferred the further Consideration of it till your Honours shall please to send Us the Opinion of Council.

Q^{E}.—Therefore the Manner in which the Gov^{r}. and Council are to Act upon the said Appeal.

We are of Opinion that in order to preserve an Uniformity of proceedings in the Mayors Court, with the English Laws, where a Suit is Commenced in the Mayors Court by a Gentue as Representative of another Gentue against an English Subject it is proper the plaintiff should prove the Will or take Letters of Administracon to the Deceased.

And as to the Case in Question we think it adviseable to give the p^{lt}. Liberty after taking out Administracon to Amend his Bill by naming himself Admor of the Deceased and then to proceed on such amended Bill by accepting the answer already put in, or obtaining a further Answer according to the Course of the Court, and when the cause is at Issue to proceed to Examination of Witnesses & to bring the Cause to hearing in the usual course of Justice and the order made upon the appeal is to be carried into Execucon by the Mayors Court.

Another Doubt remaining with the Gov^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. George is upon another Branch of the same Charter which Wills Ordains Establishes and Appoints That the Gov^{r}. or President of Fort S^{t}. George aforesaid and the 5 Senior of the Council according to their Precedency there for the time being should be Justices of the Peace and have Power to act as Justices of the Peace in and for the said Town of Madraspatnam & in and for Fort S^{t}. George Fort S^{t}. Davids Vizagapatam the Factorys on the Coast of Sumatra and all other the Factorys subordinate to Fort S^{t}. George aforesaid in the same or the like manner and with the same or the like power as Justices of the Peace constituted by any Commission or Letters Patents under the Great Seal of Great Britain for any County City or Town Corporate in England Do or may Exercise such Office.

Gives and Grants to the said Company and their successors that the Gov^{r}. or President of Fort S^{t}. George and the 5 Senior of the Council for the time being or any 3 or more of them (whereof the Gov^{r}. or President or in his Absence the Sen^{r}. of the Council residing at Fort S^{t}. George to be one) should and might hold Quarter Sessions of the Peace 4 times in the Year within the District aforesaid & shou'd at all times thereafter be and constitute a Court of Record in the Nature of a Court of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery & shall from time to time and at all times hereafter be Comm^{rs}. of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery for the trying and punishing of all Offenders and Offences (High Treason only excepted) had committed or done or to be had committed or done within the said Town of Madraspatnam Fort S^{t}. George or within any of the said Factorys subordinate thereunto or within 10 English Miles of any of the same respectively And it should and might be lawfull to and for the said Justices of the Peace & Comm^{rs}. of Oyer and Terminer & Goal Delivery respectively to proceed by Indictment or by such other

ways and in the same or in the like manner as is used in that part of Great Britain called England as near as the Condition and Circumstances of the Place and Inhabitants wou'd admit of and for that purpose to Issue their Warrant or Precept to the Sherriff of the said District for the time being commanding him to Summon a convenient Number of the Principal Inhabitants within the said District to serve and attend as a Grand and Petit Jury at the said Courts respectively And that the said Justices of the Peace & Comm^rs^. of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery respectively should & might administer to them the usual Oath taken in England by the Grand and Petit Jury and also administer a proper Oath in the most solemn manner to all Witnesses to be produced for or ag^st^. the party to be Tryed and that the said Justices and Comm^rs^. shall & may respectively proceed to the Arraignment Tryal Conviction and Punishment of Persons accused of any Crimes or Offences (High Treason only excepted) in the same or the like manner and form as near as the Condition and Circumstances of the Place & Inhabitants would admit of as any of the Justices of the Peace or Comm^rs^. of Oyer and Terminer & Goal Delivery in England did or might proceed by vertue of any Comm^ns^. by the Crown Granted for that purpose and shou'd & might respectively do all other Acts that Justices of the Peace and Comm^rs^. of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery usually and legally do And that the said Court might Assemble and Adjourn at and unto such times and places as they shou'd judge Convenient.

The Gov^r^. & Council in the General Letter to the Company write as follows.

Your Honours will see upon Our Consultation of the 29^th^. of October in what manner We have appointed Mess^rs^. Eyre and Harris to act as Justices of the Peace, We hope the Words of the Charter, concerning which We desire your Opinion may bear us out in Swearing them in to Act as Justices &c^a^. in the same manner as the other Gent., but if otherwise, We hope their Acting so far as they are already empowered will not be disapproved as in that Case the Service will fall very heavy upon the rest of Us.

Extract of the abovemention'd Consultation.

The Gent. who are at present Justices of the Peace complaining that being but 3 in Number besides the Presid^t^. it is become exceeding troublesome as taking up great part of their time to hear the Compl^ts^. among the Inhabitants A Motion was made that Mess^rs^. Eyre & Harris be sworn in as Justices of the Peace and Comm^rs^. of Oyer and Terminer and Goal Delivery as being 2 of the 5 Sen^r^. Council now Resident Upon which the Charter being call'd for and the Clause for appointing Justices of the Peace being read w^ch^. says "That the Gov^r^. or Presid^t^. of Fort S^t^. "George and the 5 Sen^r^. of the Council according to their Precedency there for the "time being shall be Justices of the Peace," A Doubt arose whether they ought to be sworn in before the Case was stated home which its agreed to do in the next Letter, and till We receive an Answer It was Agreed for the Ease of the other Justices that Mess^rs^. Eyre & Harris have power to hear the Complaints of the Natives and to order therein as they wou'd have done if they had been sworn in as Justices of the Peace and that they may also endeavour to reconcile any Europeans between whom Disputes may arise but that they do not Imprison any subj^t^. of England or sit at the Quarter Sessions or act as Comm^rs^. of Oyer and Terminer & Goal Delivery during the present Doubt concerning the Words of the Charter.

Q^e^.—Therefore Whether the 5 Sen^r^. Council Resident can act as Justices by vertue of the Powers in this Charter or how ought the Gov^r^. and Council to behave when Sev^l^. of the Sen^r^. Council are not Resident so as the Law may be duly executed.

We are of Opinion that the Six Justices of the Peace appointed by the Charter are the President and the five Senior Council without Regard to Residence and that the inconvenience which may arise from the occasional absence of any of the ffive Senior Council cannot prop[er]ly be Supplyed by appointing

others of the Council which happen to be Resident, But by an Application to the Crown to Enlarge the Number of the Justices.

D. Ryder.
W. Murray.
Jn°. Browne.

Examined
Will : Wall : [*illegible*] Soll^r.
to the Company 18 ffebruary 1742[43.]

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^t. George by the Ship Duke.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^t. George dated 29^th. Decem^r. 1742.
2. Copy Company's Letter to D°. dated 26 Mar. 1742, Sent by the Wilmington.
3. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1742 dated 29^th. Decem^r. 1742.
4. Invoice of the Duke amounting to £72546 4 –.
5. Bill of Lading of D°.
6. Account of Silver and Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Duke for Fort S^t. George to purchase Diamonds.
7. Copy of the Duke's Charterparty.
8. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Duke for Fort S^t. George ; Signed by M^r. Joseph Micklethwaite.
9. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Duke.
10. List of 21 Soldiers on Board the Duke, with an Account of their Country, Trades and Ages.
11. Copy of the Duke's Victualling Bill. All Three Signed by M^r. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of Cap^t. Hindmans Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
13. List of Ships returned.
14. Company's Indulgence.
15. Abstract of the Duke's Invoice for Bengal.
16. Acts of the 15^th. King George the Second. In the Box apart.
17. Patterns of 450 Bales of Broad Cloths, 10 Bales of Long Ells and Samples of 5 Chests of Paper for Fort S^t. George, ℔ Duke. In the Box apart.

[18]. Packet Directed to the Hon^ble. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal. Likewise put up in the Box apart.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^t. George by the Ship Princess Amelia.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^t. George Dated 4^th. February 1742.
2. Duplicate of the Comp^as. Letter to D°. dated 29^th. Decem^r. 1742, sent ℔ Duke.
3. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Hon^ble. the President and Second of Fort S^t. George, To be receiv'd from the Captain, It being put up in the Company's Packet to him.
4. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1742. Dated the 4^th. Feb^ry. 1742.
5. Invoice of the Princess Amelia for Fort S^t. George am°. to £55490. 12. 10.

6. Bill of Lading of D°.
7. Abstracts of several Ships Cargoes Viz^{t}. Duke, Princess Amelia, Montfort and Exeter for the Coast and Bay, and the Royal Guardian for Bencoolen.
8. Copy of the Princess Amelia's Charterparty.
9. Account of Silver, Coral and Pearls Licenced to be Shipt on the Princess Amelia for Fort S^{t}. George to purchase Diamonds.
10. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Princess Amelia for Fort S^{t}. George, sign'd by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
11. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Princess Amelia.
12. List of 19 Soldiers on board the Princess Amelia, with an Account of their Country, Trades and Ages.
13. Copy of the Princess Amelia's Victualling Bill. All Three Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
14. Copy Cap^{t}. Martin's Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
15. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
16. List of ships returned.
17. Account of Money borrowed of the Company by the several Commanders at Respondentia, both Sign'd by the Secretary.
18. Company's Indulgence.
19. Copy of the Company's Letter to Bencoolen ℔^{r} Royal Guardian.
20. Covenants for M^{r}. Richard Starke returned.
    D°. . . for M^{r}. John Walsh } Writers at Fort S^{t}. George.
    D°. . . for M^{r}. John Andrews }
    D°. . . for M^{r}. Noah Cassamaijor.
    Factor at D°.
    } wth. their Counterparts under The Companys seal, which must be dated the same day as the Covenants are Executed.

[21] Patterns of 168 Bales of Broad Cloth, 25 Bales of Long Ells, 1 Bale of Stuffs mixt with Silk, and Samples of 5 Chests of Paper for Fort S^{t}. George ℔^{r} Princess Amelia. In the Box apart.

[22] Packet Directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^{t}. George by the Ship Montfort.

Gov^{r}. N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George dated the 4th. February 1742.

× . . . 2. Triplicate of the Company's Letter to D°. dated the 29th. Decem^{r}. 1742, sent ℔^{r} Duke.

not come . . . 3. Packet from the Secret Committee Directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President and Second of Fort S^{t}. George, To be received from the Captain, It being put up in the Companys Packet to him.

× . . . 4. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1742, Dated the 4th. February 1742.

× . . . 5. Invoice of the Montfort for Fort S^{t}. George amounting to £50857. 11. 9.

× . . . 6. Bill of Lading of D°.

Gov^{r}. . . 7. Abstract of the Duke, Royal Guardian, Princess Amelia, Exeter and Montforts Cargoes.

× . . . 8. Copy of the Montfort's Charterparty to be sent with the Ship to the Bay.
× . . . 9. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Montfort for Fort S^{t}. George, to purchase Diamonds.
× . . . 10. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Shipt on the Montfort for Fort S^{t}. George ; Signed M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
× . . . 11. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipt on the Montfort.
× . . . 12. List of 16 Soldiers on Board the Montfort, with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages.
× . . . 13. Copy of the Montforts Victualling Bill, these Three Signed by M^{r}. Hen : Crabb.
× . . . 14. Copy Cap^{t}. Hanslapps Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
× . . . 15. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
× . . . 16. Account of Money borrowed of the Company by the several Commanders at Respondentia.
× . . . 17. List of Ships returned, both Signed by the Secretary.
× . . . 18. Company's Indulgence.
not come . . . 19. Packet Directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengall ℔ Montfort. In the Box apart.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^{t}. George by the Ship Heathcote.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George Dated the 11th. March 1742.
2. Company's Additional Letter to D^{o}. Dated the 16th. March 1742.
3. Copy Comp^{as}. General Letter to D^{o}. dated 2^{d}. March 1742 sent ℔ Winchester.
4. Invoice of the Heathcote for Fort S^{t}. George am^{o}. to £65054. 2. 6.
5. Bill of Lading of D^{o}.
6. Copy of the Heathcote's Charterparty, to be sent with the Ship to the Bay.
7. Account of Coral Licenced to be Shipt on the Heathcote for Fort S^{t}. George to purchase Diamonds.
8. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be Shipt on the Heathcote, Sign'd by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwait.
9. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be Shipt on the Heathcote.
10. List of 20 Soldiers on board the Heathcote, with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages.
11. Copy of the Heathcote's Victualling Bill. These three signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
12. Copy of Captain Cape's Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
13. Company's Indulgence.
14. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
15. Account of Money borrowed of the Company by the several Commanders at Respondentia.
16. List of Persons not in the Company's Service who have leave to come abroad this season, both signed by the Secretary.
17. Abstract of the Duke, Princess Amelia, Exeter, Montfort, Winchelsea, Winchester and Heathcote's Cargoes for the Coast & Bay.

18. The Opinion of S^{r}. Dudley Ryder, William Murray & John Browne Esq^{rs}.
19. Patterns of 51 Bales of Broad Cloth 1 Bale of Long Ells, 1 Bale of Broad Long Ells and 4 Bales of Flannels for Fort S^{t}. George.
20. Keys of 1 Chest of Medicines for Fort S^{t}. George and 1 Chest of D^{o}. for Fort S^{t}. David These three in the Box apart.
21. Invoices of said Medicines, the value being included in the General Invoice.
22. Packet Directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council for all the Forces & Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengal ℔ Heathcote, also in the Box apart.

List of the Company's Packet to Fort S^{t}. George by the Ship Exeter.

N^{o}. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. George dated the 4th. February 1742.
2. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1742, dated the same day.
3. Invoice of the Exeter for Fort S^{t}. George, amounting to £24865. 19 6.
4. Bill of Lading of D^{o}.
5. Abstract of the Duke, Royal Guardian, Princess Amelia, Exeter and Montforts Cargoes.
6. Copy of the Exeters Charterparty to be forwarded with the Ship to y^{e}. Bay.
7. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize, Licenced to be Shipt on the Exeter.
8. List of 19 Soldiers on board the Exeter with an Account of their Countrey, Trades and Ages.
9. Copy of the Exeters Victualling Bill. All Three Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb.
10. Copy Cap^{t}. Westons Commission to Seize Unlicenced Persons.
11. Copy of a Respondentia Bond.
12. Account of Money borrowed of the Company by the several Commanders at Respondentia, Signed by the Secretary.
13. Company's Indulgence.
14. Packet Directed To the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council for all the Forces and Affairs of the English Nation at Fort William in Bengall.

Letter from Messrs. Chambers & Baker to the Honourable President & Council of Fort S^{t}. George, dated April 9, 1743.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 47, *pp.* 125.]

Madeira 9th. April 1743.

To the Honourable President
& Council at Fort S^{t}. George.

Gentlemen

Inclosed you have Bill of Lading for One hundred Pipes of Wine shipt to your Consignation on the Exeter Cap^{t}. William Weston by order and for Accompt & Risque of the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, also Invoice of their Cost & Charges Amounting to 4669 ℔ 659, Including

the Cost & Charges of the Staves & Iron hoops sent us by the Company as appears by sd. Invoice. Annexed is also Invoice of One hundred & fifty Pipes of Wine Consign'd to the President & Council at Fort William in Bengal together with the Company's Accompt Currant for your Government, in order to Credit them the full value of the Wines at once.

Our Vintage was again a short one, and the great Demand for Wines has made them still dearer than last year, but they are much better in quality, and hope they will Answer there in price in proportion to their Cost here. As to the quality have no doubt but will prove to satisfaction, having taken all possible Care in their choice & flatter ourselves shall have a good Character of them.

By Order from the Company We send under your Cover the Packett directed to the President & Council at Fort William, which you will be pleased to forward to them according to the Instructions you receive from sd. Company. We heartily wish the Ship a safe and quick Passage to you and Are with the utmost Regard

GENTLEMEN

Your most humble Servts.

CHAMBERS & BAKER.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Acton, John 3, 32
Adair, Alexander 97
Adams, Cornelius 29
Adiapa, Cashava Chitty. 81, 83
Admiral Vernon .. 3, 16, 26, 28, 32, 42, 44, 99, 100, 104
Affleck, Gilbert .. 127
Affleck, Samuel .. 68, 127
Africa 35
Ager, Samuel .. 128
Aislabie, William .. 91
Albert, Isaac .. 29
Aldridge, James .. 31
Aleppo 4
Alexander, Edward .. 126
Alleson, Richard 128
Alvarenga, Benjamin. .. 120
Amely, Nathaniel 31
America 35
Anacksoongey .. 111
Anderson, Nath[l]. .. 129
Andiapa 6, 102
Andrews, James .. 126
Andrews, John .. 103, 104, 144
Anjengo 2, 4, 44, 77, 93, 99, 105
Anne (Queen) .. 91
Arnoll, W[m]. 128
Arundell, Richard 91
Ashmeade, John .. 91
Ashmore, James Joseph 129
Asia 35
Atchinson, Alexander. 29
Atkins, William .. 128
Atkinson, John 130
Augusta 1, 2, 46
Aylward, John .. 30

B

Backwell, Duncomb .. 3
Bagling, William .. 29
Baker, W[m]. .. .. 10, 44, 46, 57, 92, *passim.*
Balchen, John 3
Ballett, Joseph .. 29
Balls, John 73
Bangsaradeen .. 58, 111
Banks, George 30
Banks, Samuel 104, 122, 127
Barber, Nathaniel 29
Barigaud, Jacob .. 30
Barlow, Samuel .. 106
Barnoville, Alexander. 30
Barry, M[rs]. 92
Batavia 13, 56, 59, 108

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bay .. .. .. 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 45—48, 52—54, 61, 64, 75, 93, 96, 97, 99, 106, 144—146
Beach, John 59
Beadle, John 74
Beard, M[rs]. 119
Beauclerc, Lord Aubrey 89
Beaufort 3, 5, 8, 21, 29, 43, 116
Beauvoir, Osmond .. 122
Bedford 10, 56, 116
Bedford 31
Bedford, Charles .. 61
Bedford, Francis .. 29
Bedfordshire 73, 129
Bellanger, William .. 31
Belsches, M[r]. 106
Bencoolen 3, 4, 9, 38, 41, 45, 46, 56, 77, 93, 96, 97, 105, 108, 131, 144
Bendall [Bendal], Joseph 16, 27, 28
Bendall, Richard .. 32
Bengal [Bengall] .. 2—4, 9—16, 26—28, 32, 41—43, 45, 46, *passim.*
Benjamin 46, 48, 76
Benjar 11, 14, 15, 46, 56, 57, 99, 107
Benson, William Earle 97, 108, 109
Bentall 13
Benyon, Charles .. 19, 66, 71, 118, 122
Benyon, Richard [Robert?] 19, 63, 66, 71, 72, 98, 118, 122
Berkshire 73, 129, 130
Best, Thomas 120
Bevan, M[r]. 27
Beverley 91
Bidwell, Mary .. 115
Billers, William .. 2, 8, 15, 16, 18, 44, 46, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 92, *passim.*
Birkhead, Charles .. 3
Bisse, Stephen .. 10, 60, 92, *passim.*
Blake, Cap[t]. 99
Blount, Richard .. 2, 8, 10, 15, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 63, 92, *passim.*
Boardman, Israel .. 31
Boccachica 89
Boddam, Cap[t]. Charles. 1, 66

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Boddam, Thomas .. 126
Boddicott, Mr. .. 20
Bombay .. .. 3, 4, 9, 45—48, 52, 97, 99, 100, 115
Bonetta (sloop) .. 4, 11
Bonnet, Lewis .. 59
Bonus, William .. 115
Bookey, Capt. Matthew 1, 46, 69, 73, 96
Bootle, Matthew [Mathew] 3, 10, 32
Bootle, Capt. Robert .. 10, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 63, 92, *passim.*
Borneo 11, 14, 44, 109
Boroughbridge .. 91
Boscawen, Capt. .. 89
Bouchier 46
Boulding, John .. 74
Bourbon 44
Bourchier, Charles .. 9, 25
Bourchier, Richard .. 16, 25, 105
Boyee, Edward .. 65
Boyer, Mr. 82
Boyne 89
Braddyll, Dodding .. 2, 8, 10, 16, 18, 44, 53, 92, *passim.*
Braddyll, John .. 25
Braddyll, Thomas .. 126
Braham, Wootton .. 112
Brantford 31
Brecon 128
Bressey, Charles .. 27, 68
Bridslow, Robert .. 31
Bristol 31, 92, 128
Britannia [*Britania*] .. 1, 2, 10—12, 14, 46
Broderick, Capt. .. 89
Brown, Mr. 82, 85
Brown, John .. 30
Brown, John 75
Browne, Capt. .. 119
Browne, David .. 25
Browne, Sr. John .. 51, 81, 88, 94—96, 138, 143, 146
Browne, Peter .. 128
Browne, William .. 30
Bruce, Wm. 72
Brunett, Anthony .. 74
Bruton 92
Buck, Thomas .. 31
Buckingham 30, 73
Buckinghamshire .. 130
Bucks 74, 128, 129
Bucksey, Wm. .. 129
Burdett, John .. 64
Burford 90
Burn, Martin .. 32
Burridge, Benjamin .. 74
Burroughes, Samuel .. 91
Burrow, Christopher. 2, 8, 10, 15, 16, 18, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 92, *passim.*
Burrows, Christopher. 46
Burrowson, William.. 30
Burton, Augustus .. 6, 20, 25, 66, 98, 118, 124

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Burton, Barth : .. 68
Burton, Richard .. 10, 44, 46, 52, 53, 57, 60, 63, 92, *passim.*
Bussorah [Bussora]. 4, 46
Butler, Thomas .. 57

C

Cadiz 90
Caesar 1, 99, 100, 116
Cambridge 129
Camell, John .. 129
Campion, Henry .. 45, 56, 72
Campion, Henry 72
Cannell, Thos. .. 128
Canterbury 31
Canton 3, 46
Cape, Capt. Jonathan. 99, 123, 124, 129, 130
Cape of Good Hope [the Cape, Cape of Bona Esparanza] .. 9, 11, 44, 45, 56, 109, 138
Carlisle 128
Carne, Thomas .. 70
Carr, John .. 124
Carroll, Timothy .. 29
Cartagena 88, 90
Carter, Eleazer .. 128
Carter, John .. 74
Carter, Lumley .. 112
Carter, Roger .. 59
Casmajor [Casamajor, Cassamajor], Noah. 20, 103, 104, 144
Castell, Peter .. 29
Castillo Grande .. 90
Catterill, Robert .. 30
Cattle, Hanamel .. 74
Cattown 13
Cauty, John .. 27
Cavendish, Lord James 91
Ceney, John .. 91
Ceylon 45
Chamba 88
Chamberlain, George.. 29
Chambers, Henry .. 29
Chambers & Baker, Messrs. *see* Rider Chambers & Baker, Messrs.
Chapman, Sir John .. 27, 68
Chapple, William .. 129
Chauncy, Richd. .. 2, 8, 16, 18
Cheape, Thomas .. 22
Cheshire 31, 32
Chester, Grenado .. 31
Chichester 90
Chigwell 129
China 3, 4, 46, 97, 100, 103
Chinapatnam *see* Madrass.
Chisum, Robert .. 30
Chitty, John .. 31

C—*cont.*

	PAGE
Choromandell [Choromandel, Cormondell], the coast of ..	16, 40—42, 61, 93—95, 113, 138, 143, 144, 146
Churchey, John ..	72
Churchy [Churchey], John ..	20, 68, 72
Churchy, W^m. ..	20, 68
Chute, Francis ..	91
Clarke, John ..	51
Cleland, Cap^t. ..	89
Clever, John ..	30
Clive, Robert ..	104
Clough, James ..	32
Coales, Henry ..	59
Coates, Cap^t. Thomas..	1, 46
Cobham, Cap^t. ..	59
Coke, M^r.	4
Coke, Peter	74
Colby, Cap^t. ..	89
Colchester	32, 128
Colchester	44—46, 51, 54—56, 62, 99, 107
Coles, Humphry ..	66
Collier, Joseph ..	46, 57
Collyer, Charles ..	128
Combes, Thomas ..	59
Commery, W^m. ..	129
Compton	15, 47
Coney, Francis ..	130
Conquistador ..	90
Consett, M^rs. Mary ..	115, 121
Conway, John ..	73
Cooke, Charles ..	61
Cooke, Edmund ..	26
Cooke, John ..	61
Coombes, Elizabeth ..	92
Cooperty Peria Lingum	84
Cope, Henry ..	104, 121, 127
Corbeck	128
Cork	129
Costelleau, W^m. ..	74
Cotes, Cap^t. ..	89
Cotton, Thomas ..	128
Court, Richard ..	9, 42, 104
Crabb, Henry ..	21—23, 25, 27, 29—32, 40—43, 63, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72—75, 77, 93—96, 119, 121, 123, 125, 126, 128—130, 143—146.
Cradock, M^r. ..	47
Craigs, Andrew ..	128
Cranmer, John ..	112
Crawley, Robert ..	104
Crumpton, Joseph ..	129
Cuddalore [Cuddolore].	50, 102
Cumberland	29, 31, 128
Cummings, Cap^t. ..	99
Cuney, Cap^t. James.	112
Cuningham, Sam^l. ..	75
Curtis, Francis ..	73
Cutbell, Thomas ..	74

D

	PAGE
Da Costa, Benjamin ..	70
Danford, Edward	91
Dangerfield, John	128
Darby	29
Dattoo	111
Davis, John	29
Davis, John	129
Davis, Richard ..	30
Davis, William ..	29
Davis, William ..	30
D'Abbadie, Francis	9, 56
D'Arcy, Conyers	91
De Castro, David ..	23, 65, 67, 116, 119
De Gingins, Rodolph. ..	54, 75
De Lisle, James ..	104
Deeble, John	19
Defence	1, 2, 46, 48
Delaney, Henry ..	112
Denmark	73
Dennet, Charles ..	30
Dennis, Cap^t. ..	89
Deptford	90
Derbyshire	74
Devonshire	31, 73, 74
Devoto, James ..	129
Dickinson, Ju°. ..	26
Dieu Island	50
Dixon, Joseph ..	128
Dobson, Robert ..	29
Dobson, Robert ..	30
Donkin, Pye	92
Dorset	29
Douglas, Cap^t. ..	90
Douglas, Col. ..	90
Douglas, William ..	106
Dover	9
Downs [Downes], the	8, 44, 45
Dragon	90
Drake, Dawsonne ..	51, 72
Drake, Roger ..	8, 10, 15, 18, 44, 46, 52, 55, 57, 92, *passim.*
Drake, Thomas ..	74
Draper, Ann	115
Draper, Theodosia	115
Dublin	128, 130
Duke	11, 14, 15, 46, 57, 97—99, 116, 127, 128, 143, 144
Duke of Dorsett ..	116
Duke of Lorrain ..	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 17, 36, 46, 57, 58, 96, 108
Dumont, Lewis	128
Durham	91
Durrington	46

E

	PAGE
East Indies, the ..	9, 33, 35—39, 43, 44, 77, 78, 88, 92, 96, 104, 131—138, 146
Easton, M^r.	15
Edgbaston [*Edgebaston*]	1, 10, 13, 44, 108, 109, 116
Edlyne, Edmund ..	104, 112
Edwards, Thomas ..	31
Ellis, James	71

E—*cont.*

PAGE

Ellkin, Richard .. 30
Ellkins, Samuel .. 30
Emmerson, John .. 2, 10, 44, 46, 57, 92, *passim.*
England .. .. 15, 33, 35, 36, 40—44, 64, 81—88, 91, 92, 96, 98, 104—106, 141, 142, 146
England, John .. 29
Engle, Rowland .. 29
Erra Pille Parriah .. 141
Essex .. .. .. 29—31, 73, 74, 128, 129
Europe .. .. 3, 9, 11, 12, 46, 48, 56—58, 100, 102, 110.
Evans, Walter .. 129
Exeter 32
Exeter 97, 99, 101, 105, 106, 125, 130, 144, 146
Experiment 90
Eyana, Moopar Chitty. 86
Eyles, Joseph .. 57
Eyre, M^r^. 105, 142
Eyres, Chris^r^. .. 122
Eyres, Thomas .. 122

F

Fairbank, Robert .. 30
Faith, Samuel .. 30
Farnell, John .. 74
Farrow, John .. 129
Feake, Samuel .. 2, 3, 8—11, 15, 16, 18, 20, 27, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55—57, 60, 63, 92, *passim.*
Feild [Feilde], James. 106, 124, 125
Feild, Thomas .. 3, 10
Felsted, Abraham .. 91
Fensham, W^m^. .. 128
Ferman, James .. 31
Fernell, W^m^. .. 26
Ferrol 90
Finch, Henry .. 91
Fisher, Benjamin .. 9
Fitzgerrald, Thomas.. 29
Fitzroy, Lord Augustus 90
Flanders 54
Fletcher, W^m^. .. 74
Floyer, Charles .. 20, 71, 122
Flynn, Morris .. 74
Fordham, James .. 20, 25, 66, 68, 118
Foreakers, Robert .. 128
Forster, Jn^o^. .. 20
Fort Marlborough .. 10, 15, 56, 57, 59, 93, 108, 110, 111
Fort S^t^. David [Davids] 6, 28, 39, 45, 47, 49, 50, 102, 105, 112, 141
Fort S^t^. George .. 1, 2, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20—23, 25, 27—31, 36, 37, 39—43, *passim.*
Fort S^t^. George 3, 4, 8, 32, 116

F—*cont.*

PAGE

Fort William .. 2, 9, 36—39, 41—43, 79—81, 93, 94, 96, 131—138, 143—147
Foster, Edward .. 64
Fowke, Edward .. 97, 117, 118, 127
Fowke, Randol .. 66, 81
Fowkes, M^r^. 118
Fowkes, M^r^. 118
France 1, 3, 11, 30, 33, 44, 52, 74, 130
Francis, Robert .. 30
Franco, Abraham .. 21, 23, 24, 26, 65, 67, 70, 117, 119, 122, 123
Franco, Jacob .. 21, 23, 24, 26, 65, 67, 70, 117, 119, 122, 123
Franco, Salomon [Solomon] 104, 115
Frankland, Frederick. 91
Frankland, Sir Thomas 91
Franks, Aaron .. 28
Franks, Napthali .. 119
Fraser, Mary .. 115
Freeman, Feilder .. 97, 130
Fry, Christopher .. 126
Fulham 91
Furmidge, Joseph .. 29

G

Galicia 89
Gallway, John Lord Viscount 91
Gardner, John .. 74
Gardner, W^m^. .. 129
Garvay, James .. 29
Gee, Zech: 40
George 11, 12, 99
George I 35, 81, 138, 143
George II 41, 93, 143
Germany 30, 31, 52, 74
Gibbs, Thomas .. 128
Gilbert, Cap^t^. Charles. 1, 46, 67, 73
Gill, William .. 64
Glascow 129
Glass, John 73
Gloucester [Gloster].. 29, 91
Goddard, Holland .. 20, 71, 103
Goddard, John .. 20, 27
Goddard, Thomas .. 71
Godfrey, Edm^d^. .. 127
Godfrey, John .. 41
Godfrey, Joseph .. 66
Godfrey, Peter .. 2, 8, 10, 15, 16, 18, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 92, *passim.*
Godfrey, W^m^. .. 128
Godolphin 2, 40, 41, 44, 47, 116
Goff, John 30
Gombroon 50
Gongoram 86
Gooday, Benjamin .. 31
Goodwin (Gov^r^.) .. 41
Gopaul 49

G—*cont.*

	PAGE
Gosney, John ..	29
Gosselin, W^m^. ..	2
Gough, Harry ..	2, 3, 8—11, 15, 16, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55—57, 60, 63, 93, *passim*.
Gough, Richard ..	48
Gould, Tho^s^. ..	123
Gowers, William ..	73
Gowge, James ..	29
Grace, Nicholas ..	91
Graham, M^r^. ..	103
Grainge, Samuel ..	129
Grammett, John ..	128
Grand Cairo	4
Grant, Thomas ..	31
Grantham	1, 2, 46, 53, 57, 58, 76, 96, 108
Gravesend	42
Great Britain ..	33, 83, 141, 142
Green, Thomas ..	129
Greener, George ..	30
Greenhaugh, Samuel.	103, 122
Gregory, George ..	91
Gregory, Henry ..	74
Griffin, Cap^t^. ..	90
Griffin, Thomas ..	30
Grutzman, Daniel ..	31
Gulph of Persia ..	50
Gunn, Joseph ..	59
Gyfford, M^rs^. Katherine	115, 121
Gyles, Edward ..	92

H

Hackett, John ..	74
Haeslingfield	2, 8, 9, 41, 44, 46, 97
Haldane, Robert ..	97
Hale, Cap^t^. Roger ..	1, 46, 57, 60, 76
Hall, W^m^.	129
Hallett, Cap^t^. John ..	72
Hallifax	1, 116
Hamborough	73
Hammond, John ..	9
Hampton	128
Hampton, Charles ..	112, 126
Hampton Court ..	89
Hanslapp, Robert ..	97, 122, 123, 129, 130
Harber, Abr^a^. ..	130
Hardcastle, John ..	27
Hardwicke	10, 11, 46, 47, 61, 114
Hargrave, John ..	29
Hargrave, Thomas ..	73
Harrington	2, 46
Harris, Edward ..	28, 105, 121, 127, 142
Harris, Henry ..	68
Harris, James ..	68
Harris, William ..	30
Harrison	88
Harrison, Robert ..	22, 71, 122
Harrison, Robert John.	126
Harrison, Samuel ..	9, 22, 71, 122
Harry, Thomas ..	97

H—*cont.*

	PAGE
Hart, Heron	20, 66
Hart, Rawson ..	20, 66
Hartfordshire [Hertfordshire]	74, 128, 129
Harvey, John ..	121
Hatton, M^r^.	51
Hauth, John ..	31
Hawkins, John ..	74
Haywood, John ..	30
Heathcote	46, 99, 105—107, 123, 127, 129, 130, 145, 146
Hedon	91
Hereford	30
Herefordshire ..	74
Heyman, Moses Berend	104, 115, 121
Hill, Thomas	31
Hinde, John	105, 125
Hindes, John Dendrick	73
Hindman, Cap^t^. Thomas	59, 97, 116, 117, 128
Hinson, George ..	73
Hispaniola	88
Holding, Joseph ..	73
Holeship, Richard ..	73
Holland	29, 73, 74
Holland, Cap^t^. John ..	72
Hollard, Stephen Moses	54, 63, 75
Hollis, Isaac	28, 127
Holmes, Cap^t^. ..	41
Holt, Walter	66, 72
Holt, William ..	64, 66, 72
Hope, M^r^.	51
Hope, John	2, 8, 10, 15, 18, 44, 46, 53, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim*.
Hopkins, Daniel ..	74
Hopkins, Joseph ..	91
Hort, Thomas ..	36, 40
Houghton	2, 46, 53, 61, 76
Howard, M^r^.	106
Howard, Benj^n^. ..	130
Howard, Rt. Hon. Charles	90
Howes, Christopher ..	46
Hubbard, Rev^d^. James.	20, 63, 71
Hubbard, James ..	20, 22, 66, 71, 104
Hubbock, Daniel ..	129
Hudson, Charles ..	3, 32
Hudson, William ..	74
Hugonin, M^r^. ..	50
Hulett, Samuel ..	73
Hume, Alex^r^. ..	8, 15, 16
Humphreys, George ..	19
Humphry, William ..	129
Humphrys, Edward ..	73
Hungerford, M^r^. ..	85
Hurlock, M^r^.	14, 109
Husch, John Erick ..	30
Hutchinson, Christopher ..	31
Hutchinson, David ..	32
Hutchinson, Francis.	27
Hutchinson, Norton ..	21

H—*cont.*

PAGE

Huttley, Samuel .. 73
Hyde, M^rs. Martha .. 118, 126
Hyde, Samuel .. 2, 8, 10, 15, 18, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*

I

Impey, Michael .. 10, 44, 46, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*
India 3, 6, 12, 34, 35, 48, 52, 83, 84, 93, 102, 108
India Yacht 44
Indies *see* East Indies.
Ingeram [Injeram] .. 6, 17, 72, 103
Inglis, Cornelius .. 118
Ippue 13
Ipswich 31
Ireland 29, 30, 32, 33, 73, 74, 91, 128, 129
Irish Bay 88
Irwing, Lieutenant .. 90
Isle of Wight .. 130

J

Jack, Robert 59
Jackson, George .. 3, 32
Jacomb, Edward .. 48
Jamaica 90
James, John 30
James, Robert .. 72
Jeeves, John 129
Jeffkins, Hugh .. 30
Jenkins, Robert .. 41, 46
Jersey 90
Jewkes, John 91
Johnson, M^r. 105
Johnson, Thomas .. 29
Johnson, William .. 74
Jones, John 31
Jones, Mordecai .. 30
Jones, Richard .. 30
Jones, William .. 31
Jordan, Robert .. 128
Juley, Hannibal .. 30

K

Kearts, Martin .. 32
Kelly, Barnaby .. 73
Kelly, Hugh 73
Kelly, William .. 129
Kelsall, Henry .. 9, 104, 127
Kent 29, 30, 74
Kent .. .. .. 3, 8, 10, 16, 23, 28, 31, 32, 42—44, 99, 116
Kilburn, Joshua .. 73
Kilham, Thomas 124
King, Matthew .. 128
King, William Smith. 104
King William .. 2, 3, 8, 16, 18, 27, 29, 36, 40, 41, 100, 116
Knaresbrough .. 91
Knipe, Major Charles. 54, 75
Knipe, Millicent .. 61
Knipe Thomas .. 61

K—*cont.*

PAGE

Knipe, William 55
Knowles, Cap^t. .. 89, 90

L

Lafolle, John .. 128
Lamb, John 130
Lambert, Joseph .. 30
Lancashire 29, 31, 32, 74
Lane, M^r. 51
Lascelles, Daniel .. 104
Lascelles, Henry .. 8, 15, 18
Lascelles, Henry (Jun^r.) 3
Latham, Gustavus .. 115
Laws, Cap^t. 88, 89
Laye 109
Le Gros, D. 91
Lee, Joshua 31
Leicestershire .. 31
Lemaignion, Thomas. 30
Lennox, M^r. 59, 60
Lenoir, John 130
Leslie, W^m. 66
Lestock (Commodore). 88, 89
Lethieullier, George .. 118
Lewis, John 128
Liell, Thomas .. 48
Limber, Thomas .. 31
Lincoln 130
Lincolnshire .. 29, 128, 130
Lindsay, George .. 21
Linton, W^m. 130
Lisbon 44, 46
Lisle, M^r. 4
List, Robert 32
Little, John 74
Littlewort, Edward .. 32
Littlewort, Gabriel .. 32
Liverpool [Liverpoole]. 29, 128
Loake, Simon .. 61
Lock, James 130
London .. .. 2, 8, 10, 15, 16, 18, 21—23, 25, 27, 29—33, 36—40, *passim.*
London .. .. 3, 8, 10—12, 32, 39, 41, 56, 93, 108—110, 112, 116
Long, Henry .. 74
Long, John 15
Long, John 74
Longstaff, Alice .. 115
Love, Thomas .. 48
Lovett, George .. 69
Lowe, Cap^t. Benjamin. 46, 65, 73, 76
Lubeck, Edward .. 74
Lumbsdon, Henry .. 74
Lutton, Samuel .. 27
Lynn 1, 2, 46, 52, 53, 67, 72, 73, 96
Lyon, W^m. 129

M

Mabbott [Mabbot], Cap^t. William .. 9, 10, 44, 52, 53, 56, 60, 93 *passim.*
Macao 6

M—*cont.*

	PAGE
Mc.Cowan, Edwd. ..	130
Mc. Donnald, John ..	74
Mackett, William ..	25
MacLean, Daniel ..	59
Madagascar	13, 44
Madapollam [Maddapollam, Maddepollam]	6, 102, 103
Maddox, Capt. ..	47
Madeira [Madeiras] ..	5, 43, 48, 96, 101,
Madrass [Madraspatnam]	146 4, 6, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 45, 50, 55, 56, 58, 62, 81, 101—103, 107, 108, 110, 112, 114, *passim.*
Magee, Bryan ..	128
Maine, Duncan ..	68
Mallabar Coast, the ..	4, 59
Mallett, William ..	128
Malone, Cornelius ..	73
Malton	91
Manna	13, 56, 58, 109, 112
Mansfield, William ..	29
Marlborough	91
Marlborough	1, 2, 10—14, 46, 49, 53, 70, 74, 95, 96
Marriott, Randolph ..	59
Marshall, Joseph ..	32
Martin, George ..	3
Martin, Matthew [Mathew]	3, 8, 11, 15, 16, 22
Martin, Samuel ..	97, 119, 120, 128
Martin, Thos. ..	130
Maryland	82
Mason, Hugh ..	73
Matthews, Arthur ..	73
Matthews, Samuel ..	31
Maud, Edward ..	29
Maund, Moses ..	130
May, William ..	4
Mead, William ..	129
Mears, John	31
Mecan, William ..	30
Medley, David ..	104
Mendes, Lewis ..	120
Merchant, Richard ..	31
Merchant, Thomas ..	31
Mertins, John Henry.	83, 84
Michell, Edward ..	72, 98
Michell, Robert ..	72
Mickelfield, Capt. Richard (Jun.) ..	55, 99
Micklethwait [Micklethwaite], Joseph	27, 28, 40, 42, 72, 94, 127, 143—145
Micklethwaite, Nathaniel ..	4
Middlesex	30, 91
Mills, George ..	129
Milner, Mr.	6
Miors, Isaac	115
Misenor, Robert ..	97
Mocha [Mocho] ..	3, 4, 46, 48, 97, 100
Moco Moco	11, 13, 14, 58, 59, 110—112

M—*cont.*

	PAGE
Mole, Chris:	16, 32, 55, 61, 75, 76, 98, 115, 116, 130.
Molinga	49
Monday, John ..	74
Monson, William [Nichos. ?] ..	20, 66, 71, 72, 98, 105, 122, 127
Montagu	46, 97, 99, 100, 115, 130
Montfort	97, 100, 105, 106, 122, 127, 129, 130, 144, 145.
Moor, Mr.	90
Moore, Michael ..	30
Moosee	13
Morestead	129
Morphew, Thomas ..	73
Morren, James ..	92
Morris, John ..	74
Morse, Nicholas ..	20, 27, 71, 72, 98, 105, 122, 127
Moses, Marcus ..	87
Moss, John	128
Mostyn, Capt. ..	90
Munro, Andrew ..	106
Murphey, Thos. ..	30
Murphey, Thomas ..	30
Murray, Elizabeth ..	61
Murray, William ..	138, 143, 146
Myers, John ..	73
Myhill, Peter ..	129
Mylne, Capt. ..	46

N

Nanfan, John ..	117
Nassau	3, 8, 32, 116
Nation, John ..	130
Neptune	9, 45, 46, 56, 57, 77, 93, 108, 109
Nesbitt, George ..	129
Newcastle	30, 91, 128
Newcastle, the Duke of	88
Newman, Daniel ..	25
Newman, Henry ..	28, 68, 72, 124, 127
Newman, Thos. ..	130
Newnham, Nathl. (Junr.)	8, 10, 15, 16, 18, 44, 46, 52, 55, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*
Newton, Paul ..	74
Niblett, Robert ..	29
Niblett, William ..	29
Nicholls, Charles ..	9
Norfolk	29, 31, 73, 74, 128
Norfolk	88
Normanton	2, 8, 9, 41, 44
Norris, Capt. ..	89
Norris, Charles Savage.	9, 25, 28, 127
North Allerton ..	91
Northampton ..	29, 31, 32, 74
Northampton	3, 8, 116
Northumberland ..	74
Norwich	129
Nottingham	1, 103, 116
Nottingham	29, 130
Nottinghamshire ..	30

N—*cont.*

PAGE

Nowell, Thomas .. 30
Nowles, Thos. .. 129
Nunes, Aaron .. 115
Nunes, Jacob Fernandes [Fernandus] .. 23, 69, 70, 116, 120

O

Ogle, Sir Chaloner .. 88, 90
Onion, Thomas .. 32
Onslow 3, 8
Orme, Robert .. 61
Orrell, Benjamin .. 74
Osbaldeston, William. 91
Osborne, John .. 129
Owen, Edward .. 92
Oxford 29, 30, 130
Oxford [*Orford*?] .. 90
Oxfordshire 73, 75

P

Paine, Robert .. 30
Palmer, Henry .. 28
Palmer, Henry .. 28
Paris 128
Parker, Hyde .. 23, 105
Parker, Robert .. 75
Passo Cavallos .. 90
Patoun, John .. 16, 27, 28
Patrick, Edward .. 29
Payne, James .. 128
Payne, John .. .. 10, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*
Pearkes, Forster Joshua 48
Peers, Charles .. 20, 66, 71, 72, 122
Pegue 99
Peirse, Henry .. 91
Pelham, Charles .. 91
Pelly, John (Junr.) .. 3, 4, 32
Pemberton, William. 30
Penly, Edward .. 31
Perry, John 29
Persia 97
Pesang 13, 58
Peterson, Anthony .. 14
Petitt, John 130
Petre, Capt. John .. 9, 45, 64, 93
Phillips, John .. 29
Phillips, Joseph .. 19
Phipps, James .. 29
Pigou [Pegu], Crommelin. 61, 66
Pinnell, Richard .. 97, 106
Pinnell, Wm. .. 26
Pinson, John .. 97
Pitt, Mr. 8
Pitt, George Morton. 19, 91
Plaisted, Bartholomew. 16, 20
Playa Grande .. 88
Plymouth 8
Polly 13
Pomeroy, William .. 10, 44, 46, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*
Ponnapa 49
Pontefract 91
Poole, Whichcott .. 30
Pooloo 58
Pooloo Bay 109

P—*cont.*

PAGE

Port Dauphin .. 44
Porteen, James .. 116, 123
Porter, Richard .. 73
Porto Bello 90
Porto Bello 9, 93, 95
Porto Novo 6, 102
Portsmouth 1
Powell, George Gabriel 41
Powell, James .. 31
Powell, James .. 74
Powney, Ann .. 61
Prentice, Thos. .. 129
Preston, Richard .. 112
Price, Daniel 128
Price, John 29
Prime, Andrew .. 91
Prince, John 72
Prince, Richard .. 72
Prince Frederick .. 89
Prince of Orange .. 3, 8, 32, 41, 116
Prince of Wales .. 3, 4, 32, 99, 116
Prince William .. 46, 47
Princess Amelia .. 89, 104—106, 115, 119, 127, 128, 143, 144
Princess Augusta .. 4, 47, 58, 108, 110
Princess Emilia .. 46, 97
Princess Island .. 56
Princess Louisa .. 46, 97
Princess Mary .. 3, 8, 44, 46
Princess of Wales .. 46, 97, 114, 115
Probert, Richard .. 129
Proudly, Richard .. 30
Pulimban 13
Puller, Alexander .. 73
Purcell, James .. 115
Pybus, John 104, 122

Q

Queen Caroline .. 3, 9, 12, 45, 116

R

Raine, Robert .. 59
Rattray, Henry .. 69
Raymond, Charles .. 3, 118, 124
Raymond, Jones .. 2, 8, 18, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 93, *passim.*
Rebow, William .. 32
Reeves, John 29
Rennald, John .. 104
Rennolds, Wm. .. 128
Reynar, James .. 73
Reynoldson, John .. 31
Richardson, Thomas .. 29
Richardson, Thos. .. 130
Richmond 2
Richmond 91
Rickards, John .. 129
Rickett, Richard .. 129
Rider, Arthur .. 68
Rider, William .. 2, 8, 10, 15, 16, 44, 46, 52, 53, 57, 93, *passim.*

R—*cont.*

	PAGE
Rider Chambers and Baker, Messrs. ..	43, 96, 146, 147
Ripon	91
Rippon	90
Roberts, Gaylard ..	115, 118
Roberts, William ..	128
Robinson, Francis ..	118
Robinson, Luke ..	91
Robinson, Robert ..	97
Robson, Capt. William.	3, 23, 24, 31, 32
Rogers, Edward ..	73
Rogers, John	31
Rooke, Timothy ..	29
Roper, Samuel ..	27
Ross, David	65
Rous, William ..	2, 3, 8, 10, 11, 15, 16, 18, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*
Rowley, Charles ..	128
Royal George ..	3, 8, 10, 12, 41, 56, 93, 108, 109, 116
Royal Guardian ..	9, 46, 97, 99, 108, 144
Royrand, Lewis ..	31
Rumford	129
Russel	88
Rutton, Matthias ..	32
Ryder [Rider], Sir Dudley	51, 81, 88, 94—96, 138, 143, 146

S

Sadleir, Charlotte Lucy.	115
St. George	97, 99, 107, 115
Saint Helena [Hellens]	1—3, 8, 10, 15, 30, 41, 45, 56—58, 97, 106, 108, 110, 112
St. Jago	88, 90
St. Leo, Edward ..	65
St. Philip	88
St. Philip	89
St. Thomé	103
Salisbury	46
Salter, John	8—10, 15, 16, 18, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55—57, 60, 63, 93, *passim.*
Salvadore, Francis	70
Salvadore, Isaac	24
Salvadore, Jacob ..	65, 67, 69, 70, 117, 119, 122
San Carlos and Africa.	89
Sandall, Samuel	21
Sanders, Capt. James. ..	3, 18, 27, 29, 36
Sanderson, John ..	7, 81, 83, 141
Sandford, Lieutenant-Col.	90
Santa Martha ..	90
Saunders, John ..	118, 127
Savage, Charles	127
Savage, John	63, 64, 105
Say, Percival ..	59
Scammell, Mr. ..	92
Scarborough	91

S—*cont.*

	PAGE
Scarborough	3, 8—10, 22, 28, 30, 32, 41, 42, 44, 59, 99, 116
Scotland	31, 73, 128, 129
Scott, John	91
Sedwell, John ..	74
Serra, Phineas [Phinias]	24, 70, 116, 120
Severn [*Severne*] ..	46, 57, 108
Sewell, William ..	128
Shaftesbury [*Shaftsbury*]	1, 2, 36, 46, 48, 53, 69, 73, 95, 96
Shaneland, David ..	74
Shaw, James	31
Shaw, Lawrence ..	73
Sheafe, John	22
Shelmedine, Richard..	115
Sheppard, John ..	112
Sherman & Way, Messrs.	48
Shoeman, Chisr. ..	29
Shoreham (Sloop) ..	12
Shoult, John	30
Shrewsbury	88
Shropshire	30, 73, 128
Shuile, Benjamin ..	23
Side [Sidee] Ibrahim.	13, 58
Silver, Thomas ..	74
Silvester, George ..	25
Simpson, Mr. ..	7
Slater, Gilbert ..	67
Slingsby, Henry ..	91
Smelt, William ..	91
Smith, Mr.	64
Smith, Constantine ..	30
Smith, Daniel ..	130
Smith, James ..	30
Smith, John	27, 72
Smith, John	29
Smith, Robert ..	128
Smith, Samuel ..	27
Smith, Thomas ..	74
Smith, Thomas ..	104
Smith, Capt. Thomas..	1, 46, 70, 71, 74
Smith, William ..	28
Smith, William ..	59
Smith, William ..	121, 127
Smith, William ..	130
Solomons [Solomon], Abraham	20, 28, 66, 118
Solomons [Solomon], David	20, 66, 118
Solomons, Solomon ..	28, 66
Somerset	92
Somerset	2, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 41, 46, 56
Somersetshire ..	73, 74, 128
Somner, Capt. John ..	1, 46
Sonsino, Jacob Levi ..	117
Sonsino, Natal Levi ..	120, 123
Southampton ..	130
Southwark	128, 130
Spain	1, 3, 11, 44—46, 52, 57
Speke, Henry ..	117

S—*cont.*

	PAGE
Speke [Speek], John William	104, 124, 127
Spence (Sloop)	88
Spencer, Robert	30
Spithead	8; 10, 41, 44, 46, 56, 57
Stafford	30
Staffordshire	74
Stanley, George	30
Stanmore	128
Stapylton, Sir Miles	90
Stark [Starke], John.	19, 66, 71
Stark [Starke], Richard	19, 66, 71, 144
Stevens, John	29
Stevens, Thomas	3, 21, 29, 43
Steward, Gabriel	106, 130
Stewart, Oliver	112
Still, John	129
Stirling. Henry	112
Stocke, John	91
Strange, Sir John	51, 81, 88, 94-96
Stratton, John	105, 118
Streighte of Bally	107
Streights of Magallan.	35, 138
Streights of Sunda	58
Strickland, William	91
Stringer, Arthur	74
Stringer, Henry	29
Suffolk	29, 73, 75
Suffolk	89
Sumatra	38, 77, 131, 141
Supino, Haim	20, 23, 24
Supino, Judah	20, 23, 24, 70
Surat	4
Surry	30, 31, 74
Sutton	130
Swain, John	29
Sweeden	32
Swiss	30, 75
Symonds, Henry	74

T

Talbut, William	29
Tallo	13
Tancock, W^m.	73
Taylor, M^r.	61
Taylor, John	74
Taylor, Thomas	64
Tedd, John	52, 54, 75
Tellicherry	44, 52
Terra Bomba	88
Thames, the	33
Thirsk	91
Thomas, George	73
Thompson, James	129
Thompson, Thomas	74
Thompson, William	91
Thomson, Thomas	4
Tilbury	89
Tomby Chitty	49
Tomlyn, Thomas	112
Tool, Martin	130
Torbay	90
Torriano, M^r.	19
Torriano, George	19
Townshend, Cap^t. Augustus	1, 46

T—*cont.*

	PAGE
Tranquabar [Tanquebar, Tranqabar]	25, 28, 68, 72, 124, 127
Trevor, Cap^t.	90
Triplicane	86
True, Thomas	31
Tuck, James Arthur	61
Turner, John.	20, 68, 71
Turner, John	129
Turner, Thomas	73
Turner, Whichcott	47, 122
Twiss, Mary	115, 118
Tygris	9, 44-46, 64, 93, 95
Tyleby, W^m.	129
Tyndall, Onesiphorus.	19
Tyne, the	91
Tyrrel, James	91

U

Underwood, Thomas.	32

V

Vane, Henry	91
Vaubau, Mar^s.	63
Venner, John.	22
Venning, Anthony	32
Vernon, (Admiral)	88
Vishvinada Buduria	86
Vizagapatam	6, 7, 17, 100, 102, 141

W

Wager	3, 9, 100, 116
Waite, David.	130
Waite, John	91
Waldo, Jack	124
Wales	30, 31, 128, 129
Walker, Henry	121
Walmsley, Richard	128
Walpole	1, 2, 44, 46, 49, 53, 61, 65, 72, 73, 76, 93, 94
Walsh, John	104, 144
Walsh, Joseph	61
Wampo	1
Ward, Edward	19
Ward, John	72
Warren, Isaac	38, 39, 77, 80, 81
Warren, James	31
Warren, John	74
Warwick	30, 31
Warwick	46, 97, 107
Waters, M^r.	47
Waters, John	103
Watford	129
Watkins, Martha	61
Watson, Cap^t.	89
Watson, Col.	90
Watts, William	27, 68
Watts, William	27, 68
Way, Benjamin	46, 76
Weatherly, Ann	91
Webster, Cap^t. Benjamin	3, 26, 32
Wells, Cap^t.	56
Wells, Michael	30
Welsh [Welch], Thomas	72, 94

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermes India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

W—*cont.*

	PAGE
Wemeyss, Walter ..	68
Wentworth	88
Wentworth (Brigadier)	88, 89
West Coast, the ..	4, 13, 14, 46, 57, 58, 77, 99, 105, 110, 112
West Indies, the ..	88, 140
Westcott, Capt. George.	3, 22, 30, 52, 59
Westcott, George ..	22
Westminster	90, 130
Weston, William ..	97, 125, 130, 146
Weymouth	90
Whaley, Mrs. ..	27
Wheake, Mr.	4
Wheeler, Mr. ..	14
White, John	31
White, Joseph ..	92
Whitlock, James ..	74
Wildbore, Leach ..	83
Wilkinson, Andrew ..	91
Wilkinson, John ..	30
Willcox, Samuel ..	32
Willds, James ..	30
Williams, Joseph ..	31
Williams, Thomas ..	128
Williams, William ..	128
Wills, James	30
Willson, Joseph ..	128
Willson, William ..	25
Wilmington	9, 45—47, 51—54, 56, 61—63, 75, 96, 97, 116, 143
Wilson, James ..	121
Wilson, Jonathan ..	46, 57, 60
Wiltshire	29—31, 74
Winchelsea	97, 107
Winchester	46, 97, 100, 105, 106, 130, 145
Winter, J.	2, 8, 15, 16, 18
Winterbottom, Geo: ..	129
Wood, Edward ..	128
Wood, Thomas ..	74
Wood, Wm.	20, 71
Wood, Wm.	128
Woodford, Mr. ..	82, 85
Woolhead, Matthew ..	73
Woolhead, William ..	104
Woollaston, Mr. ..	87
Worcester	90
Worcestershire ..	30
Worrell, James ..	31
Worrell, Thomas ..	73
Worth, Capt. Isaac ..	1, 46, 76
Wright, John ..	128
Wynch, Revd. Robert.	68, 106
Wyndham	47
Wynn, Owen ..	73

W—*cont.*

Y

	PAGE
Yeates, Francis ..	29
Yescombe, Robert ..	92
York	29, 90, 91, 129
York	3, 8, 116
Yorke, John	91
Yorkshire	29—31, 73, 129
Young, Jn°.	29